EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

MAY 1992

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

£1.60

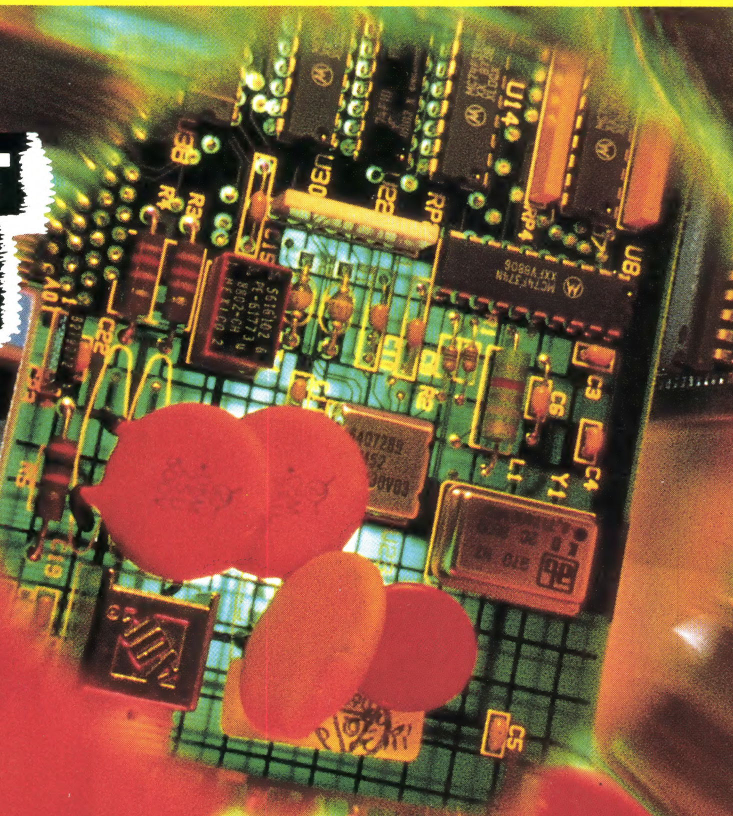
G G 290592
BRENTFORD SQ
NEWS 878-1882
7 $5.50

IT'S A KNOCKOUT
GAMES COMPENDIUM

CAMCORDER HEADPHONE AMP

EXPERIMENTAL WEIGHING SCALE

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT
MAKING YOUR OWN P.C.B.s



Plus

CIRCUIT SURGERY, ACTUALLY DOING IT, FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT ETC.

05
9 770262 361027

THE No. 1 INDEPENDENT MAGAZINE for ELECTRONICS, TECHNOLOGY and COMPUTER PROJECTS

AMSTRAD PORTABLE PC'S FROM £149 (PPC1512SD). £179 (PPC1512DD). £179 (PPC1640SD). £209 (PPC1640DD). MODEMS £30 EXTRA.NO MANUALS OR PSU.

HIGH POWER CAR SPEAKERS. Stereo pair output 100w each. 4ohm impedance and consisting of 6 1/2" woofer 2" mid range and 1" tweeter. Ideal to work with the amplifier described above. Price per pair £30.00 Order ref 30P7R.
2KV 500 WATT TRANSFORMERS Suitable for high voltage experiments or as a spare for a microwave oven etc. 250v AC input. **Now only £4.00 ref 4P157**
MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL. Mains operated, with touch switches. Complete with 4 digit display, digital clock, and 2 relay outputs one for power and one for pulsed power (programmable). Ideal for all sorts of precision timer applications etc. **Now only £4.00 ref 4P151.**
FIBRE OPTIC CABLE. Stranded optical fibres sheathed in black PVC. Five metre length £7.00 ref 7P29R
12V SOLAR CELL. 200mA output ideal for trickle charging etc. 300 mm square. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42R
PASSIVE INFRA-RED MOTION SENSOR. Complete with daylight sensor, adjustable lights on timer (8 secs -15 mins), 50' range with a 90 deg coverage. Manual overide facility. Complete with wall brackets, bulb holders etc. Brand new and guaranteed. **Now only £19.00 ref 19P29**
Pack of two PAR38 bulbs for above unit £12.00 ref 12P43R
VIDEO SENDER UNIT Transmit both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder or computer to any standard TV set within a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel). 12v DC op. £15.00 ref 15P39R Suitable mains adaptor £5.00 ref 5P191R
FM TRANSMITTER housed in a standard working 13A adapter (bug is mains driven). £26.00 ref 26P2R
MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases. £30.00 ref 30P12R
FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE. Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels reqs PP3 battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Our price £15 ref 15P42AR
12 BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER. 9 short bands, FM, AM and LW DX/local switch, tuning 'eye' mains or battery. Complete with shoulder strap and mains lead **NOW ONLY £19.00!! REF 19P14R.**
CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. **£19.00 ref 19P30**
LOW COST WALIKIE TALKIES. Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50R
7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14v DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14R.
NICAD BATTERIES. Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44R. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73R, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12R, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35R
TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE. The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32R.
CABLE TIES. 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104R. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00 ref 14P6R

1992 CATALOGUE AVAILABLE NOW
IF YOU DO NOT HAVE A COPY PLEASE REQUEST ONE WHEN ORDERING OR SEND US A 6"X9" SAE FOR A FREE COPY.

GEIGER COUNTER KIT. Complete with tube, PCB and all components to build a battery operated geiger counter. £39.00 ref 39P1R
FM BUG KIT. New design with PCB embedded coil. Transmits to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5.00 ref 5P158R
FM BUG Built and tested superior 9v operation £14.00 ref 14P3R
COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS. These convert composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. 12v DC. £8.00 ref 8P39R.
SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS 12v 29A (full load) 3300 rpm 6"x4" 1/4" O/P shaft. New. £20.00 ref 20P22R.
As above but with fitted 4 to 1 inline reduction box (800rpm) and toothed nylon belt drive cog £40.00 ref 40P8R.
SINCLAIR C5 WHEELS 13" or 16" dia including treaded tyre and inner tube. Wheels are black, spoked one piece poly carbonate. 13" wheel £6.00 ref 6P20R, 16" wheel £6.00 ref 6P21R.
ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT for c5 motor. PCB and all components to build a speed controller (0-95% of speed). Uses pulse width modulation. £17.00 ref 17P3R.
SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER. Charges 4 AA nicads in 8 hours. Brand new and cased £6.00 ref 6P3R.
12 VOLT BRUSHLESS FAN 4 1/2" square brand new ideal for boat, car, caravan etc. £5.00 ref 5P206.
ACORN DATA RECORDER ALF503 Made for BBC computer but suitable for others. Includes mains adapter, leads and book. £15.00 ref 15P43R
VIDEO TAPES. Three hour superior quality tapes made under licence from the famous JVC company. Pack of 5 tapes **New low price £8.00 ref 8P161**
PHILIPS LASER. 2MW HELIUM NEON LASER TUBE. BRAND NEW FULL SPEC £40.00 REF 40P10R. MAINS POWER SUPPLY KIT £20.00 REF 20P33R READY BUILT AND TESTED LASER IN ONE CASE £75.00 REF 75P4R.
12 TO 220V INVERTER KIT As supplied it will handle up to about 15 w at 220v but with a larger transformer it will handle 80 watts. Basic kit £12.00 ref 12P17R. Larger transformer £12.00 ref 12P41R.
VERO EASI WIRE PROTOTYPING SYSTEM Ideal for designing projects on etc. Complete with tools, wire and reusable board. **New low bargain price only £2.00 ref B2P1**
HIGH RESOLUTION 12" AMBER MONITOR 12v 1.5A Hercules compatible (TTL input) new and cased £22.00 ref 22P2R

VGA PAPER WHITE MONO monitors new and cased 240v AC. £59.00 ref 59P4R
25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER c. STK043. With the addition of a handful of components you can build a 25 watt amplifier. £4.00 ref 4P69R (Circuit dia included).
BARGAIN NICADS AAA SIZE 200MAH 1.2V PACK OF 10 £4.00 REF 4P92R, PACK OF 100 £30.00 REF 30P16R
FRESNEL MAGNIFYING LENS 83 x 52mm £1.00 ref BD827R.
ALARM TRANSMITTERS. No data avaliable but nicely made complex radio transmitters 9v operation. £4.00 each ref 4P81R.
12V 19A TRANSFORMER. Ex equipment but otherwise ok. Our price £20.00
GX4000 COMPUTERS. Customer returned games machines complete with plug in game, joysticks and power supply. Retail price is almost £100. Ours is £12.00 ref B12P1
ULTRASONIC ALARM SYSTEM. Once again in stock these units consist of a detector that plugs into a 13A socket in the area to protect. The receiver plugs into a 13A socket anywhere else on the same supply. Ideal for protecting garages, sheds etc. Complete system £25.00 ref B25P1 additional detectors £11.00 ref B11P1
IBM XT KEYBOARDS. Brand new 86 key keyboards £5.00 ref 5P612
IBM AT KEYBOARDS Brand new 86 key keyboards £15.00 ref 15P612
386 MOTHER BOARDS. Customer returned units without a cpu fitted. £22.00 ref A22P1

BSB SATELLITE SYSTEMS
BRAND NEW
REMOTE CONTROL
£49.00 REF F49P1

286 MOTHER BOARDS. Brand new but customer returns so may need attention. Complete with technical manual £20.00 ref A20P2
286 MOTHER BOARDS. Brand new and tested complete with technical manual. £49.00 ref A49P1
UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER. Takes AA's, C's, D's and PP3 nicads. Holds up to 5 batteries at once. New and cased, mains operated. £6.00 ref 6P36R.
IN CAR POWER SUPPLY. Plugs into cigar socket and gives 3,4,5,6,7.5,9, and 12v outputs at 800mA. Complete with universal spider plug. £5.00 ref 5P167R.
RESISTOR PACK. 10 x 50 values (500 resistors) all 1/4 watt 2% metal film. £5.00 ref 5P170R.

MIRACOM WS4000 MODEMS
V21/23
AT COMAND SET
AUTODIAL/AUTOANSWER
FULL SOFTWARE CONTROL
TONE AND PULSE DIALLING
£29

IBM PRINTER LEAD. (D25 to centronics plug) 2 metre parallel. £5.00 ref 5P186R.
COPPER CLAD STRIP BOARD 17" x 4" of .1" pitch "vero" board. £4.00 a sheet ref 4P62R or 2 sheets for £7.00 ref 7P22R.
STRIP BOARD CUTTING TOOL. £2.00 ref 2P352R.
50 METRES OF MAINS CABLE £3.00 2 core black precut in convenient 2 m lengths. Ideal for repairs and projects. ref 3P91R
4 CORE SCREENED AUDIO CABLE 24 METRES £2.00 Precut into convenient 1.2 m lengths. Ref 2P365R
TWEETERS 2 1/4" DIA 8 ohm mounted on a smart metal plate for easy fixing £2.00 ref 2P366R
COMPUTER MICE Originally made for Future PC's but can be adapted for other machines. Swiss made £8.00 ref 8P57R. Atari ST conversion kit £2.00 ref 2P362R.
6 1/2" 20 WATT SPEAKER Built in tweeter 4 ohm £5.00 ref 5P205R
WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO! FM/AM radio takes rechargeable batteries complete with hand charger and solar panel 14P200R
PC STYLE POWER SUPPLY Made by AZTEC 110v or 240v input. +5 @ 15A,+12 @ 5A,-12 @ .5A,-5 @ .3A. Fully cased with fan, on/off switch, IEC inlet and standard PC flyleads. £15.00 ref F15P4
ALARM PIR SENSORS Standard 12v alarm type sensor will interface to most alarm panels. £16.00 ref 16P200
ALARM PANELS 2 zone cased keypad entry, entry exit time delay etc. £18.00 ref 18P200

BULL ELECTRICAL
250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
BN3 5QT TELEPHONE 0273 203500
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
NEXT DAY DELIVERY £8.00
FAX 0273 23077
VISA

MODEMS FOR THREE POUNDS!!
Fully cased UK modems designed for dial up system (PSTN) no data or info but only £3.00 ref 3P145R
TELEPHONE HANDSETS
Bargain pack of 10 brand new handsets with mic and speaker only £3.00 ref 3P146R
BARGAIN STRIPPERS
Computer keyboards. Loads of switches and components excellent value at £1.00 ref CD40R
DATA RECORDERS
Customer returned mains battery units built in mic ideal for Computer or general purpose audio use. Price is £4.00 ref 4P100R
SPECTRUM JOYSTICK INTERFACE
Plugs into 48K Spectrum to provide a standard Atari type joystick port. Our price £4.00 ref 4P101R
ATARI JOYSTICKS
Ok for use with the above interface, our price £4.00 ref 4P102R
BENCH POWER SUPPLIES
Superbly made fully cased (metal) giving 12v at 2A plus a 6V supply. Fused and short circuit protected. For sale at less than the cost of the case! Our price is £4.00 ref 4P103R
SPEAKER WIRE
Brown twin core insulated cable 100 feet for £2.00 REF 2P79R
MAINS FANS
Brand new 5" x 3" complete with mounting plate quite powerfull and quite. Our price £1.00 ref CD41R
DISC DRIVES
Customer returned units mixed capacities (up to 1.44M) We have not sorted these so you just get the next one on the shelf. Price is only £7.00 ref 7P1R (worth it even as a stripper)
HEX KEYBOARDS
Brand new units approx 5" x 3" only £1.00 each ref CD42R
PROJECT BOX
51/2" x 31/2" x 1" black ABS with screw on lid. £1.00 ref CD43R
SCART TO SCART LEADS
Bargain price leads at 2 for £3.00 ref 3P147R
SCART TO D TYPE LEADS
Standard Scart on one end, Hi density D type on the other. Pack of ten leads only £7.00 ref 7P2R
OZONE FRIENDLY LATEX
250ml bottle of liquid rubber sets in 2 hours. Ideal for mounting PCB's fixing wires etc. £2.00 each ref 2P379R
QUICK SHOTS
Standard Atari compatible hand controller (same as joysticks) our price is 2 for £2.00 ref 2P380R
VIEWDATA SYSTEMS
Brand new units made by TANDATA complete with 1200/75 built in modem infra red remote controlled qwerty keyboard BT appproved Prestel compatible, Centronics printer port RGB colour and composite output (works with ordinary television) complete with power supply and fully cased. Our price is only £20.00 ref 20P1R
AC STEPDOWN CONVERTOR
Cased units that convert 240v to 110v 3" x 2" with mains input lead and 2 pin American output socket (suitable for resistive loads only) our price £2.00 ref 2P381R
SPECTRUM +2 LIGHT GUN PACK
complete with software and instructions £8.00 ref 8P58R/2
CURLY CABLE
Extends from 8" to 6 feet! D connector on one end, spade connectors on the other ideal for joysticks etc (6 core) £1.00 each ref CD44R
COMPUTER JOYSTICK BARGAIN
Pack of 2 joysticks only £2.00 ref 2P382R
BUGGING TAPE RECORDER
Small hand held cassette recorders that only operate when there is sound then turn off 6 seconds after so you could leave it in a room all day and just record any thing that was said. Price is £20.00 ref 20P3R
IEC MAINS LEADS
Complete with 13A plug our price is only £3.00 for TWO! ref 3P148R
NEW SOLAR ENERGY KIT
Contains 8 solar cells, motor, tools, fan etc plus educational booklet. Ideal for the budding enthusiast! Price is £12.00 ref 12P2R

286 AT PC
286 MOTHER BOARD WITH 640K RAM FULL SIZE METAL CASE, TECHNICAL MANUAL, KEYBOARD AND POWER SUPPLY £139 REF 139P1 (no i/o cards or drives included) **Some metal work req'd phone for details.**

35MM CAMERAS Customer returned units with built in flash and 28mm lens **2 for £8.00** ref 8P200
STEAM ENGINE Standard Mamod 1332 engine complete with boiler piston etc £30 ref 30P200
TALKING CLOCK
LCD display, alarm, battery operated. Clock will announce the time at the push of a button and when the alarm is due. The alarm is switchable from voice to a cock crowing! £14.00 ref 14P200.R
HANDHELD TONE DIALLERS
Small units that are designed to hold over the mouth piece of a telephone to send MF dialling tones. Ideal for the remote control of answer machines. £5.00 ref 5P209R
COMMODORE 64 MICRODRIVE SYSTEM
Complete cased brand new drives with cartridge and software 10 times faster than tape machines works with any Commodore 64 setup. The orginal price for these was £49.00 but we can offer them to you at only £25.00! Ref 25P1R
ATARI 2600 GAMES COMPUTER Brand new with joystick and 32 game cartridge (plugs into TV) £29.00 ref F29P1 also some with 1 game at £19.00 ref F19P2.
BEER PUMPS Mains operated with fluid detector and electronic timer standard connections. Ex equipment. £18.00 ref F18P1
90 WATT MAINS MOTORS Ex equipment but ok (as fitted to above pump) Good general pupose unit £9.00 ref F9P1
HI FI SPEAKER BARGAIN Originally made for TV sets they consist of a 4" 10 watt4R speaker and a 2" 140R tweeter. If you want **two** of each plus 2 of our crossovers you can have the lot for £5.00 ref F5P2.
VIDEO TAPES E180 FIFTY TAPES FOR £70.00 REF F70P1
360K 5 1/4" Brand new drives white front. £20.00 Ref F20P1

IN SUSSEX? CALL IN AND SEE US!

SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

VOL. 21 No. 5 MAY 1992

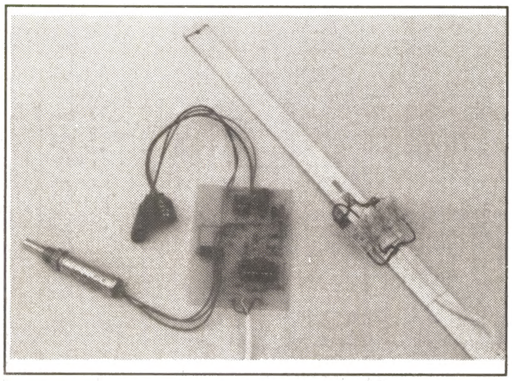
EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

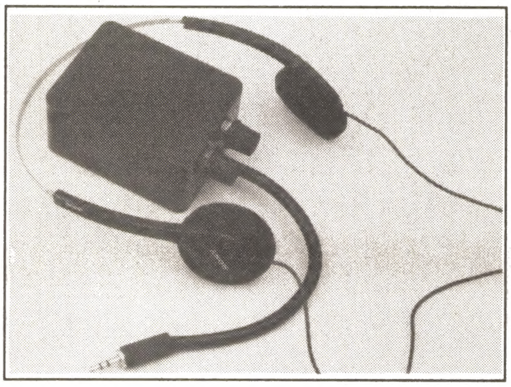
INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

ABC
MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

The No. 1 Independent Magazine for Electronics, Technology and Computer Projects

ISSN 0262 3617
PROJECTS . . . THEORY . . . NEWS . . .
COMMENT . . . POPULAR FEATURES . . .





Projects

EXPERIMENTAL WEIGHING SCALE by Chris Walker 266
Application of the strain gauge we introduced last month.

CAMCORDER HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER by Chris Brown 272
Stereo unit using a single i.c. to boost and match headphone output

IT'S A KNOCKOUT by Roy Bebbington 280
A compendium of games for home, party, fair or fete

FRIDGE WARNING by T. R. de Vaux-Balbirnie 300
Provides a temperature readout for fridges and freezers

12V DRILL CHARGER/PSU by Mark Daniels 314
Recharge or use your drill from a 12V car battery

Series

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND THE NATIONAL CURRICULUM by T. R. de Vaux-Balbirnie 274
Part Seven: Analogue and Digital Conversion

CIRCUIT SURGERY by Mike Tooley 286
New clinic for constructors – your problems solved

ACTUALLY DOING IT by Robert Penfold 306
Getting your projects going

INTERFACE by Robert Penfold 312
PC languages; Port Control

AMATEUR RADIO by Tony Smith G4FAI 324
Beacon Expansion; Canadian Merger; GQRP Novices; Amateur Radio in Lithuania; Appeal for Help; German Calls United

Features

EDITORIAL 265

SHOPTALK with David Barrington 288
Component buying for EE projects

SUBSCRIPTION SPECIAL OFFER 298
The first subs offer for many years – don't miss it!

FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT by Barry Fox 308
Cellphone Capacity; Charges; Virus Trap

EVERYDAY READOUT 309
The best feature in the mag – its written by you! Our new letters page

EVERYDAY NEWS 310
What's happening in the world of electronics

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE 319
Selected technical books, EE books and all Babani books by mail order

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE 322
A special PCB SALE (while stocks last)

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT

MAKING YOUR OWN PCBs by Alan Winstanley 289
A guide to p.c.b.s and how to start making your own

ADVERTISER'S INDEX ***328***

Readers Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments 265

© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1992. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our June '92 issue will be published on Friday, 1 May 1992. See page 259 for details.

2 x 220 watt MOSFET AMPLIFIER

A top-of-the-range performer that will satisfy the most demanding audio enthusiast. If you're looking for an amplifier to power your subwoofer, the **SPARKOMATIC** is all you'll need! Highly sophisticated MOS-FET technology dramatically extends frequency response, separate input sensitivity controls, built-in protection circuitry for overheat and short circuit with l.e.d. indication, output power: 2 x 220 watt maximum and 2 x 110 watt at 0.1% THD, Bridged 440 watt mono maximum and 220 watt mono at 0.5% THD.

£167.50 plus £3.50 p&p

---

100 watt x 4 CLASS A AMPLIFIER FOR CARS

Delivers 4 x 100 watt into 4 woofers or with the aid of its built in active cross over delivers 200 watt of Bass via sub-woofer output and 2 x 100 watt, full range into 2 speakers; thus giving you all the power you require to make even traffic jams a positive pleasure. SPECIFICATION 4 x 100W (4Ω), 2 x 200W Bridged, THD .08%, S/N RATIO: 7 90db, RESPONSE 10Hz-50kHz, LOW PASS FILTER SWITCHED 75Hz 150Hz, INPUT 4 x PHONO 100-3 Volts, INPUT x 4 HIGH LEVEL 20kΩ, SIZE 240mm x 50mm x 400mm.

£118.50 postage £4.50

---

75 watt x 2 CLASS A AMPLIFIER FOR CARS

Small but powerful, high efficiency amplifier, suitable for a number of hidden mounting locations. Easy connection through phono and high level input capability. SPECIFICATION 2 x 75 watt 4Ω, 1 x 150 watt Bridged, THD 0,190, S/N RATIO: 7 85 dB, RESPONSE 20Hz-30kHz. INPUTS; 2 x PHONO 100mV-3 VOLT 2 x HIGH LEVEL 2 x 20kΩ. SIZE 240mm x 50mm x 140mm.

£39.95 postage £3.50

---

11 BAND COMPONENT GRAPHIC EQUALIZER FOR CARS

This neat unit connects between the line output of your car stereo and your power amplifiers so that you are able to adjust the sound as in a studio compensating for soft furnishing and sound reflections from glass, also it has a subwoofer output to drive a separate amplifier for that extra deep bass sound. FEATURES: 2 channel inputs 4 channel outputs via phono sockets, CD input via 3.5mm jack 11 band graphic. SPECIFICATION RANGE 20Hz-60kHz THD 0.05%, S/N RATIO 85dB. EQ FREQUENCIES 60Hz, 120Hz, 250Hz, 380Hz, 500Hz, 750Hz, 1kHz, 2kHz, 4kHz, 8kHz, 16kHz (boost cut of ±12dB) SIZE 178mm x 25mm x 140mm.

£32.70 postage £1.80

EMINENCE 4Ω PROFESSIONAL USA MADE IN CAR CHASSIS SPEAKERS

All units are fitted with big magents "Nomex" Voice coils NOT ALUMINIUM, "Nomex" is very light and can stand extremely high temperatures, this mixture makes for high efficiency and long lasting quality of sound.

V6 6½" 200W Max	Range 50Hz-3kHz	**£34.40**
V6 8" 300W Max	Range 45Hz-3kHz	**£39.35**
V10 10" 400W Max	Range 33Hz-4kHz	**£44.45**
V12 12" 400W Max	Range 35Hz-3kHz	**£45.95**
BOSS 15" 800W Max	Range 35Hz-4kHz	**£79.90**
KING 18" 1200W Max	Range 20Hz-1kHz	P.O.A.

Postage **£3.85**per speaker.

Build your own Bazooka sub woofer tube to suit Eminence car speakers. 10mm thick fibre supplied with grille and clamp terminals finished in black vinyl.

Eminence U10, Size 270mm x 700mm **£25.95 £3.50 p&p**

Eminence U12 Size 320mm x 710mm **£29.95 £3.50 p&p**

MAIL ORDER BARGAIN PACKS

No.	Qty. per pack		
MO20	1	30W dome tweeter by *Eagle/Japan Made* size 90mm x 66mm	£1
MO21	1	60W Hifi tweeter made for *Jamo UK* size 90mm sq.	£1
MO22	2	30 watt 8 ohm Hifi chassis speakers. *Made for Hitachi UK* midi systems, size 125mm sq. with large 70mm magnet	£9.00 + £2.00 p&p
MO23	2	Pod Car Speakers. Moulded in black plastic with 15 watt 10cm *Goodmans* unit fitted	£4.95 + £2.50 p&p
MO24	2	Audax JBL 40-100watt dome tweeters. High performance 10mm Ferrofluid cooled horn loaded unit for load distortion and high output. Supplied with 1st order crossover, spec. 40 watts at 3kHz, 100 watt at 8kHz; size 51mm x 51mm x 16.5mm. Ideal for car use	£7.50 + £1 p&p
MO25	2	33000µF 10V d.c. can type computer grade quality electrolytic *UK made.*	£1
MO26	2	680µF 100V d.c. can type electrolytic size 45mm x 25mm	£1
MO27	3	2200µF 25V d.c. can type electrolytic size 45mm x 25mm	£1
MO28	1	15000µF 40V d.c. can type 23A electrolytic size 113mm x 50mm	£1
MO29	1	33000µF 16V 27A can type electrolytic size 113mm x 50mm	£1
MO30	20	Assorted Variable trimmers	£1
MO31	4	Tuning capacitors 2-gang dielectric type	£1
MO32	2	10k + 10k wirewound precision potentiometer	£1
MO33	8	Rotary potentiometers	£1
MO34	5	100k multiturn Varicap type tuning potentiometer with knob size 45mm x 5mm	£1
MO35	200	Carbon resistors	£1
MO36	2	Large VU meters. *Japan Made*	£1
MO37	1	Large Tuning meter 125µA-0-125µA size 55mm x 47mm	£1.75
MO38	1	Dual VU meter 280µA f.s.d., size 80mm x 42mm x 15mm	£1.50
MO39	5	Coaxial Aerial Plugs, all metal type	£1
MO40	6	Fuseholders, chassis mounting for 20mm size fuses	£1
MO41	4	Fuseholders, in-line type for 20mm size fuses	£1
MO42	20	5 Pin Din 180°chassis mount sockets	£1
MO43	6	Double phono sockets	£1
MO44	5	6.35mm (¼") Stereo Jack sockets	£1
MO45	4	6.35 (¼") Mono Jack Plugs	£1
MO46	12	Coax Sockets chassis mount	£1
MO47	2	Case handles plated U-shape, size 97mm x 50mm	£1
MO48	30	Mixed control knobs	£1
MO49	1	Cassette tape transport mechanism, belt-drive, top loading, six piano key operation with knobs, stereo record/replay erase heads, heavy fly-wheel	£5.50 + £2.65 p&p
MO50	1	Hifi stereo pre-amp. module. Input for CD Tuner record player with diagram. *Made by Mullard*	£1
MO51	2	AM/FM tuner head modules'. *Made by Mullard*	£1
MO52	3	AM I.F. modules'. *Made by Mullard*	£1
MO53	1	FM stereo decoder module with diagram. *Made by Mullard*	£1
MO54	3	UHF Varicap tuned tuner heads unboxed, untested but complete. *Made by Mullard*	£1
MO55	1	25V d.c. 150mA Mains adaptor in neat plastic box, size 80mm x 55mm x 47mm	£1
MO56	2	6V-0V-6V 4VA p.c.b. mount mains transformer 240V input, size 42mm x 33mm x 35mm. *UK Made*	£1
MO57	25	4 Volt miniature wire-ended bulbs	£1
MO58	2	Mono cassette tape heads. *Japan Made*	£1
MO59	2	Sonotone stereo cartridge with 78 and LP Styl. *Japan Made*	£1
MO60	8	Bridge rectifiers 1amp 24Volt	£1
MO61	10	OC44 transistors. Remove paint from top and it becomes a photo electric cell (ORP12)	£1
MO62	30	Low signal transistors *npn* and *pnp* type	£1
MO63	6	14 watt output transistors. Three complimentary pairs in T066 case (replacement for AD161 +162)	£1
MO64	5	5 watt Audio i.c. No. TBA800	£1
MO65	5	Motor Speed Control i.c.	£1
MO66	1	Digital DVM Meter i.c. *Made by Plessey,* with diagram	£1
MO67	4	7-Segment 0.3in l.e.d. display (red)	£1
MO68	1	Tape Deck i.c., with record replay switching. No. LM1818, with diagram	£1
MO69	2	Ferrite Rod. High grade with LW, SW & MW colls, size 140mm x 10mm	£1
MO70	1	Moving coil dynamic, handheld, ball microphone. *Ross Electronics* customers returns (*no warrantee*)	£1
MO71	1	LCD Digital Multimeter. *Ross Electronics* customers returns (*no warrantee*)	£3.90 + 90p p&p
MO72	1	WW II EX WD headphone, A BIT OF NOSTALGIA, low impedance	£3.50 + £1.20 p&p
MO73	1	Koss Stereo Headphones on ear. Lightweight design, vari-fitting ear-cups with contour cushions, 36in. cord. 3.5mm + 6.35mm Jack plug adaptor	£3.50 + £1 p&p
MO74	2	Tone dialling keypad, use services that require DTMF tone signals for a rotary dial pulse phone, size 90mm x 55mm 12mm	£11.00 + 70p p&p

No.	Qty. per pack		
MO75	1	100 yard roll of single screened quick splice cable, good quality *British Made*	£4.50 + £2 p&p
MO76	1	100 yard 3-core 3 amp cable, coded brown, blue and green/yellow	£4.20 + £2 p&p
MO78	1	TV Aerial Amplifier housed in a neat plastic box, coax input and output sockets. Mains operated. Double the output signal of your aerial	£6.50 + £1.50 p&p
MO79	1	Rechargeable fluorescent lantern, twin 9W switchable tubes, flashing beacon and search lamp. Built-in lead acid battery and mains charger. Gives equivalent light output of 60W lamp. Size 24mm x 8mm x 17cm, weight 1.6kg	£22.95 + £2.65 p&p
MO80	2	Solar Powered Wooden Kits. Easy to build aeroplane, with revolving propeller, and an old time gramophone with music chip. Supplied with glue, solar cells, electronics and pre-cut panels. One of each for	£12.00 + £1.50 p&p
MO81	1	Bump and Go Space Ship Kit with motor, wheels, p.c.b. wire and diagram. An ideal introduction for youngsters into the world of electronics and mechanics; goes all the way to the moon on two AA batteries	£8.95 + £1 p&p
MO82	1	Filofax Personal Organiser Radio/Calculator. This neat little unit simply fits inside your filofax so you can listen to AM Radio with earphone or use it as a solar powered 8-digit calculator. Punched with six holes to fit all personal organisers. *UK Made* under ½ price	£8.95 + £1 p&p
MO83	1	Video Sender. With this handy unit you can transmit output of your home video, wideo camcorder or satelite equipment over the air to a receiving television within a range of 100ft. Simply connect the video and audio output of your equipment into this unit, and a 10-13.8V d.c. power supply – extra **£3.75**	£11.75 + £2 p&p
MO84	1	Multiband radio. Listen to air traffic control, aircraft, radar, public utilities VHF 54-176MHz + CB 1-80 with built in squelch control	£17.95 + £2 p&p
MO85	2	AM, FM. LW Ross Pushbutton Radio. With this neat unit you can easily tune in to five pre-set stations of your choice without fiddling or fuss, runs off six C-cell batteries or 240V mains. Output 400mW, volume and tone control. Size 230mm x 150mm x 65mm	£23.00 + £3.65 p&p
MO86	1	(As above)	£15.00 + £2.80 p&p
MO87	1	Amplifier Kit 30 + 30 Watt. An easy to build amplifier with a good specification. All components mount on single p.c.b. punched and back-printed for ease, case ready drilled finished in black vynil with matching scale and knobs. Inputs for: CD/AUX tape 1; tape II; tuner and MC phono Controls: bass; treble; volume; balance; mode and power switch. Featured project in *Everyday Electronics,* April 1989 issue; reprint with kit	£40.00 + £3.65 p&p

All items prefixed with MO number **MAIL ORDER** only or can only be collected by prior appointment from address below. Where **p&p** not stated please add **£3.65** per order for postage and carton charge.

SRBP Copper Clad Printed Circuit Board.
Size 410mm x 360mm x2mm **£3.65 + 75 p&p**

VHF RADIO TRANSMITTERS

100mW mini bug. Built on a neat little fibre glass pcb with condenser mic. Fully tunable over the FM band. 9V d.c. **£5.75 + £0.90 pp**

2 Watt transmitter kit, supplied with fibre glass pcb, all components, diagrams, ready for you to build. 12-24V d.c. **£8.50 + £0.70 pp**

25 Watt Transmitter kit. Fully tuneable over the FM band. Kit comprises double sided pcb diagrams and all components, including heat sink. Supply voltage 12-18V d.c. **£75 + £1 pp**

Transmitters listed on this page are not licensable in the UK.

Please add 2.2% to all our prices due to the increase of the VAT rate to 17.5%.

RADIO AND TV COMPONENTS ACTON LTD
376 EDGWARE ROAD LONDON W2 1EB

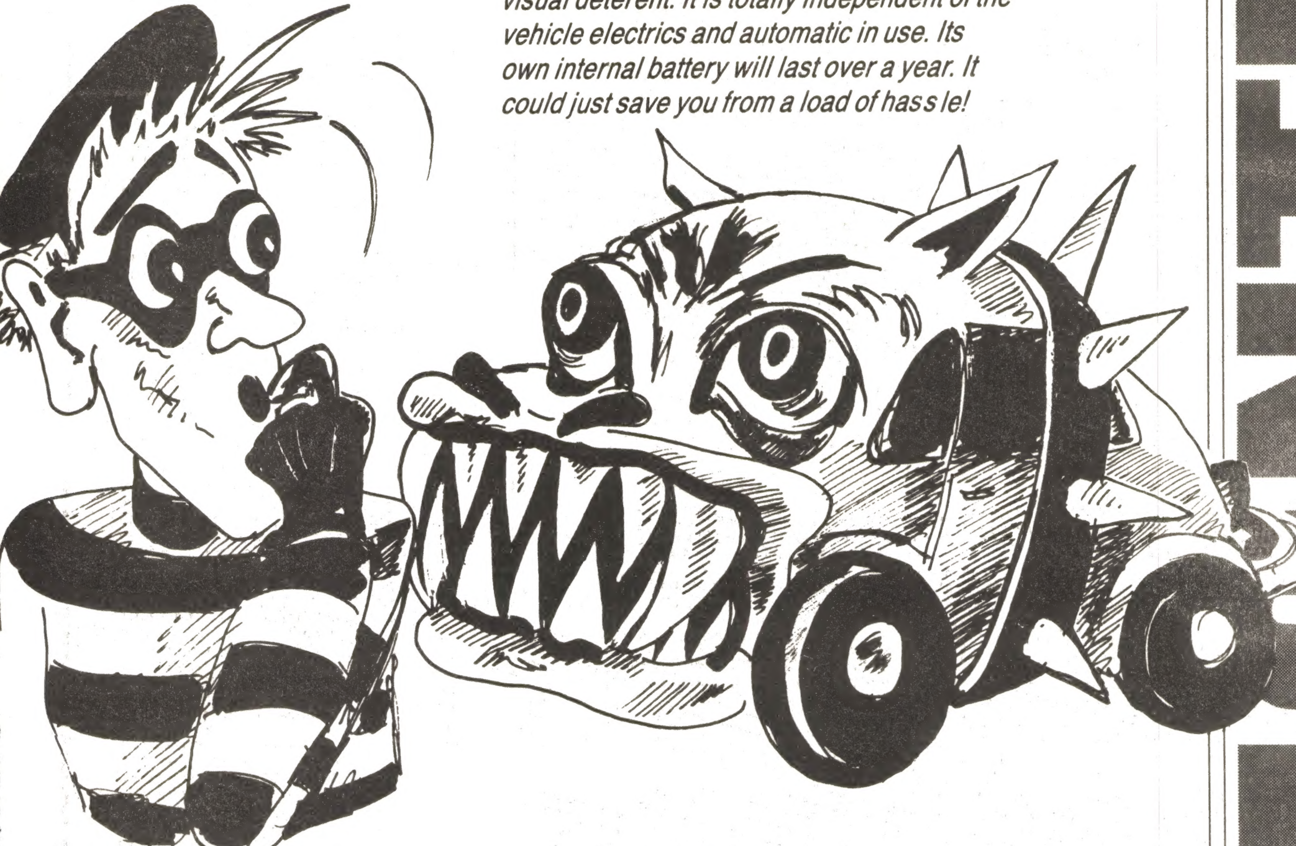
MAIL ORDER TERMS. POSTAL ORDERS and or CHEQUES with orders
Nett monthly accounts to Schools, Colleges and P L C only
Overseas readers write for quote on delivery
Please make all cheques payable to RTVC Ltd

Phone 071 723 3462 Fax 071 723 3467

NEXT MONTH

VEHICLE WATCHDOG

This unit is not a burglar alarm but merely a visual deterent. It is totally independent of the vehicle electrics and automatic in use. Its own internal battery will last over a year. It could just save you from a load of hassle!



CCD REVERB UNIT

Based on a solid state c.c.d. delay line – what has become known as a bucket brigade device – this unit will find itself in great demand with all forms of "performers". It offers good performance for a reasonable price.

SWITCH-MODE POWER SUPPLY

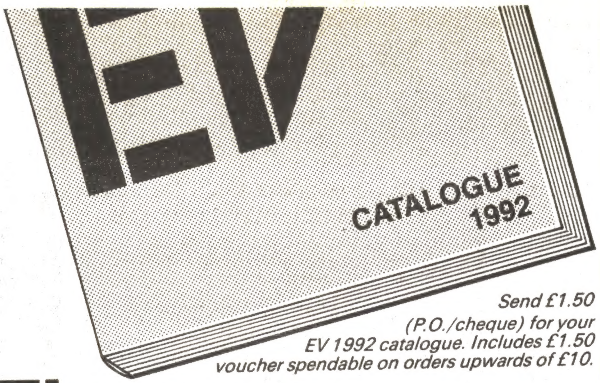
To many people switch-mode p.s.u.s are items of mystery, we unravel the technology and show you how to build a simple 5V to 15V at 5A unit using a couple of chips and some discrete semiconductors. The system is capable of being modified for those who like a starting point from which to experiment.

PLUS

News and views, Information Technology, more on Making Your Own P.C.B.s etc. etc.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

JUNE ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY 1st MAY, 1992



Send £1.50 (P.O./cheque) for your EV 1992 catalogue. Includes £1.50 voucher spendable on orders upwards of £10.

The CATALOGUE

120 pages, A4. Expertly presented and illustrated. Easily referred to. Packed with valuable information.

The COMPONENTS

As wide a choice as you could wish – semiconductors, surface mounting, opto-electronics, Rs & Cs, etc. Top quality; fairly priced.

The SUPPLIERS

Siemens, Boss, Çliff, Omeg, Lorlin, R.S., Uniross, etc. – to our top quality standards.

The SERVICE

Prompt, personal, with customer satisfaction guaranteed. Access/Visa facilities.

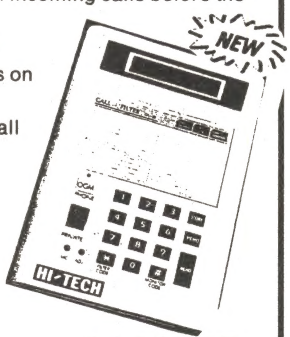
ElectroValue

28(A) St. Jude's Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB.
Phone – 0784 433603 Fax – 0784 435216

MMC THE NAME IN INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

**STOP NUISANCE CALLS
PROTECT YOURSELF AGAINST
UNWANTED TELEPHONE CALLS**

**DL20
TELEPHONE CALL
FILTER–MONITOR–ANSAPHONE**



- ★ Call-Screen: Displays the number of incoming calls before the telephone is answered.
- ★ Call-filter: No more unwanted calls.
- ★ Call-Counter: Check number of calls on return.
- ★ Call-Register: Stores 40 incoming call numbers and the time of the call.
- ★ Call-Monitor: Listen to any noise in your home/office by a secret code when calling.
- ★ Normal time display.
- ★ Memory back-up during power cut.
- ★ Can connect both tone or pulse telephone systems.
- ★ 20 phone number memories can be stored and recalled.
- ★ OGM: To record a personalised outgoing message.

£118.29
All prices are exclusive of VAT. £3 p&p

NORTHERN MARKETING CONCEPTS

24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE
Tel: (09442) 8887
VISA

Also suppliers of –
SCANNERS – TELEPHONE RECORDERS – COMPUTER AIDED SURVEILLANCE SOFTWARE
Please note that certain equipment may need approval before connection or use.

NATIONAL
COLLEGE OF
TECHNOLOGY

DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES

The National College of Technology offer a range of packaged learning short courses for study at home or in an industrial training environment which carry national BTEC awards. Study can commence at any time and at any level enabling you to create a study routine to fit around existing commitments. Courses on offer include:

Analogue Electronics
Digital Electronics
Fibre/Optoelectronics
Programmable Logic Controllers

Tutor support and BTEC certification are available as options with no travelling or college attendance required. These very popular courses which are ideal for vocational training contain workbooks, audio cassette lecturettes, PCB's, instruments, tools, components and leads as necessary to support the theoretical and practical training. Whether you are a newcomer to electronics or have some experience and simply need an update or certification, there is probably a distance learning course ready for you. Write or telephone for details to:

National College of Technology
NCT Ltd., PO Box 11
Wendover, Bucks
Tel: (0296) 624270

electronize electronic kits

MICRO-PRESSURE CAR ALARM

☆ Unique air pressure sensing system. ☆ Operates on all doors and tailgate - no switches needed. ☆ Automatically armed 40 seconds after leaving vehicle. ☆ 10 second entry delay with audible warning. (0.5 second available.) ☆ Sounds horn or siren intermittently for 30 seconds - then re-arms. ☆ Easy fitting - only 3 wires to connect - no holes to drill. ☆ Controlled by ignition switch, hidden switch or coded remote control.
(The optional siren and coded remote control are supplied separately.)

MICRO-PRESSURE ALARM	Parts kit £15.95	Assembled £22.35
120dB PIEZO SIREN		Assembled £11.95

VOLT DROP CAR ALARM

☆ Volt drop sensing using existing courtesy light switches.
☆ All the features of the Micro-pressure alarm except sensing system.

VOLT DROP CAR ALARM	Parts kit £14.90	Assembled £20.95

NEW CODED IR REMOTE CONTROL

☆ Adds remote control to our Micro-pressure or Volt Drop alarms. ☆ High security, customer selected, 24 bit code, 59,046 combinations. ☆ Anti-scanning system. ☆ Key-ring transmitter with long life minature alkaline battery. ☆ High power infra-red emitter with range up to 5 metres. ☆ Low profile dash top receiver/decoder. ☆ Flashing high intensity red L.E.D. warns off intruders. ☆ Green L.E.D. shows alarm is off.

CODE TRANSMITTER	Parts kit £13.95	Assembled £17.95
CODE RECEIVER	Parts kit £21.35	Assembled £26.55

MICRO-PRESSURE TRIGGER

☆ Adds Micro-pressure sensing to any volt drop alarm system.

MICRO-PRESSURE TRIGGER	Parts kit £10.95	Assembled £14.95

EXTENDED CDI ELECTRONIC IGNITION

☆ Unique Total Energy Discharge system gives super power spark.
☆ Adds electronic performance to contact breaker systems.

EXTENDED CDI IGNITION	Parts kit £22.75	Assembled £28.45

NEW RADIO CONTROL MODEL SPEED CONTROL

☆ Standard radio control input - no servo required. ☆ Smooth forward/reverse speed control. ☆ Runs any motor up to 10 amp. continuous current. ☆ 35 amp. short term stall rating. ☆ Low loss Power MOSFET switching. ☆ Neutral & span adjustment. ☆ Optional voltage regulator for single battery operation.(Type 43VR)

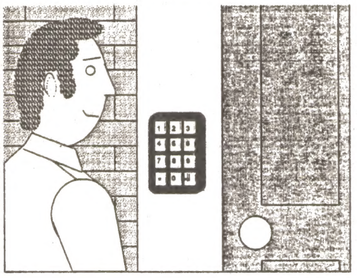
Type 43X (2 to 24 v motors)	parts kit £17.75	Assembled £25.95
Type 43VR (7 to 24 v motors)	parts kit £19.45	Assembled £27.95

All the above include cable, connectors and clear easy to follow instructions.
All kits include case, PCB, everything down to the last washer, even solder.
Prices are mail order discount, fully inclusive and apply to U.K. and Europe.
Telephone orders accepted with VISA or ACCESS payment.
Ask for detailed brochures or order direct (please quote ref. EE4) from :-

ELECTRONIZE DESIGN Tel. 021 308 5877
2 Hillside Road, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield, B74 4DQ

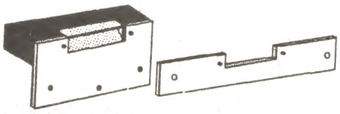
TK FOR KITS

PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL LOCK



- ★ Easily changed combination via the keypad
- ★ 4-digit sequence with over 38000 combinations
- ★ Error detection triggers alarm and locks out keyboard after preset number of incorrect entries
- ★ Latched (toggle) or momentary output will drive relay or electric door latch
- ★ Provision for standby battery
- ★ 5-15V DC supply (120µA standby)
- ★ Piezo alarm and keyboard supplied
- ★ Size: 15x50x70mm Keyboard - 10x50x65mm
- ★ Ideal for garages, cars, burglars alarms or even your front door

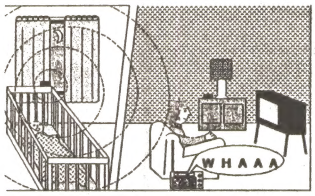
XK131 Lock Kit	**£22.50**



Optional Parts

High Quality Lock Mechanism	**£13.95**
12V Relay with 10A contacts	**£2.25**
Stabilised mains adaptor	**£7.95**
9V Rechargeable battery	**£5.40**

SUPER-SENSITIVE MICROBUG



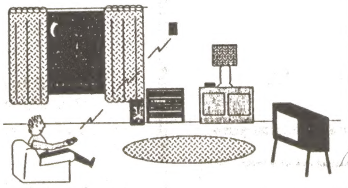
- ★ High Quality Audio
- ★ Only 45X25X15mm, including built-in mic.
- ★ 88-100MHz Varicap tuned (FM radio)
- ★ Range approx. 300m
- ★ 9V (PP3) battery required
- ★ Ideal for baby alarm, surveillance

XK128	**£7.25**

ALL TK KITS CONTAIN

- ★ CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS AND DESCRIPTION
- ★ FULL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS WITH COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION AND SOLDERING GUIDE
- ★ HIGH QUALITY FIBREGLASS PCB
- ★ HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS

VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM



- ★ Infra Red
- ★ Controls up to 16 pieces of equipment or 16 functions
- ★ 12-24V DC or 240V AC operation
- ★ Mains supply included
- ★ Range: approx. 18 metres
- ★ Circuits included for driving relays, triacs, opto-isolators, etc.
- ★ Transmitter requires a PP3 9V battery and keyboard
- ★ Perfect for controlling lights, TV, radio, audio, curtains, heating, garage doors, locks, etc.

MK12 IR Receiver	**£21.95**
MK18 High Power IR Transmitter	**£9.75**
MK9 4-Way Keyboard	**£3.35**
MK10 16-Way Keyboard	**£9.75**
601 133 Black transmitter Box with battery compartment. Size: 118x66x33mm	**£2.95**

DISCO LIGHTING KITS

A range of disco lighting kits ideal for incorporating into your lightshow with all the following common features.

- ★ Mains powered
- ★ Outputs 300W/channel – can be uprated to 1KW by mounting the isolated tab triacs on a heatsink
- ★ Mimic LEDs included
- ★ Built-in opto-isolated 'beat response' audio input stage overrides manual control
- ★ Zero crossing detector to minimise interference with your audio system
- ★ Cases or frontpanel hardware not supplied
- ★ Ideal for discos, displays, advertising, shop windows, etc.

XK139 Single Direction 4-Way Chaser

- ★ Incorporates all the above features
- ★ Manual speed control
- ★ Ideal as a simple rope light controller
- ★ Size: 70x65x25mm

£14.50

XK141 4-Way Chaser

- ★ 32 different displays
- ★ 8 programmes of four sequence selected by a switch
- ★ Displays one sequence continuously or alternates between 2 or 4 sequences
- ★ Suitable for inductive loads
- ★ Manual speed control
- ★ 2 controls for display frequency
- ★ Perfect for rope lights, pin spots etc.
- ★ Size: 85x110x35mm

£26.95

DL8000K 8-Channel Sequencer

- ★ 80 eyecatching sequences – flashing, chase left, chase right, build up, etc.
- ★ Sequence selected by two switches
- ★ Manual speed control
- ★ Size: 130x85x35mm

£46.95

REMOTE CONTROLLED LIGHT DIMMER

- ★ Controls up to 300W of lighting (not fluorescent)
- ★ Touch control on front plate
- ★ Toroidal interference suppression choke
- ★ Front plate included, fits shallowest wall box
- ★ Requires XK135 transmitter

XK132	**£19.95**
XK135 IR Transmitter	**£5.95**
XK136 TOUCHDIMMER *As XK132 excluding remote control function	**£13.25**

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

- ★ Mains powered with LED indicator
- ★ Controls up to 3KW if a heatsink is fitted
- ★ Maintains set temperature to within 0.5 deg.C
- ★ Uses burst fire technique with zero switching to reduce interference
- ★ Temperature range up to 60deg. C with components supplied
- ★ Size: 50x40x25mm

XK140	**£9.95**

SINGLE CHANNEL REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH

XK134 Infra Red Receiver

- ★ 240V AC or 5-15V DC supply
- ★ 3Amps/240V relay output
- ★ Toggle action switching
- ★ Virtually immune to spurious switching 20ft. range with XK135 transmitter
- ★ Compact Size: 60x42x24mm
- ★ Great for switching lights, TV, car alarms and garage doors. **£11.95**

XK135 Infra Red Transmitter

- ★ Includes pre-drilled box 75x55x25mm
- ★ Only requires a PP3 battery **£5.95**

STROBOSCOPES

XK130

- ★ Operates directly from the mains
- ★ Variable flash rates from 0.5-10Hz
- ★ Audio input mode to synchronise flash to music
- ★ Slave mode responds to other strobes
- ★ Manual switch produces one flash when button is pressed

£18.85

XK153 High Power Strobe

As above but uses a more powerful Xenon tube at a higher voltage to produce a much brighter flash.

£22.85

TK ELECTRONICS

ORDERING INFORMATION: Prices **INCLUDE VAT** but please add £1.25 P&P (UK). Overseas Customers: divide total order by 1.175 then add P&P: Europe £3.50, elsewhere £10. Send PO/Cheque/VISA/MASTERCARD No. with order. Local Authority and education orders welcome. Office Hours: Mon-Fri. 9.30 am - 5 pm. Shop Hours: Tues.-Thurs. 10 am - 5 pm. Sat. 10 am - 1 pm.

ORDERS: **081-567 8910** 24 HOURS

VISA

TK ELECTRONICS

13 BOSTON ROAD,
LONDON, W7 3SJ.
Fax: 081 579 9794.

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD

MAIL ORDER AND S
EE
135 Hunte
Burton-on-T
Staffs, DE14
Tel: 0283 65
Fax: 0283 46

VISA
SWITCH

VERSATILE BBC INTERFACE

A comprehensive interface which allows the BBC Model B computer to be connected safely to a wide range of input and output devices. Two leads connect the interface to the User port and Printer port. Up to 16 outputs (all via single pole change-over relay contacts) and 8 inputs. All inputs are fully protected. LED indication is provided on all lines. Requires an independent 12V supply

Full Kit Ref: 844 **£51.95**

STEPPING MOTOR DRIVER/INTERFACE

EE Jan '92
A single board, stand alone, stepping motor driver with built-in oscillator for variable low speed, high speed, and acceleration control. Suitable for all Magenta's four-phase unipolar motors and most others – up to 35V and 1·5A per phase. Half step, Full step and Wave-drive modes – switch selectable. LED mimic display and connector for computer port.
Kit includes MD35 motor

Kit Ref: 843 ***£29.95***
Or Built ***£44.95***

Supplying Electronics for Education, Robotics, Music, Computing and much, much more

CATALOGUE AVAILABLE PRICE £1.00 INC. P&P

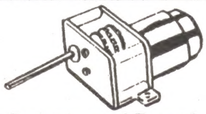
All prices include VAT at 17·5%
Shop open 9-5 Mon.-Fri.
9-2 Saturday
Official orders welcome

Add £2 p&p to all orders

HAMEG HM 203-7 OSCILLOSCOPE

High quality reliable instrument made in W. Germany. Outstanding performance. Full two year parts and labour warranty. 20MHz-2 channels 1mV sensitivity. Easy to operate and high performance
(Cheques must be cleared) **£338** + **£59.15 VAT**
Next day Delivery £10.00

D.C. MOTOR GEARBOXES



Ideal for Robots and Buggies. A miniature plastic reduction gearbox coupled with a 1·5-4·5 Volt mini motor. Variable gearbox reduction ratios are obtained by fitting from 1 to 6 gearwheels (supplied). Two types available:

Small Unit Type MGS **£4.08**
Speed range 3-2200 rpm. Size: 37 x 43 x 25mm
Large Unit Type MGL **£4.65**
Speed range 2-1150 rpm. Size: 57 x 43 x 29mm

STEPPING MOTORS

A range of top quality stepping motors suitable for driving a wide range of mechanisms under computer control using simple interfacing techniques.

ID36 Permanent Magnet Motor **£16.86**
48 steps per rev
MD200 Hybrid Motor **£17.10**
200 steps per rev
MD35¼ Permanent Magnet Motor
48 steps per rev. **£12.98**
MD38 Permanent Magnet Motor **£9.15**
48 steps per rev.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS KIT PROJECTS

ALL KITS HERE HAVE BEEN FEATURED IN EE AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH MAGAZINE ARTICLE REPRINTS. SEPARATE REPRINTS ALSO AVAILABLE PRICE 80p EACH INCLUSIVE P&P. KITS INCLUDE CASES, PCB's HARDWARE AND ALL COMPONENTS (UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE) CASES ARE NOT DRILLED OR LABELS SUPPLIED UNLESS STATED.

Ref		Price
844	VERSATILE BBC INTERFACE Mar 92	**£51.95**
843	STEPPING MOTOR DRIVER/INTERFACE Jan 92 or built	**£29.95** **£44.95**
842	PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEsT SCARER, Aug '91	**£22.56**
841	DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT May 91 with punched and printed case	**£29.95**
840	DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK Mar 91 with drilled case	**£19.86**
839	ANALOGIC TEST PROBE Jan 91	**£13.23**
838	MICROCONTROLLER LIGHT SEQUENCER Dec 90. With drilled and labelled case	**£57.17**
835	SUPERHET BROADCAST RECEIVER Mar 90 With drilled panels and dial	**£17.16**
834	QUICK CAP TESTER Feb 90	**£10.39**
833	EE 4 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER Jan 90	**£32.13**
815	EE TREASURE HUNTER Aug 89	**Full Kit £45.95**
814	BAT DETECTOR June 89	**£21.44**
812	ULTRASONIC PET SCARER May 89	**£14.81**
800	SPECTRUM EPROM PROGRAMMER Dec 88	**£30.60**
796	SEASHELL SYNTHESISER Nov 88	**£28.55**
790	EPROM ERASER Oct 88	**£28.51**
769	VARIABLE 25V-2A BENCH POWER SUPPLY Feb 88	**£56.82**
744	VIDEO CONTROLLER Oct 87	**£33.29**
740	ACOUSTIC PROBE Nov 87	**£20.01**
739	ACCENTED BEAT METRONOME Nov 87	**£23.94**
734	AUTOMATIC PORCH LIGHT Oct 87	**£19.62**
730	BURST-FIRE MAINS CONTROLLER Sep 87	**£15.50**
728	PERSONAL STEREO AMP Sep 87	**£16.34**
724	SUPER SOUND ADAPTOR Aug 87	**£43.86**
722	FERMOSTAT July 87	**£13.88**
719	BUCCANEER I.B. METAL DETECTOR July 87	**£30.22**
718	3-BAND 1.6-30MHz RADIO Aug 87	**£30.30**
715	MINI DISCO LIGHTS June 87	**£14.39**
707	EQUALIZER (IONISER) May 87	**£17.75**

Ref		Price
700	ACTIVE I/R BURGLAR ALARM Mar 87	**£40.74**
584	SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTH (no case) Feb 87	**£23.90**
581	VIDEO GUARD Feb 87	**£9.59**
569	CAR ALARM Dec 86	**£14.24**
561	LIGHT RIDER LAPEL BADGE Oct 86	**£11.65**
560	LIGHT RIDER DISCO VERSION Oct 86	**£22.41**
559	LIGHT RIDER 16 LED VERSION Oct 86	**£15.58**
556	INFRA-RED BEAM ALARM Sep 86	**£32.39**
544	TILT ALARM July 86	**£8.94**
542	PERSONAL RADIO June 86	**£13.17**
528	PA AMPLIFIER May 86	**£30.60**
523	STEREO REVERB Apr 86	**£30.21**
513	BBC MIDI INTERFACE Mar 86	**£31.93**
512	MAINS TESTER & FUSE FINDER Mar 86	**£10.07**
497	MUSICAL DOOR BELL Jan 86	**£21.41**
493	DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER Dec 85	**£49.95**
481	SOLDERING IRON CONTROLLER Oct 85	**£6.25**
464	STEPPER MOTOR INTERFACE FOR THE BBC COMPUTER less case Aug 85 1D35 STEPPER MOTOR EXTRA OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY PARTS	**£9.60** **£9.15** **£5.86**
461	CONTINUITY TESTER July 85	**£7.08**
455	ELECTRONIC DOORBELL June 85	**£8.63**
444	INSULATION TESTER Apr 85	**£22.37**
392	BBC MICRO AUDIO STORAGE SCOPE INTERFACE Nov 84	**£40.82**
387	MAINS CABLE DETECTOR Oct 84	**£6.31**
386	DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER Oct 84	**£9.91**
362	VARICAP AM RADIO May 84	**£15.02**
337	BIOLOGICAL AMPLIFIER Jan 84	**£27.59**
263	BUZZ OFF Mar 83	**£6.49**
242	INTERCOM no case July 82	**£6.50**
240	EGG TIMER June 82	**£7.85**
108	IN SITU TRANSISTOR TESTER June 78	**£10.76**
106	WIERD SOUND EFFECTS GEN Mar 78	**£8.94**
101	ELECTRONIC DICE Mar 77	**£7.15**

EDUCATIONAL BOOKS & BOOK PROJECTS

ADVENTURE WITH ELECTRONICS

The classic Easy to Follow book suitable for all ages. ideal for beginners. No soldering, uses an S-DEC breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects – including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S-DEC breadboard and all the components for the series.

Adventures with Electronics **£5.75**
Component Pack (less book) **£22.83**

FUN WITH ELECTRONICS

From the USBORNE Pocket Scientist series – an enjoyable introduction to electronics. Full of very clear full colour pictures accompanied by easy to follow text. Ideal for all beginners – children and adults. Only basic tools are needed. 64 full colour pages cover all aspects – soldering – fault finding – components (identification and how they work). Also full details of how to build 6 projects – burglar alarm, radio, games, etc. Requires soldering – 4 pages clearly show you how. The components supplied in our pack allows all the projects to be built and kept. The book is available separately.

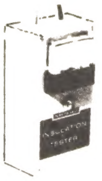
Fun with Electronics Book **£2.95**
Component pack (less book) **£17.93**

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS

A book of projects by R. A. Penfold covering a wide range of interests. All projects are built on a Verobloc breadboard. Full layout drawings and component identification diagrams enable the projects to be built by beginners. Each circuit can be dismantled and rebuilt several times using the same components. The component pack allows all projects in the book to be built one at a time. Projects covered include amplifiers, light actuated switches, timers, metronome, touch switch, sound activated switch, moisture detector, MW Radio, Fuzz unit, etc.

30 Solderless Breadboard Projects (Book 1) **£2.95**
Component Pack **£27.74**

INSULATION TESTER



EE APRIL 85

A reliable electronic tester which checks insulation resistance of wiring appliances etc., at 500 volts. The unit is battery powered simple and safe to operate. Leakage resistance of up to 100 Megohms can be read easily. One of our own designs and extremely popular.

KIT REF 444 £22.37

3 BAND SHORT WAVE RADIO

EE AUG 87

Covers 1.6–30 MHz in 3 bands using modern miniature coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build.

KIT REF 718 £30.30

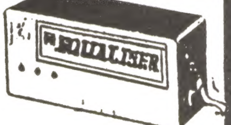
PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEsT SCARER

EE AUG '91

A powerful 23kHz Ultrasonic generator in a compact hand-held case. A MOSFET output drives a weatherproof transducer at up to 300V peak to peak via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output requires no setting up or alignment. Kit includes all components, PCB, transducer and case.

KIT REF 842 £22.56

EE EQUALISER



EE MAY '87

A mains powered Ioniser with an output of negative ions that give a refreshing feeling to the surrounding atmosphere. Negligible current consumption and all-insulated construction ensure that the unit is safe and economical in use. Easy to build on a simple PCB.

KIT REF 707 £17.75

LIGHT RIDERS

EE OCT '86

Three projects under one title – all simulations of the Knight Rider lights from the TV series. The three are a lapel badge using six LEDs, a larger LED unit with 16 LEDs and a mains version capable of driving six main lamps totalling over 500 watts.

KIT REF 559 CHASER LIGHT	**£15.58**
KIT REF 560 DISCO LIGHTS	**£22.41**
KIT REF 561 LAPEL BADGE	**£11.65**

PET SCARER

EE MAY 89

Produces high power ultrasound pulses. L.E.D. flashes to indicate power output and level. Battery powered (9V–12V or via Mains Adaptor).

KIT REF 812

Mains Adaptor £2.02

£14.81

DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK

EE MAR '91

Digital combination lock with a 12 key keypad. 4 digit code operates 250V-16A SPCO relay. A special anti-tamper circuit allows the relay to be mounted remotely from the keypad without any loss of security. Can be operated in many modes (latching/unlatching, manual/automatic setting, continuous/momentary output, etc.). Article describes operation as Vehicle Immobilising security system. Low current drain. *Kit includes drilled case.*

KIT REF 840 £19.86

ACOUSTIC PROBE

EE NOV '87

A very popular project which picks up vibrations by means of a contact probe and passes them on to a pair of headphones or an amplifier. Sounds from engines, watches and speech travelling through walls can be amplified and heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers and nosey parkers!

KIT REF 740 £20.01

MICROCONTROLLER LIGHT SEQUENCER

EE DEC '90

A superb kit with pre-drilled painted and silk screen printed case for a really professional finish. This kit uses a microcontroller I.C. to generate 8-channel light sequences.. Sequences are selected by keypad from over 100 stored in memory. Space for 10 user programmed sequences up to 16 steps long also available. 1000 watts per channel, zero volt switching, inductive load capability. Opto-isolated for total safety. Many other features. Complete kit includes case, PCBs, all components and hardware.

KIT REF 838 £57.17

EE TREASURE HUNTER

EE AUG '89

A sensitive pulse induction Metal Detector. Picks up coins and rings etc., up to 20cms deep. Low "ground effect". Can be used with search-head underwater. Easy to use and build, kit includes search-head, handle, case, PCB and all parts as shown.

KIT REF 815

Including headphones £45.95

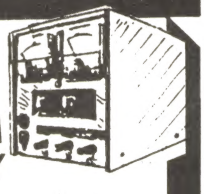
DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT

EE MAY '91

A versatile thermostat with LCD read out. MIN/MAX temperature recording, clock and individually settable upper and lower switching points. Covers –10 to 110 degrees Celsius, accurate to within 0.1 degrees. Submersible probe on 3 meter lead. Kit includes punched and printed case. Save on energy bills by improved control of your hot water system. Also ideal for greenhouse soil temperature and aquarium control. Complete kit includes thermostat and probe, mains power supply and relay output, PCB's and punched and printed case.

KIT REF 841 £29.95

MOSFET VARIABLE BENCH 25V 2.5A POWER SUPPLY

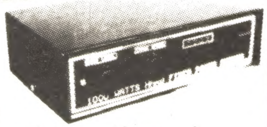


EE FEB 88

A superb design giving 0.25V and 0-2.5A. Twin panel meters indicate Voltage and Current. Voltage is variable from zero to 25V. A Toroidal transformer MOSFET power output device, and Quad op-amp IC design give excellent performance.

KIT REF 769 £56.82

4 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER

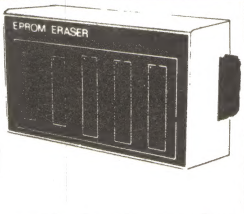


EE Jan '90

A 1000W per channel chaser with zero volt switching, hard drive, inductive load capability, mic sound sensor and sophisticated 'beat' detector. Chase steps to music or auto when quiet. Variable speed and mic. sens. LED mimic on front panel. Switchable for 3 or 4 channels. P552 output. Ideal for rope lights, pin spots, disco and display lighting.

KIT REF 833 £32.13

EPROM ERASER



EE OCT '88

Safe low-cost unit capable of erasing up to four EPROM's simultaneously in less than twenty minutes. Operates from a 12V supply. Safety interlock. Convenient and simple to build and use.

KIT REF 790 £28.51

SUPERHET BROADCAST RECEIVER

EE MAR '90

At last, an easy to build **SUPERHET** A.M. radio kit . Covers Long and medium Wave bands. built in loudspeaker with 1 watt output. Excellent sensitivity and selectivity provided by ceramic I.F. filter. Simple alignment and tuning without special equipment. Kit available less case, or with pre-cut and drilled transparent plastic panels and dial for a striking see-through effect.

KIT REF 835 £17.16

ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Station Road, Cullercoats,
Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ
Tel. 091 251 4363 Fax. 091 252 2296

PCB EQUIPMENT

UV EXPOSURE UNIT – 229 x 159mm working area, built in timer, 2 x 8w tubes **£62.57**

PHOTO RESIST BOARD – single sided pre-sensitised FR4 glass fibre board. 3 x 4 in. **£0.86** 4 x 6 in. **£1.62** 6 x 6 in. **£2.41**

PLASTIC DEVELOPING TRAY	**£1.35**
FERRIC CHLORIDE (0.5Kg)	**£2.45**
TIN PLATING POWDER (90g)	**£8.33**

STRIPBOARD 0.1 pitch 64 x 127mm **£1.30** 64 x 431mm **£4.03** 95 x 127mm **£1.52** 95 x 95mm **£1.33** 95 x 431mm **£5.27**

BREADBOARD 81 x 60mm 390TP **£2.98** 175 x 42mm 640TP **£3.40** 175 x 67mm 840TP **£5.34** *203 x 75mm 840TP **£7.00**

* inc plate & 4mm posts

KITS

Complete with screen printed & solder mask board, components and full instructions.

CAR ALARM voltage drop	**£12.99**
200W CAR BOOSTER 12/24V CD/line/speaker input. inc housing.	**£91.88**
ELECTRONIC DICE (dual)	**£9.15**
SOUND GENERATOR 10 tunes, line & speaker output	**£19.11**
2.5W UNIVERSAL AMPLIFIER	**£6.86**
AF SIGNAL INJECTOR/TRACER adjustable o/p & i/p	**£8.39**
DIGITAL CODE LOCK 4 digit code flip/flop or latch o/p	**£19.11**
AC MOTOR/DRILL CONTROLLER carbon brush 24-240Vac 5A	**£15.28**

D CONNECTORS

	Plug	Socket
9 pin	**£0.29**	**£0.30**
15 Pin	**£0.39**	**£0.39**
15 Pin H.D.	**£0.81**	**£0.90**
23 Pin	**£0.40**	**£0.42**
25 Pin	**£0.48**	**£0.50**
9 Way plastic cover		**£0.30**
15 Way plastic cover		**£0.33**
23 Way plastic cover		**£0.36**
25 Way plastic cover		**£0.36**

CAPACITORS

Ceramic Disc 100V 10pF to 100nF **£0.07**

Ceramic Plate 100 & 63V 1.0pF to 12nF 1pF-1nF **£0.06**, 1n2-2n7 **£0.09**, 3n3-4n7 **£ 0.12**, 10n & 12n **£0.06**

Polystyrene 160V 5% 47pF to 10nF 47p-2n2 **£0.09**, 2n7-10n **£0.12**

SOLDERING IRONS

Antex Soldering irons

M 12 Watt	**£7.11**
C 15Watt	**£7.11**
G 18Watt	**£7.30**
CS 17Watt	**£7.21**
XS 25Watt	**£7.30**
ST4 STAND	**£2.75**
New PORTASOL HOBBY 35Watt gas iron	**£11.17**
DESOLDER PUMP	**£3.00**
ANTISTATIC PUMP	**£4.30**
22SWG 0.5Kg Solder	**£7.40**
18SWG 0.5Kg Solder	**£6.60**
1mm 3 yds Solder	**£0.50**

RESISTORS

0.25W 5% CF E12 Series	**£0.60**/100
0.5W 5% CF E12 Series	**£0.95**/100
0.25W 1% MF E24 Series	**£1.72**/100
POTS Log or Lin 470R – 1MO 25mm dia 0.25in shaft	**£0.40**
PRESETS Enclosed Horz or Vert 100R – 1MO 0.15W	**£0.15**
PRESETS Skeleton Horz or Vert 100R – 1MO 0.1W	**£0.11**

ELECTROLYTIC RADIAL CAPACITORS

uF	16V	25V	63V	100V
0.47	–	–	**£0.05**	**£0.07**
1.0	–	–	**£0.05**	**£0.06**
2.2	–	–	**£0.05**	**£0.06**
4.7	–	–	**£0.05**	**£0.08**
10	**£0.05**	**£0.05**	**£0.06**	**£0.08**
22	**£0.05**	**£0.05**	**£0.09**	–
47	**£0.06**	**£0.06**	**£0.11**	–
100	**£0.06**	**£0.09**	**£0.11**	–
220	**£0.09**	**£0.12**	**£0.31**	–
470	**£0.15**	**£0.19**	**£0.57**	–
1000	**£0.22**	**£0.29**	–	–
2200	**£0.37**	**£0.57**	–	–
4700	–	**£1.11**	–	–

HARDWARE

PCB Nylon Stand-offs clip into board, screw from base.
5mm spacing **£0.24**/10 **£1.68**/100
10mm spacing **£0.26**/10 **£1.82**/100
13mm spacing **£0.30**/10 **£2.10**/100

SELF TAPPING SCREWS Pan head
No 6 x 6.4mm **£0.14**/10 **£0.88**/100
No 6 x 9.5mm **£0.12**/10 **£0.78**/100
No 6 x 13mm **£0.13**/10 **£0.85**/100
No 6 x 19mm **£0.16**/10 **£1.04**/100

T2 Box 75 x 56 x 25mm	**£0.76**
T3 Box 75 x 51 x 25mm	**£0.72**
T4 Box 111 x 57 x 22mm	**£0.92**
MB1 Box 79 x 61 x 40mm	**£1.36**
MB2 Box 100 x 76 x 41mm	**£1.48**
MB3 Box 118 x 98 x 45mm	**£1.72**
MB5 Box 150 x 100 x 60mm	**£2.36**

AUDIO CONNECTORS

PHONO PLUG inc strain relief, Red or Black	**£0.17**
PHONO PLUG right angle, Red or Black	**£0.23**
PHONO Chassis Socket	**£0.16**
6.35mm Plastic Mono Plug with strain relief	**£0.25**
As above but Stereo	**£0.45**

6.35mm Chassis Socket, switched Mono **£0.36**, switched Stereo **£0.49**

3.5mm Mono Plug	**£0.17**
3.5mm Stereo Plug	**£0.29**
3.5mm Mono line skt	**£0.24**
3.5mm Stereo line skt	**£0.29**

PLASTIC DIN PLUGS
2 pin **£0.15**, 5/360 **£0.27**, 3 pin **£0.24**, 6 pin **£0.30**, 4 pin **£0.29**, 7 pin **£0.33**, 5 /180 **£0.26**, 8 pin **£0.45**, 5 /240 **£0.30**

XLR Chassis Socket	**£1.65**
XLR Chassis Plug	**£1.32**
XLR Line Socket	**£1.45**
XLR Line Plug	**£1.36**

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

W005 1.5A 50V	**£0.19**
WO2 1.5A 200V	**£0.20**
BR32 3A 200V	**£0.36**
BR62 6A 200V	**£0.64**
1004 10A 400V	**£1.39**

74LS-Series

74LS00	**£0.14**
74LS01	**£0.17**
74LS02	**£0.18**
74LS03	**£0.17**
74LS04	**£0.14**
74LS05	**£0.17**
74LS08	**£0.17**
74LS09	**£0.17**
74LS10	**£0.17**
74LS11	**£0.17**
74LS12	**£0.16**
74LS20	**£0.16**
74LS21	**£0.16**
74LS26	**£0.16**
74LS30	**£0.17**
74LS32	**£0.17**
74LS37	**£0.16**
74LS42	**£0.25**
74LS51	**£0.19**
74LS86	**£0.20**
74LS92	**£0.40**
74LS93	**£0.25**
74LS107	**£0.30**
74LS109	**£0.21**
74LS123	**£0.40**
74LS125	**£0.21**
74LS133	**£0.22**
74LS138	**£0.24**
74LS153	**£0.25**
74LS154	**£0.90**
74LS157	**£0.25**
74LS164	**£0.26**
74LS165	**£0.53**
74LS175	**£0.24**
74LS191	**£0.24**
74LS193	**£0.24**
74LS367	**£0.21**
74LS374	**£0.32**

VELLEMAN KITS

Stockists of the full range of Velleman kits. Catalogue available upon request.

AUDIBLE WARNING

400Hz 75dB 9-20V	**£0.72**
450Hz 80dB 9-12V	**£1.14**
4KHz 90dB 3-15V	**£0.92**
2.8KHz 100dB pulsed	**£1.60**
3.5KHz 75dB 240Vac	**£1.22**
4KHz 80dB 30V pk-pk	**£0.58**

LINEAR ICs

TL071CP	**£0.32**
TL072CP	**£0.34**
TL074CN	**£0.48**
TL081	**£0.29**
TL082CP	**£0.34**
TL084CN	**£0.46**
TBA120S	**£0.60**
LM301A	**£0.25**
CA311E	**£0.28**
CA324	**£0.23**
LM348N	**£0.31**
LF351N	**£0.36**
LM358N	**£0.27**
LM377	**£2.57**
LM380N	**£1.12**
LM381	**£2.70**
LM386	**£0.48**
LM387	**£1.60**
LM392N	**£0.79**
LM393N	**£0.28**
CA555	**£0.22**
NE556N	**£0.36**
NE567N	**£0.36**
UA733	**£0.64**
CA741CE	**£0.18**
LM748CN	**£0.31**
TBA810S	**£0.68**
TBA820M	**£0.39**
LM1458	**£0.26**
ULN2004	**£0.48**
TDA2030	**£1.35**
CA3046	**£0.37**
CA3080	**£0.72**
CA3130	**£0.98**
CA3140	**£0.44**
CA3240	**£1.22**
LM3900	**£0.72**
LM3914	**£2.70**
LM3915	**£2.70**
MC4558	**£0.36**
NE5532	**£0.80**
ICL7621	**£1.70**

TEST & MEASUREMENT

HM103S ANALOGUE METER
19 ranges (inc 10Adc), fuse & diode protection, battery test, shock resistant tilted case, mirrored scale, supplied with battery, leads & instructions.
Dim. 154 x 77 x 43mm **£11.47**

HC2020S ANALOGUE METER
20 Ranges (inc 10Adc), fuse & diode protection, transistor & diode tester, polarity reverse switch, high impact shock resistant case. Supplied with battery, leads, stand & instructions.
Dim. 150 x 102 x 45mm **£18.45**

HYT07 LOGIC PROBE
TTL & CMOS, displayed in light & sound, pulse enlargement, pulse detection down to 25nsec, max freq. 20MHz. Supplied with full instructions. **£7.72**

MX190 DIGITAL METER
19 ranges, 3.5 digit 12mm LCD, signal injector, diode test, fuse protection, auto polarity & zero, supplied with battery, leads & instruction manual.
Dim. 126 x 70 x 24mm **£14.73**

M2315B DIGITAL METER
17 Ranges (inc 10Adc), 3.5 digit 12mm LCD, diode test, buzzer, auto polarity & zero, over-range & low bat indication, supplied with battery, leads & instructions.
Dim. 130 x 72 x 33mm **£23.40**

TL34 DIGITAL METER
33 Ranges (inc 20A ac/dc) PTC & fuse protection, 5 capacitance ranges, transistor test. 3.5 digit large 24mm display. Heavy duty case with tilt stand. Supplied with battery, leads & instructions.
Dim. 191 x 88 x 36mm **£27.59**

HC213 ANALOGUE METER
12 ranges, diode protection, mirrored scale, 2mm leads. Pocket sized, supplied with battery & instructions.
Dim. 90 x 60 x 30mm **£5.96**

SWITCHES

Miniature Toggle Switches 3amp 250v 6.4mm ϕ mounting

SPST Toggle	**£0.58**
SPDT Toggle	**£0.54**
SPDT CO Tog	**£0.62**
DPDT Toggle	**£0.68**
DPDT CO Toggle	**£0.74**
DPDT CO Toggle (biased)	**£1.20**
DPDT CO Toggle (biased 1 way)	**£1.20**
DPDT mini slide	**£0.15**
Rotary Wafer 1P-12W, 2P-6W, 3P-4W, 4P-3W	**£0.78**
Key Switch SPST	**£2.70**
Push to make	**£0.25**
Push to break	**£0.24**
Latching Push Sqr	**£0.58**
PCB Tact 6 x 6mm	**£0.25**

CONNECTORS

CROC CLIPS 33mm Red or Black	**£0.12**
CROC CLIPS 45mm Red or Black	**£0.20**
PP3 Battery Snap	**£0.10**
PP9 Battery Snap	**£0.14**
4mm BANANA PLUG Red or Black	**£0.09**
4mm BUNCH PIN PLUG Red or Black	**£0.30**
4mm BINDING POST Red or Black	**£0.54**
SCART PLUG	**£0.60**
SCART PCB Skt	**£0.78**
SCART LINE Skt	**£1.35**
IEC LINE SOCKET	**£0.78**
IEC CHASSIS PLUG	**£0.72**
IEC CHASSIS Skt	**£0.56**
CAR AERIAL PLUG	**£0.19**
CIGAR LIGHTER PLUG	**£0.30**

DIL SOCKETS

8 Pin	**£0.07**
14 Pin	**£0.11**
16 Pin	**£0.15**
18 Pin	**£0.15**
20 Pin	**£0.16**
24 Pin	**£0.19**
28 Pin	**£0.22**
40 Pin	**£0.25**

RF CONNECTORS

BNC Solder Plug	**£0.85**
BNC Crimp Plug	**£0.68**
BNC Solder Skt	**£1.08**
BNC Chassis Skt	**£0.78**
PL259 5.2mm	**£0.58**
PL259 11mm	**£0.58**
RND UHF socket	**£0.48**
SQR UHF socket	**£0.40**
F Plug RG58	**£0.27**
F Plug RG6	**£0.27**
N Plug RG8	**£1.64**

OPTO DEVICES

5mm Red LED	**£0.09**
5mm Green LED	**£0.10**
5mm Yellow LED	**£0.10**
5mm Orange LED	**£0.10**
3mm Red LED	**£0.08**
3mm Green LED	**£0.12**
3mm Yellow LED	**£0.13**
3mm Orange LED	**£0.13**
5mm Flashing Red	**£0.50**
5mm Flashing Green	**£0.54**
5mm Bi Colour	**£0.36**
5mm Tri Colour	**£0.48**
5mm Plastic Bezel	**£0.04**
3mm Plastic Bezel	**£0.05**
0.3" 7 Segment Display Red common anode	**£1.14**
common cathode	**£1.14**

DIODES

Zener Diodes 2V7–33V

BZY88 400mW	**£0.08**
BZX85 1.3W	**£0.14**
1N4001-1N4005	**£0.07**
1N4006-1N4007	**£0.08**
1N5400-1N5402	**£0.09**
1N5404-1N5406	**£0.11**
1N5407-1N5408	**£0.15**
1N4148 Signal	**£0.05**
OA47 Signal	**£0.28**
OA90 Signal	**£0.07**
OA91 Signal	**£0.10**

4000 Series

4000	**£0.20**
4001	**£0.17**
4002	**£0.19**
4006	**£0.32**
4007	**£0.20**
4008	**£0.31**
4010	**£0.19**
4011	**£0.16**
4013	**£0.17**
4014	**£0.30**
4015	**£0.31**
4016	**£0.18**
4017	**£0.25**
4018	**£0.27**
4022	**£0.32**
4024	**£0.21**
4025	**£0.15**
4026	**£0.40**
4027	**£0.18**
4029	**£0.27**
4030	**£0.17**
4033	**£0.56**
4035	**£0.31**
4040	**£0.29**
4042	**£0.22**
4046	**£0.31**
4047	**£0.25**
4049	**£0.20**
4051	**£0.25**
4052	**£0.25**
4053	**£0.24**
4055	**£0.30**
4060	**£0.31**
4063	**£0.29**
4066	**£0.18**
4069	**£0.20**
4072	**£0.17**
4075	**£0.17**
4076	**£0.30**
4077	**£0.15**
4082	**£0.17**
4089	**£0.55**
4093	**£0.15**
4094	**£0.31**
4095	**£0.56**
4510	**£0.26**
4511	**£0.29**
4515	**£0.78**
4520	**£0.26**
4521	**£0.84**
4534	**£2.48**
4538	**£0.37**
4541	**£0.31**
4572	**£0.25**
4584	**£0.24**
4585	**£0.48**
40106	**£0.24**
40174	**£0.34**

TRANSISTORS

BC107	**£0.14**
BC108A	**£0.12**
BC109C	**£0.15**
BC177	**£0.16**
BC178	**£0.16**
BC179	**£0.16**
BC182LB	**£0.09**
BC183LB	**£0.09**
BC184L	**£0.11**
BC212L	**£0.09**
BC212LB	**£0.09**
BC213LC	**£0.09**
BC214	**£0.11**
BC307	**£0.11**
BC308	**£0.10**
BC327	**£0.12**
BC328	**£0.10**
BC337	**£0.12**
BC338	**£0.08**
BC527	**£0.24**
BC528	**£0.24**
BC537	**£0.24**
BC538	**£0.24**
BC547C	**£0.09**
BC548C	**£0.08**
BC549C	**£0.10**
BC557C	**£0.09**
BC558C	**£0.09**
BC559C	**£0.09**
BC637	**£0.21**
BC638	**£0.21**
BC639	**£0.21**
BD135	**£0.29**
BD138	**£0.29**
BDX33C	**£0.46**
BDX34C	**£0.54**
BFY50	**£0.24**
BFY51	**£0.24**
BFY52	**£0.24**
TIP29C	**£0.33**
TIP30C	**£0.33**
TIP31C	**£0.33**
TIP32C	**£0.34**
TIP33C	**£1.02**
TIP41A	**£0.36**
TIP42C	**£0.28**
2N2222	**£0.16**
2N2905A	**£0.28**
2N3704	**£0.09**
2N3705	**£0.09**
2N3706	**£0.09**
2N3771	**£1.35**
2N3772	**£1.42**
2N3773	**£1.88**
2N3904	**£0.10**
2N3905	**£0.10**
2N3906	**£0.09**

RELAYS

6V SPDT 6A	**£0.70**
12V SPDT 6A	**£0.70**
6V DTDP 6A	**£1.96**

REGULATORS

78L05, 78L12, 78L15	**£0.24**
79L05, 79L12, 79L15	**£0.28**
7805, 7812, 7815	**£0.28**
7905, 7912, 7915	**£0.38**
LM317T 1.5A 1.2-37V	**£0.44**
LM723 150mA 2-37V	**£0.29**

THYRISTORS & TRIACS

PO102AA 0.8A 100V SCR	**£0.22**
TIC106D 5A 400V SCR	**£0.40**
TIC206D 4A 400V Triac	**£0.65**
BTA08-400BW 8A iso	**£1.74**

ADAPTORS

BNC Plug – PHONO Skt	**£0.78**
BNC Plug – BNC Plug	**£1.96**
BNC Skt – BNC Skt	**£1.00**
BNC Plug – UHF Skt	**£1.38**
BNC Plug – 2 x BNC Skt	**£1.89**
BNC Skt – 2 x BNC Skt	**£1.89**
UHF Plug – BNC Skt	**£1.59**
F Socket – F Socket	**£0.33**
3.5mm Plug – 2 x Skt	**£1.20**
3.5mm Plug – .25in Skt	**£0.57**
0.25in Plug – 3.5mm	**£0.57**

ORDERING INFORMATION

All prices exclude VAT.
Please add 85p carriage to all orders and VAT (17.5%).
No minimum order charge.
Please send payment with your order
PO/Cheques made payable to
ESR Electronic Components
Access & Visa cards accepted
Offical orders from schools & colleges welcome.

CALL IN – OPEN: MON-FRI 8.30-5.00 SAT 10.00-5.00

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

Editorial Offices:
EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,
DORSET BH21 1JH
Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749
Fax: (0202) 841692. DX: Wimborne 45314.
See notes on **Readers' Enquiries** below – we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone.

Advertisement Offices:
EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS ADVERTISEMENTS,
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.
Phone/Fax: (0255) 850596

VOL. 21 No. 5 **MAY '92**

HORSE POWER

While looking for some data on a past project recently I came across the following snippet of information courtesy of Barry Fox from *For Your Entertainment* in 1982. Barry was reporting on Philips museum of science and technology in Eindhoven.

"One of the most popular exhibits is a bicycle with a dynamo in the back wheel that provides just enough power for a TV set and camera focused on the bicycle. To produce a picture of yourself on the TV screen you have to pedal hard enough to produce 75 watts.

You'd be surprised how hard it is. It's a useful reminder of how much energy we take for granted at the turn of a switch.

A human being can develop around 75 watts which is around one tenth of a horse power. In practice a horse delivers only around one half of this amount of energy over a prolonged period. But it eats food that we won't touch.

So to power a modern house we'd need around 100 human beings pedalling a giant dynamo treadmill, or around 20 horses in the garden tethered to an enormous geared system driving a dynamo. And think of all the hay you'd have to give them every day."

You could also grow a lot of roses on the by-product! As Barry said it is a useful reminder of how much energy we take for granted.

ENERGY

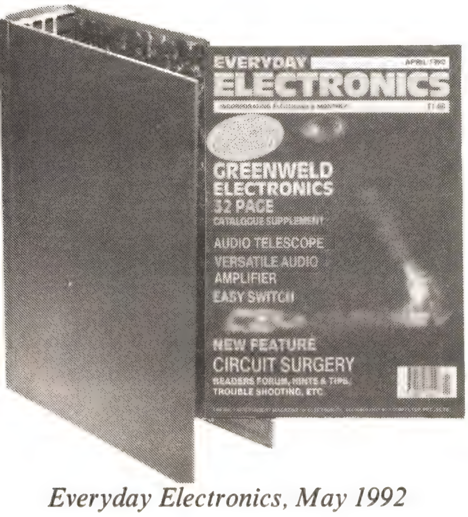
The area of alternative energy is one we will be investigating over the summer months – although we will probably not consider true horse power!

Much work is being done on such things as solar, tidal, geothermal, biomass and wind power and we will take a look at what is going on and where it might lead or, in some cases, the resultant generators. In the meantime our *Strain Gauges* article looks at the effects of energy in the form of force and how it can be measured with electronic circuitry, you can even build yourself an inexpensive *Experimental Weighing Scale* with a wide range of applications from ordinary weighing scales to an electronic torque wrench or engine torque calculator, etc. depending on your imagination and innovation.

Mike Kenward

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £18.50. Overseas: £23 (£40.50 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts **(in £ sterling only)** payable to Everyday Electronics and sent to EE Subscriptions Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: 0202 881749. **Subscriptions start with the next available issue.** We accept Access (MasterCard) or Visa payments, minimum credit card order £5.



BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS are available price £1.80 (£2.30 overseas surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing per copy – **£ sterling only please**, Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH Tel: 0202 881749. In the event of non-availability **one** article can be photostatted for the same price. *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.* **We have sold out of Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, June, Oct, & Dec. 88, Mar & May 89 & Mar 90.**

BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address for £5.95 (£6.95 to European countries and £8.00 to other countries, surface mail) inclusive of post and packing. *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.*

Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Tel: 0202 881749

Editor: MIKE KENWARD

Secretary: PAMELA BROWN

Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON

Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER

Editorial: WIMBORNE (0202) 881749

Advertisement Manager:
PETER J. MEW, Frinton (0255) 850596

Classified Advertisements:
Wimborne (0202) 881749

READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope** or a **self addressed envelope and international reply coupons.**

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that **we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.**

ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide,* the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We would like to advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the U.K. Readers should check the law before using any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.

Constructional Project

EXPERIMENTAL WEIGHING SCALE

CHRIS WALKER

PART 2

It could tell you your weight, or let you know when you are under stress and at breaking point!

LAST month we tackled the theory and discussed how strain gauges can be attached to the surface of a material, and used to calculate the size of a force which is applied to the material. The article also described some techniques which are used for incorporating the gauges into electronic systems.

Following on from this, we now look at the practical aspects of using strain gauges in the construction of an Experimental Weighing Scale.

LOAD CELL

The force-to-voltage converter, or Load Cell, used in this design is shown in Fig.1. It consists of a strip of flexible material to which two strain gauges are attached as shown. The strip is then clamped to a bench or similar support and the load to be measured is hung from the free end.

As the strip bends, the top strain gauge (G1) is stretched whilst the bottom one (G2) is compressed. The gauges are wired into a Wheatstone bridge to provide an output voltage which rises as the load is increased. The bridge output is then amplified and can be displayed on a calibrated voltmeter (see later).

This cantilever type of Load Cell is very sensitive to small weights hung on its end. The prototype scale can reliably detect loads less than one gram. The output voltage is *roughly* linear with respect to load, provided the strip is not deflected too far.

The choice of material and the dimensions of the strip are quite important. The prototype uses aluminium which is 3mm thick, 16mm wide and 300mm long. This was obtained as an off-cut from a school technology department.

The deflection for a given load depends on the length and thickness of the strip. For measuring heavier loads, use a shorter and/or thicker strip or one made from a material with a higher Young modulus (see last month), e.g. steel. Conversely, for greater sensitivity use a long thin strip made from a material with low Young modulus.

As a rough guide, the free end of the prototype aluminium strip drops through a distance of about 20mm when a 500g load is applied.

Experimenters who wish to try out other materials should consider their long term properties when assessing suitability. Some polymer plastics tend to "creep" when a load is applied (i.e. they continue to flex even if the load is kept constant) and these are obviously unsuitable.

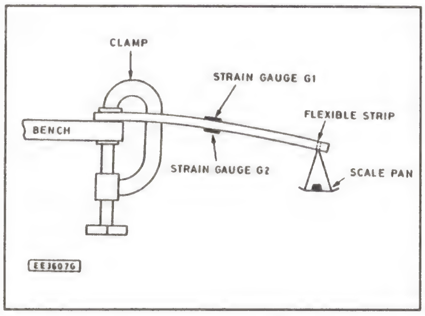


Fig. 1. Experimental "cantilever" type Load Cell set up.

Also unsuitable would be materials which twist or warp over a period of time. Some types of wood may fall into this category.

DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

The complete circuit diagram of the Experimental Weighing Scale is shown in Fig.2. The principles behind this design were discussed last month but some specific points will now be highlighted.

The Wheatstone bridge is formed by resistors R1, R2 and strain gauges G1, G2. The bridge is supplied with a stable 5V from voltage regulator IC3.

It is very unlikely, even when close-tolerance components are used, that the bridge will be perfectly balanced when constructed and, therefore, preset variable resistor VR1 may need to be included *in parallel* with one of the resistors R1 or R2 to zero the bridge output when the load-cell is experiencing no strain. This preset should be a high stability, multiturn device such as a "cermet" trimmer.

The bridge output is fed to a cross-coupled differential amplifier. This amplifier is formed from three op-amps, IC1a, IC1b and IC1c and resistors R3 to R9.

The overall gain of this amplifier is the product of the *input* gain from sections IC1a and IC1b, and the *differential* gain due to IC1c. As a reminder from last month:

$$\text{Input Gain} = 1 + \frac{2 \times R3}{R4}$$

$$\text{Differential Gain} = \frac{R8}{R6}$$

Overal gain =
Input Gain × Differential Gain

Using the values given, the overall gain is set at about 900. Please feel free to experiment with the gain by adjusting the appropriate resistor values.

The amplifier chosen is an instrument grade type OP-470GP. Whilst rather expensive, it has an excellent common-mode rejection ratio of 120dB which is important in this application. Cheaper amplifiers do not perform very impressively.

All the amplifiers are powered by a split-rail power supply of +9V and −9V from batteries B1 and B2. A *double-pole* switch S1 is required to switch the circuit on and off.

OFFSET CONTROL

Voltage regulator IC4 provides a stable −5V which, along with the +5V from IC3 is used to provide an adjustable offset voltage at the wiper of potentiometer VR2. Op-amp IC2, wired as a voltage-follower, buffers the output from this potentiometer which can be varied over the range of about −250mV to +250mV with the component values specified.

This offset voltage is then "mixed" with the output from the differential amplifier by op-amp IC1d and resistors R10 to R13. The main purpose of the variable offset voltage is to zero the final amplifier output at pin 14 of IC1 under no-load conditions, although coarse zeroing will need to be achieved by trimming the bridge balancing preset VR1 as described earlier.

By employing a multiturn potentiometer for VR2, it will allow the user to fine-zero the output and its use can, of course, extend to a "tare" control, allowing the output to be zeroed even when a small load (e.g. a scale pan) is hung on the Load Cell.

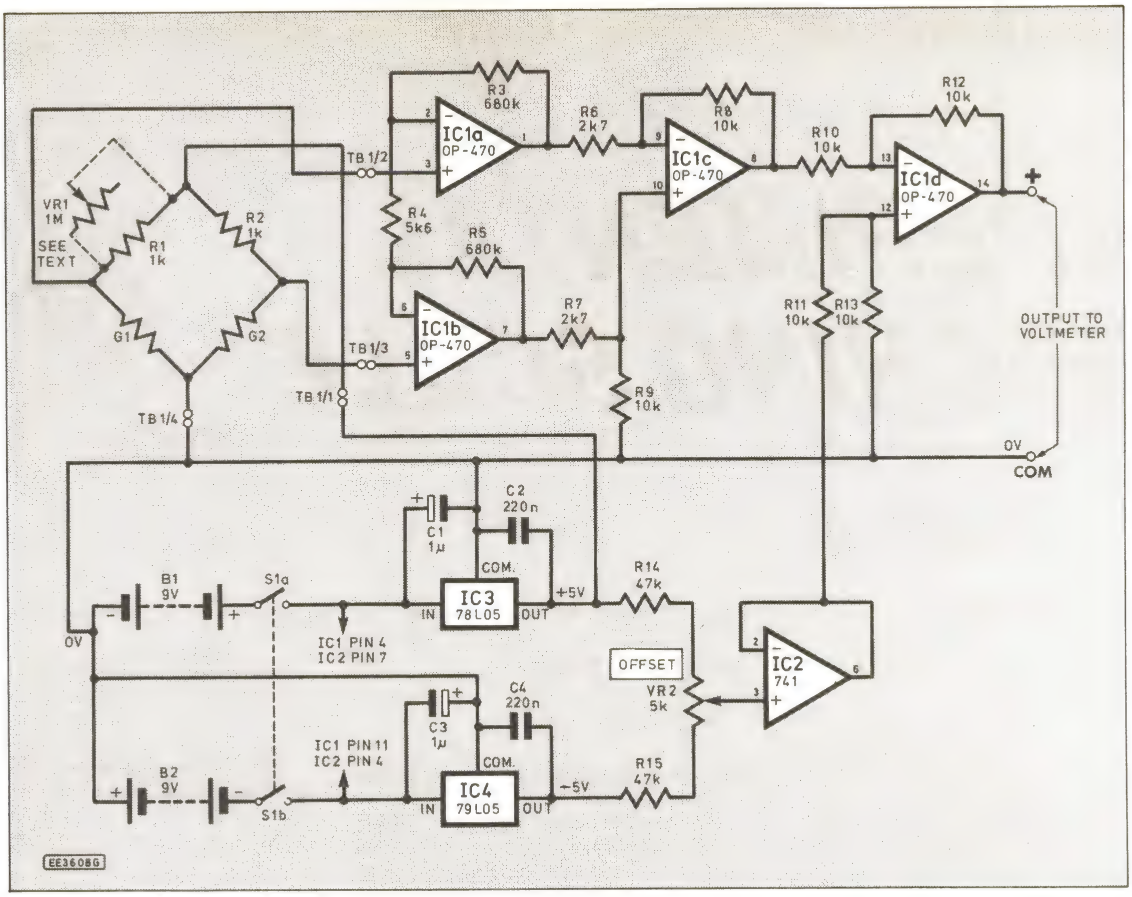


Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram for the Experimental Weighing Scale. Preset VR1 may be needed to balance or "zero" the bridge.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1, R2	1k (2 off)
R3, R5	680k (2 off)
R4	5k6
R6, R7	2k7 (2 off)
R8 to R13	10k (6 off)
R14, R15	47k (2 off)

See SHOP TALK Page

All 0.6W 1% high stability metal film

Potentiometers

VR1	1M multiturn cermet preset – (see text)
VR2	5k (or 4k7) multiturn

Capacitors

C1, C3	1µ axial elect. 100V (2 off)
C2, C4	220n polyester (2 off)

Semiconductors

IC1	OP-470GP quad op-amp
IC2	741 op.amp
IC3	78L05 +5V voltage regulator
IC4	79L05 −5V voltage regulator

Miscellaneous

G1, G2	foil strain gauge (see *Shoptalk*) (2 off)
B1, B2	PP3 9V battery (2 off)
S1	double-pole on/off switch

Printed circuit board available from *EE PCB Service*, code EE792; PP3 battery clips (2 off); knob for VR2; 4-way screw terminal block; suitably-sized case; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; 14-pin d.i.l. socket; terminal pins; screened cable; materials for load-cell and gauge application (see text).

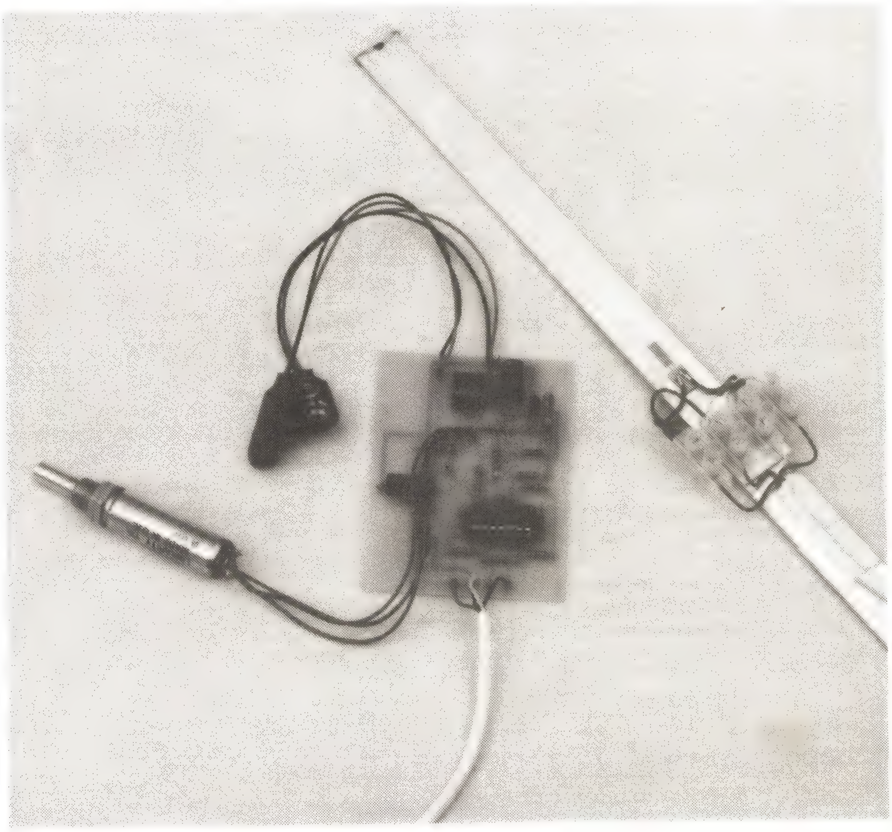
Approx cost guidance only **£26**

GAUGE MOUNTING

Having obtained a suitable strip of material from which to construct the Load Cell, the two strain gauges must be attached on each side of the strip about halfway along its length.

Preparation of the "cantilever" type Load Cell is shown in the sequence of photographs. These outline the process of surface preparation and gauge application and it is recommended that the basic sequence is followed to ensure repeatable results.

Many of the problems which arise when



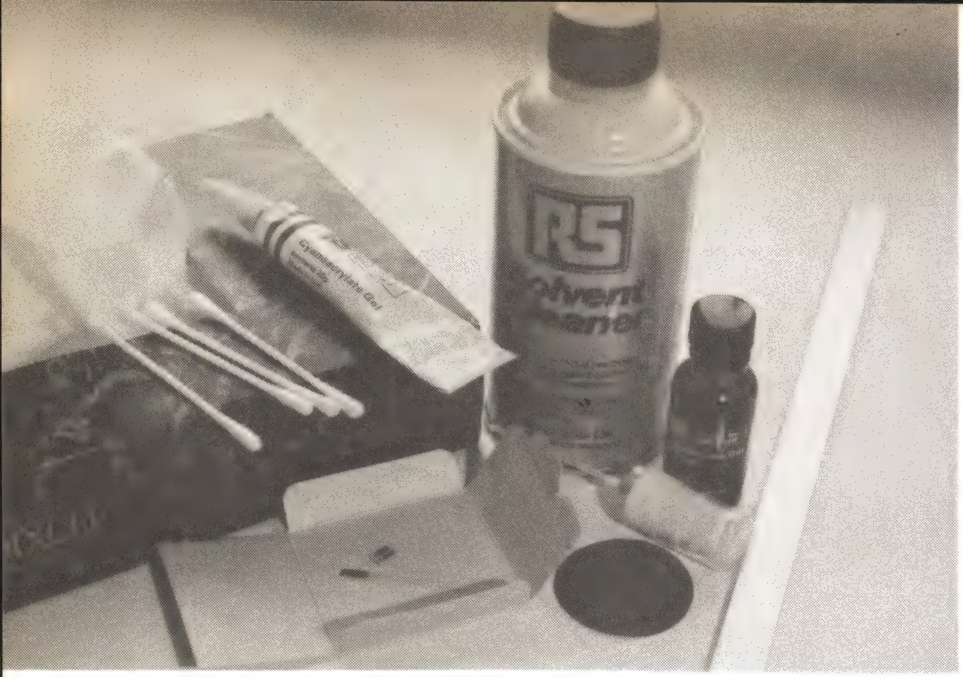


Photo 2 (above) – Using a wet/dry paper disc to abrade the metal strip.

Photo 1 (left) – Line up of materials required to prepare the cantilever to receive the strain gauges.

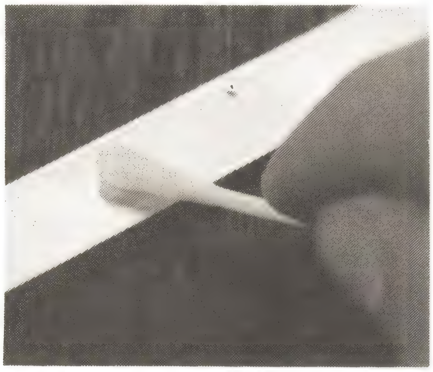


Photo 3 – Cleaning the surface with weak detergent and a "cotton bud".

Photo 4 – Use a small art brush to apply a thin layer of activator liquid.

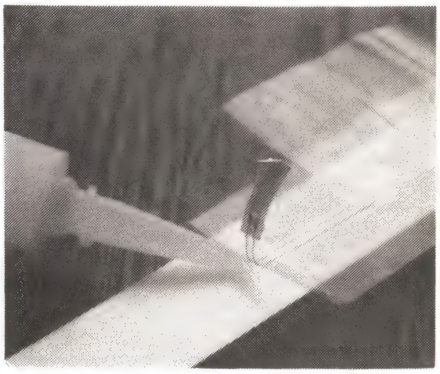


Photo 6 – Applying a small dab of adhesive to the metal surface.

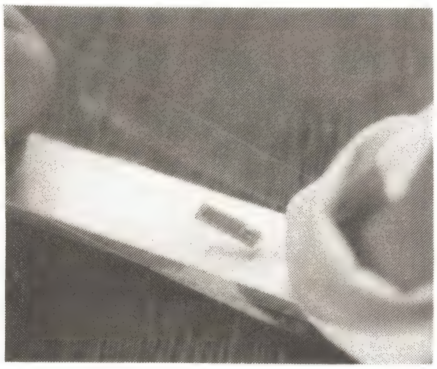


Photo 6 – Rubbing down the gauge with a finger wrapped in a tissue.

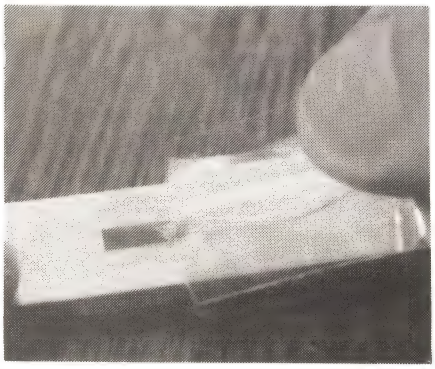


Photo 7 – Carefully peel back the Sellotape to reveal the strain gauge.

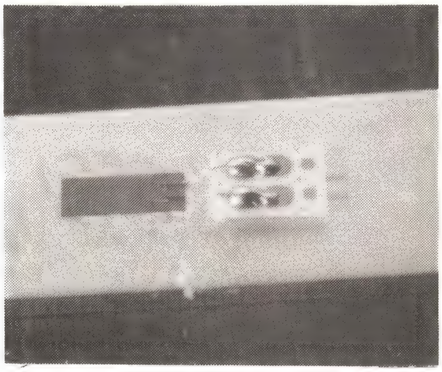


Fig. 8 – The gauge leads soldered to the self-adhesive terminator pad.

using strain gauges are due to bad adhesion between the gauge and its host surface. The first photograph (Photo.1) illustrates the basic equipment that will be required.

If you decide to use a metal strip, start by abrading the surface over the area of installation with very fine 1000-grit silicon carbide wet/dry paper, used with plenty of water (Photo.2).

Occasionally wipe the surface dry with a clean tissue, but continue to abrade until the surface is free from scratches. Prepare *both* sides of the strip in this way before mounting either gauge.

Next, remove grease from the surface with a solvent cleaning fluid (e.g. one containing 1,1,1 trichloroethane). Wipe the fluid off with a clean tissue before it evaporates or it will leave behind deposits. Continue to apply and wipe until the tissue is stain-free.

Finally, clean the surface with a very weak detergent solution applied with a "cotton bud" and wiped dry with a clean tissue (Photo.3). This final cleaning should take place immediately prior to gauge application. Be careful not to contaminate the cleaned area with finger grease.

Do not handle the strain gauge, but pick it up off a clean surface with a piece of Sellotape stuck to its *upper* side (the side to which the leads are attached). Position one end of the tape on the prepared strip so that when the tape is laid flat the gauge is correctly positioned along the length of the material with its sides parallel to the edges of the strip. Fold the tape back to expose the rear of the gauge.

ADHESIVE

At this stage, there is a choice of two types of adhesive. Cyanoacrylate (used along with an activator) is popular because it is a very low viscosity adhesive which ensures that only a very thin layer exists between the gauge and the surface. It also has an extremely fast curing time.

From experience, however, the author prefers to use a fast-setting epoxy-resin which has the advantage of giving one time to think before the darned stuff sets! The drawback with epoxy-resin is that it must be used *very* sparingly otherwise you end up with too much adhesive under the gauge and this causes problems of adhesive flexing and creep.

If you are using cyanoacrylate, a thin layer of activator liquid is applied over the rear of the gauge as shown in Photo.4, and then allowed to dry. A small amount of adhesive is then applied a few millimetres from the edge of the gauge (Photo.5).

Within *three seconds* of adhesive application, the tape/gauge combination must be swept down onto the surface of the strip using firm pressure from your finger, *wrapped in a tissue* (Photo.6). Further thumb pressure should be applied across the gauge for about two minutes.

Using quick-set epoxy-resin makes the whole process a little more sedate. Thoroughly mix the adhesive and hardener and spread a very thin layer over the back of the gauge. The Sellotape/gauge combination is then swept down as above, using finger pressure to exclude air from the adhesive. Clamp the assembly for about half an hour using a sheet of cardboard between the clamp and gauge to ensure an even pressure.

Once the adhesive has set, carefully peel back the tape at a *low angle* (Photo.7) to expose the (hopefully) stuck strain gauge. Cut down the leads and solder them to the self-adhesive lead terminator (Photo.8).

Repeat the procedure for the second gauge on the opposite side of the strip. Preliminary wet abrading should already have been carried out to avoid damage to the first strain gauge.

If the gauges are likely to become dirty or are prone to damage during use, then they can be protected with a "blob" of silicone rubber compound (the flexible substance used to seal around baths and wash-basins) applied over the area of the gauge.

BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

The Wheatstone bridge circuit is constructed in close proximity to the strain gauges. Fasten a four-way terminal block to the flexible strip using a double-sided sticky pad and wire in resistors R1 and R2, as shown in Fig.3. Connections to each strain gauge lead terminator are made using short lengths of insulated wire.

A length of multi-cored screened cable is used to link the bridge to the amplifier circuit so that noise pick-up is kept to a minimum. The screen connects to 0V as shown and a least three cores are required to make the remaining connections.

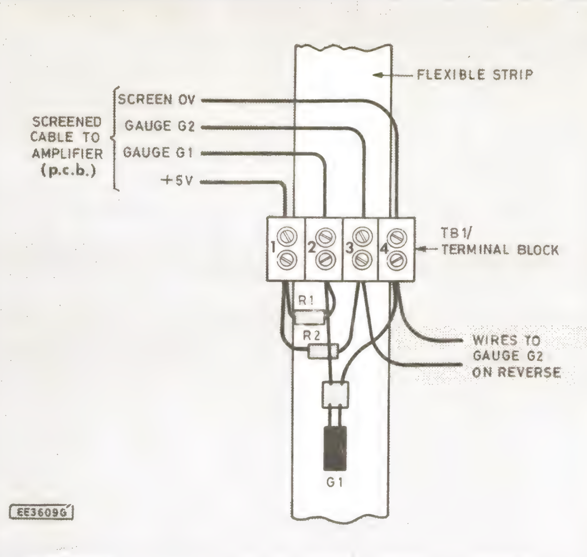


Fig. 3. Using a 4-way terminal block (TB1) to make up the Wheatstone bridge. This is connected to the p.c.b. using multi-cored screened cable.

AMPLIFIER BOARD

The amplifier is designed to be constructed on a single-sided printed circuit board (p.c.b.). This board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code E792.

The full size foil pattern and component layout of the amplifier board is shown in Fig.4. Construction is very straightforward and should not present any problems to most experimenters.

For reasons of stability, all resistors should be metal film types with a one per cent tolerance. The off-board connections to the Offset control VR2 should be kept reasonably short to reduce noise.

The output voltage from the prototype is displayed on a digital multimeter set to the 2V range. A load of 500g on the end of the aluminium strip produces an output voltage of about 490mV. Calibration of the system is described later.

If desired, the amplifier p.c.b. batteries, on/off switch and offset control can all be housed inside a small metal or plastic case. Connections to the Load Cell and output voltmeter can be made via a terminal block or a plug/socket arrangement.

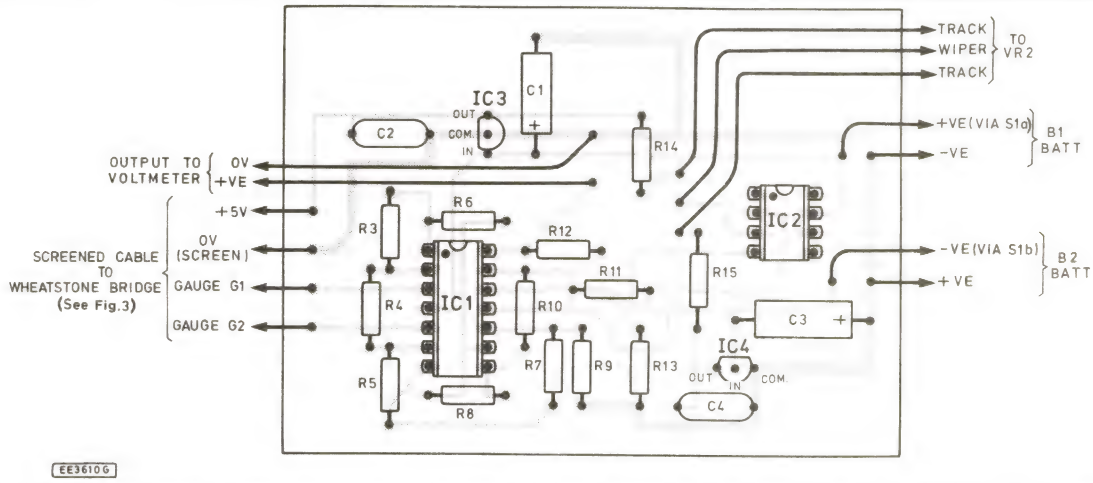
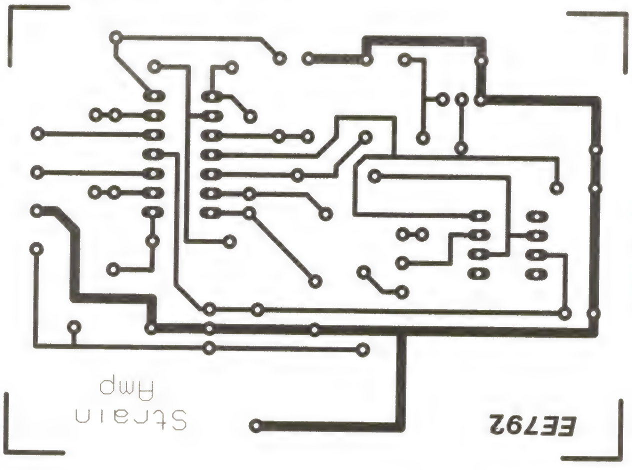
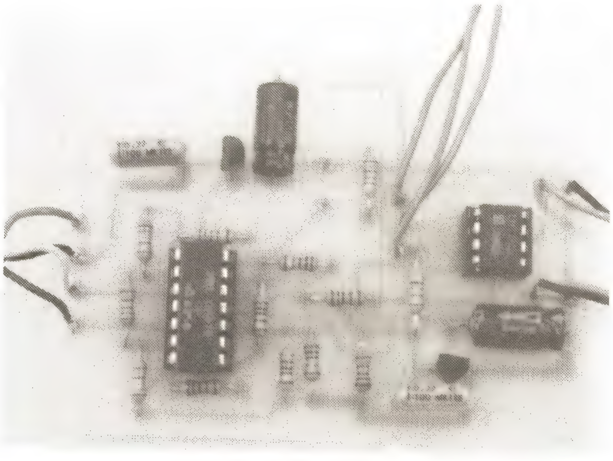


Fig. 4. Printed circuit board component layout, full size copper foil master pattern and photograph of the completed circuit board.





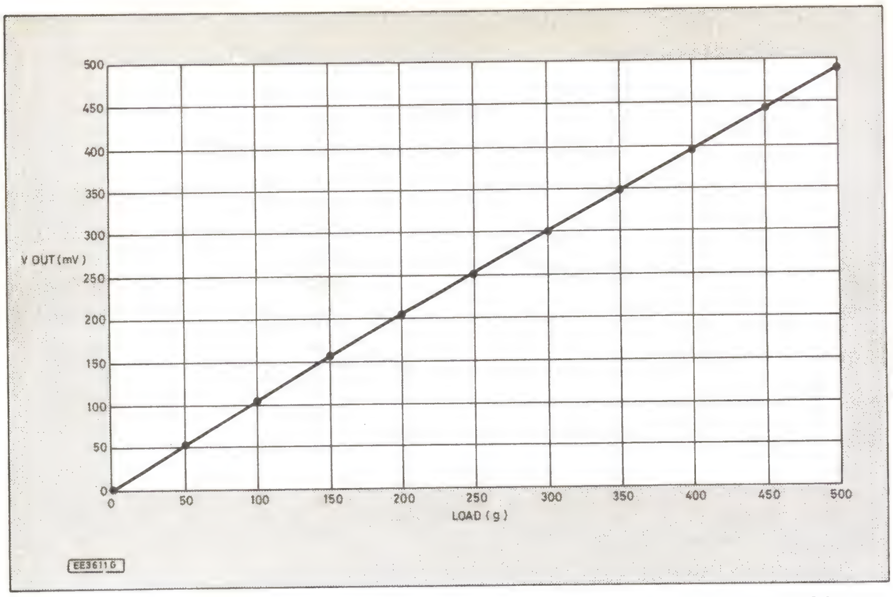


Fig. 5. Typical calibration graph. This is produced by hanging a series of known masses on the Load Cell and recording the output voltage in each case

SETTING UP

Commence the setting up and testing by connecting the Load Cell and a voltmeter to the p.c.b. Attach the batteries and switch the circuit on.

With the Load Cell clamped to the bench but no load applied, set the Offset control VR2 to its half-way position and note the output voltage. If the output is between −250mV and +250mV, it can be zeroed using VR2.

If the output voltage is outside this range then the bridge will require balancing using preset VR1. This preset will need to be connected directly to the Wheatstone bridge terminal block *in parallel* with either resistor R1 or R2, trial and error will determine which one. Adjust this multiturn preset until the amplifier output is about 0V.

It is quite possible, of course, to trim the gain of the amplifier circuit so that a 1g load produces, for instance, a 1mV output. Then, assuming that the output increases linearly with load, the size of the load (in grams) can be read directly from the digital display.

An easier and more reliable method for calibration is to produce a calibration graph such as the one shown in Fig.5. This is easily made by hanging a series of known masses on the Load Cell and recording the output voltage in each case. The size of any other mass can then be found by reading off the output voltage from the graph. The graph will also give an indication of the linearity (or lack of it) of the amplified output.

A further possibility is to use a moving-coil voltmeter (say with 1V or 2V full scale deflection), remove the printed scale and calibrate your own scale using a set of known masses.

BE BRAVE

An electronic torque wrench would make an interesting project, or how about a device to measure the force in a caravan tow-bar? By measuring the reaction force in an engine mount you can calculate the torque that the engine is producing.

Use your imagination . . . ! ☐

LIGHTING CONTROLLER KITS

For the serious Mobile Disco

SWITCHABLE 3-4 CHANNEL CONTROLLER
with Beatchase and Speed Controls
PCB + Components Kit ..**£21.00**
Hardware Kit **£12.00**

MULTICHASE 4 CHANNEL CONTROLLER
with Beatchase, Speed and Chase-Select Controls.
PCB + Components Kit **£26.00**
Hardware Kit **£13.00**

COMPUTER CHASE 4 CHANNEL CONTROLLER
A Controller designed to achieve very good results from many types of lighting display. Perfect for pinspots, super on screens, can even revitalize spotlamp boxes. Fast tracking autolevel audio input and choice of sound modes ensure accurate and varied interpretation of music.
PCB + Components Kit **£35.00**
Hardware Kit **£15.00**
Postage & Packing **£1.50** per order

MAGNUM LOUDSPEAKERS

Compact high output speakers for P.A. and Disco use.

MAGNUM 100..**£165** pair
12" – 100 Watt R.M.S. bass driver and 7" x 3" wide dispersion horn in black vynide cabinets with bass port.; Side mounted carrying handle.
Size 540mm x 380mm x 300mm

MAGNUM 200..**£235** pair
15" – 200 Watt R.M.S. bass driver and 7" x 3" Horn. This larger cabinet and speaker combination provides improved bass response.
Size 635mm x 460mm x 330mm

GREAT SOUND GREAT VALUE

Carrier Delivery
£12.00 pair

DISCO CONSOLE KITS

A new Disco Console with CLI2 varispeed turntables and magnetic cartridges. Incorporating sloping centre mounting mixer with Tape and CD inputs, crossfade between turntables, mic channel with tone controls and autofade, headphone and l.e.d. monitors.
Black vynide case with pre cut motor boards is deep enough to house most power amp modules if required. Separate panel for input & output sockets mounted at side.

MAGNUM CONSOLE KIT..£279.00
(including mixer, lights, turntables, cartridges and case)
MAGNUM CONSOLE BUILT & TESTED.....................£349.00
Carrier Delivery **£10.00**

MAGNUM MIXER KIT...**£99.00** – P&P **£4.00**
(including front panel, PCB & components and input/output panel)

(Size 1020mm x 370mm x 180mm with lid)

VARISPEED CLI2 TURNTABLE...**£42.00** – P&P **£2.00**
MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE...**£7.00**
12 VOLT CONSOLE LAMP..**£3.50**
P&P **50p** each

TEST EQUIPMENT KITS

LED DISPLAY OSCILLOSCOPE
with 9x9 grid of high efficiency LEDs with trigger/freerun, brightness, sensitivity, position and timebase. **£19.95**

WAVEFORM GENERATOR
with sine, triangle and square wave output. Range, frequency and amplitude. **£9.95**

Postage & Packing **50p**

FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

NORTECH electronic

98 School Street, Wolverhampton, West Midlands WV3 0NR.
Tel: (0902) 23275

SURVEILLANCE

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all of our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter
Smallest room transmitter kit in the word! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range.................£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range.................£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter
Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range.................£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter
Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range.................£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter
Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45

HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter
Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range.................£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter
Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.................£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter
Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range.................£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX
Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation.................£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line.................£13.45

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch
Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way dil switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.
Complete System (2 kits).................£50.95
Individual Transmitter DLTX.................£19.95
Individual Receiver DLRX.................£37.95

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster
Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range.................£20.95

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range.................£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range.................£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter
High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range.................£16.45

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter
Transmits a continous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation.................£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tome increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation.................£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator
Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation.................£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter
Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catlogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.................£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Cointrolled Telephone Transmitter
As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.................£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter
As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m.................£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver
For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation.................£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

SUMA DESIGNS

DEPT. EE
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY. NEAR ATHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE

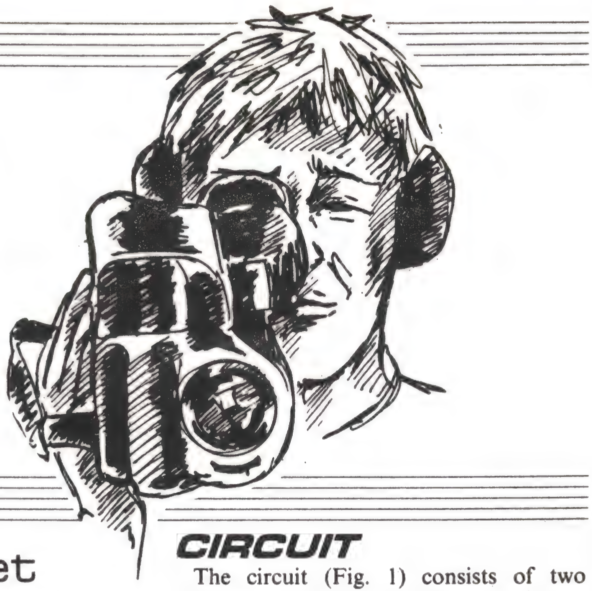
☎ 0827 714476

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

Constructional Project

CAMCORDER HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER

CHRIS BROWN



An easy to build stereo pocket amplifier that enables inexpensive headphones to be used with a camcorder or other equipment.

MANY people now own camcorders and most of these have headphone outputs to monitor sound – to make sure you've not got a problem with the wind (!), or that every word is being recorded clearly. Yet few people actually use this facility – or so the journals always tell us! Could this be because of the need for high impedance, (high cost?) 'phones?

My own model requires a 1k impedance, yet all the headphones I've seen are in the 8ohms to 32ohms range. The camera is also stereo. Obviously, some sort of impedance matching is required, with two outputs, and low battery consumption.

A quick look through the various component suppliers catalogues revealed the TDA2822 i.c. This can supply one watt per channel with a nine volt supply, all housed in an eight pin d.i.l. package. It only requires eleven other components, so everything can be crammed into a small case. At the time a small (17mm dia), pot, had just become available so construction began in earnest.

CIRCUIT

The circuit (Fig. 1) consists of two volume controls (each a 17mm pot.), two input capacitors, two output capacitors, a Zobel network on each output, plus a supply decoupling capacitor. Apart from the volume controls, everything else fits easily onto a small piece of stripboard.

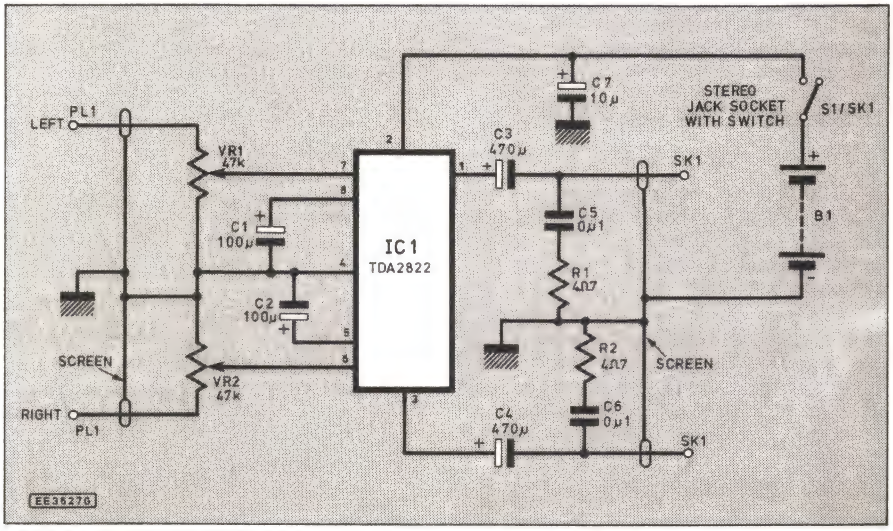
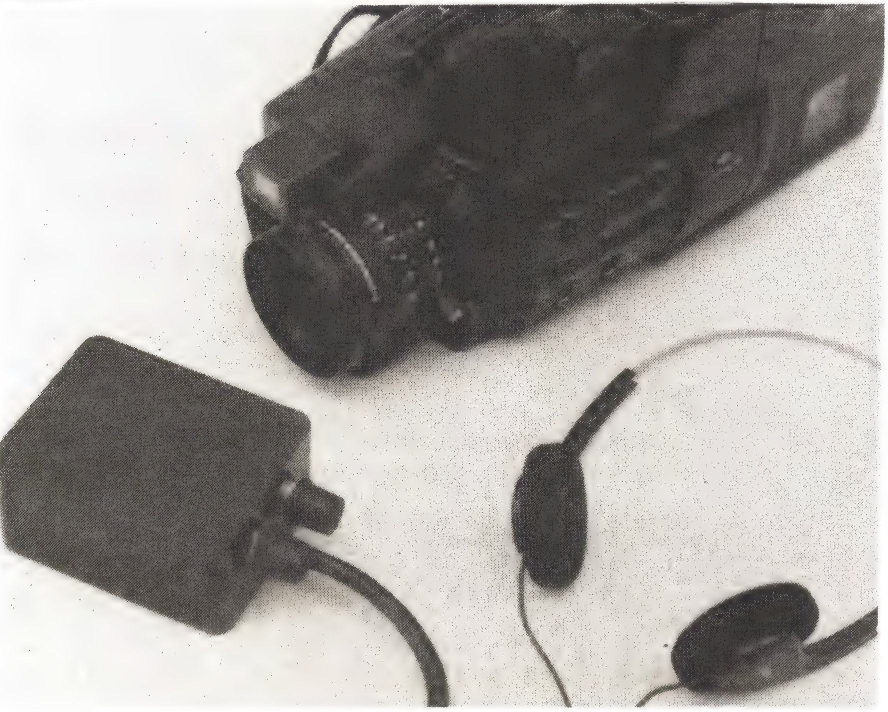


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram of the Camcorder Headphone Amplifier. The text refers to S1/SK1.



With such a circuit, where virtually everything is enclosed in one i.c., there is very little that can be said about circuit function. The TDA2822 can operate from a 1.8V to 15V supply and will give 20mW into 32ohm headphones with 3V and 1W into 8ohm headphones, or speakers, with a 9V supply. The input impedance of the circuit is approximately 32k, and set is by the volume controls (47k) and the i.c. input impedance (100k). The use of two volume controls avoids the need for a dual pot plus a balance control.

CONTROLS

The two volume controls sit side by side in the top of the small case with the input cable entering the top of the case slightly off centre. To make construction easier, the pots were wired in "antiphase", (see diagram). This means that to reduce volume, the controls both rotate towards the centre of the case, rather than both turning clockwise/anticlockwise as is the norm.

To save on space, an on/off switch was omitted, instead, a special ¼inch jack socket was used which features a pair of switch contacts as well as the normal audio contacts. This means that as soon as the

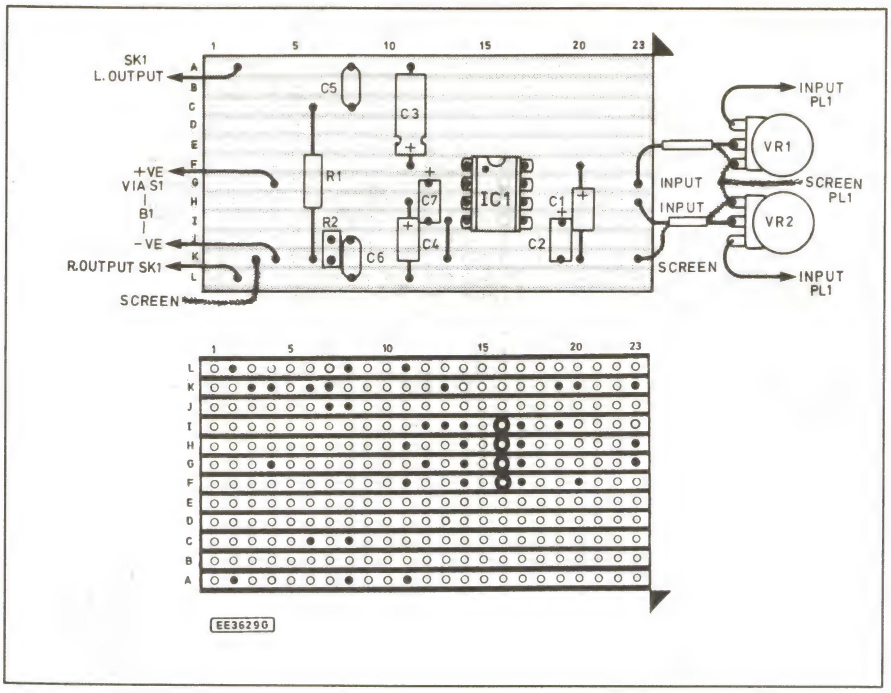
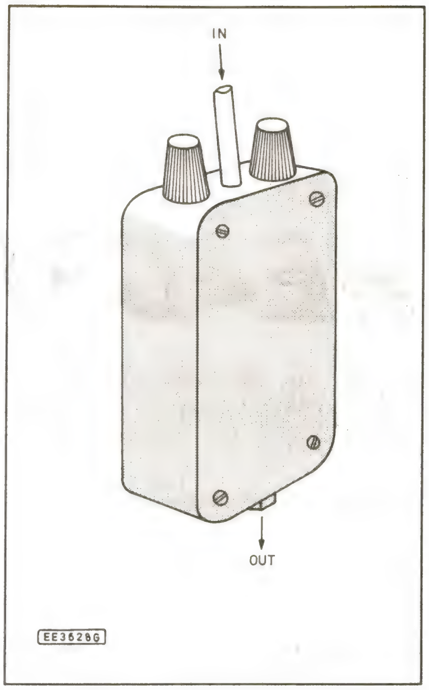


Fig. 2. Stripboard layout and wiring for the Camcorder Headphone Amplifier. Fig. 3 shows S1/SK1 wiring.



Basic layout of the amplifier.

headphone jack is removed, the amp. is switched off.

CONSTRUCTION

Providing you've mastered the art of using a fine tipped soldering iron, you should have few problems building this unit. Commence construction by making the track breaks in the underside of the stripboard as shown in Fig. 2. Then fit the resistors and capacitors in the positions indicated.

The i.c. should be fitted using an 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder – make sure the i.c. is fitted the correct way around, this also applies to all the electrolytic capacitors. Finally wire up the jack socket/switch as shown in Fig. 3, and the volume controls and input lead using screened "stereo" lead.

IN USE

To use the unit, simply plug in your headphones to turn it on and set the volume controls as required; remember the higher the volume the shorter the battery life! The unit can easily be used with other equipment where a headphone output might need amplification.

This unit is also a boon to people with a hearing impediment (like myself) as the volume can be raised to suit the individual. In practice the controls are rarely set above ¼ turn as the headphone output is so close to the ears. □

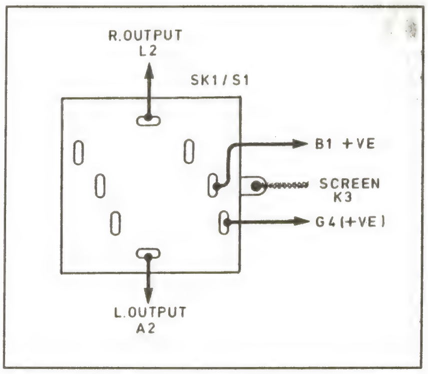


Fig. 3. Wiring of SK1/S2.

COMPONENTS

See SHOP TALK Page

Resistors

R1, R2	4Ω7 (2 off)

¼ W carbon ± 10%.

Potentiometers

VR1, VR2	47k minature (17mm) log.

Capacitors

C1, C2	100µ elect. 16V (2 off)
C3, C4	470µ elect. 16V (2 off)
C5, C6	100n ceramic
C7	10µ elect. 16V

Semiconductors

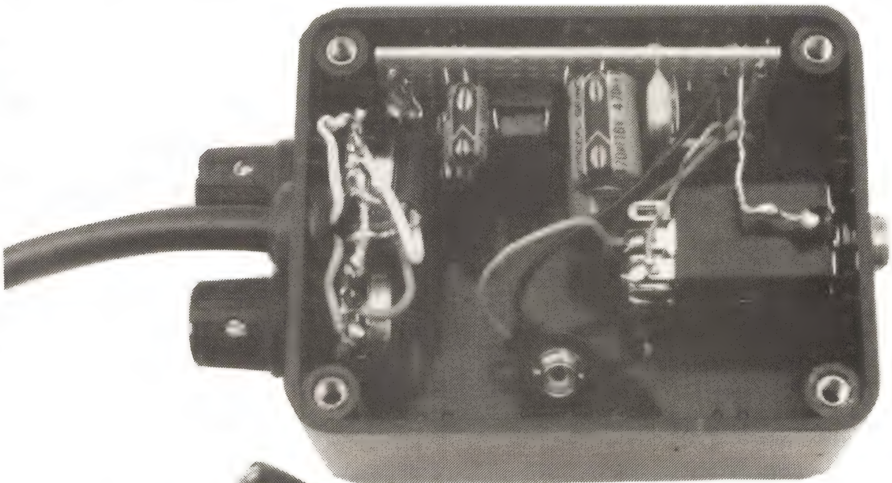
IC1	TDA2822 stereo power amplifier

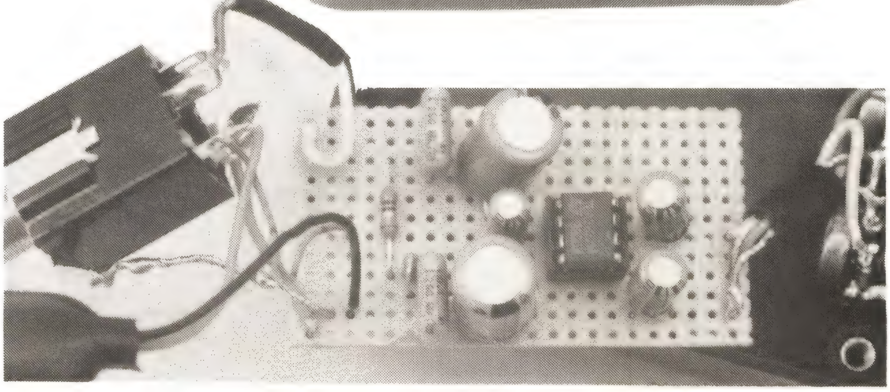
Miscellaneous

PL1	Jack plug to suit output of recorder
SK1	stereo jack socket with single pole switch contacts

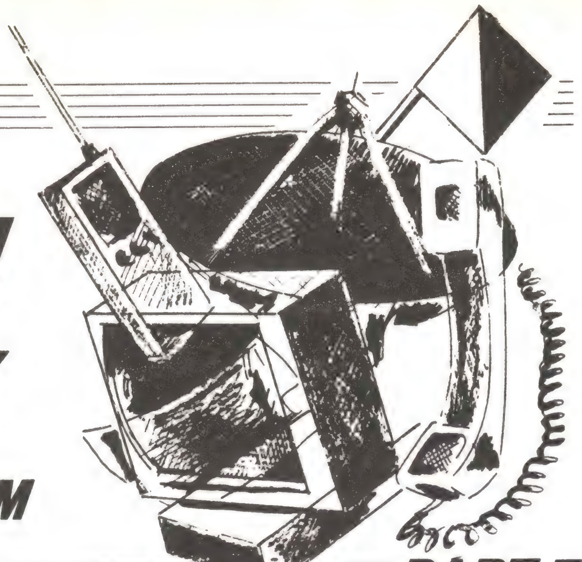
Stripboard, 23 holes by 12 strips; knobs to suit; screened stereo lead – length as required; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder; 9V PP3 battery and battery connections; plastic case approx. 80mm x 60mm x 40mm; fixings etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£7.50**





Special Series



INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

AND THE NATIONAL CURRICULUM

T. R. de VAUX BALBIRNIE

PART 7

THIS is the seventh in a 12-part series concerning Information Technology, Microelectronics, Analogue and Digital systems and related matters in the Science National Curriculum. Since this work is applicable to older children we shall now use the word "student" instead of "child"!

This month we shall look at logic gates and their use in control circuits. We shall then consider the differences between analogue and digital signals and instruments.

CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

Many processes in life involve *control* of a system. As an example we may think of a washing machine. Here, we give the machine the correct information (about the type of material to be washed, whether full or economy load, etc.) then allow it to control the washing of the clothes. This will use such things as solenoid valves to turn on the water, sensors to switch them off when the water reaches the correct level, a pump to empty the machine, thermostats and heaters to produce hot water at the right temperature, a motor and circuits to make the drum rotate in alternate directions and to increase the speed for spin drying at the end.

The system will be under the overall control of a time switch to provide the correct times and order of operations. In addition, there will be ancillary devices such as one to prevent the door from being opened while there is still water inside! The system could be controlled by microelectronic circuits but many washing machines still use the old well-known technology of mechanical switches and relays.

LOGIC CONTROL

To illustrate how a single logic gate – a NOT gate – may be used for a very simple control purposes, let us look at the motor control circuit shown in Fig. 1. Note that the NOT gate is made by connecting together the two inputs of a NAND as explained in Part 6 last month. R2 is a light-dependent resistor (l.d.r.) – this component was introduced in Part 5.

The l.d.r. is a device which responds electrically to changes in light intensity. If we connect this component in series with fixed resistor, R1, we find that the voltage appearing between points A and B will fall as the light level rises (it is not appropriate here to explain why this happens in terms of resistance values, potential dividers and so on – anyone interested in this type of detail should consult a textbook). It is important to note, however, that we always refer to a voltage appearing between *two* places. Unless we say otherwise, one of these is always the negative supply line (point B), so we often refer loosely to the voltage at the other point – Point A – this being the input to the NOT gate.

When the LDR is brightly illuminated, the voltage applied to the NOT gate input will be quite low. With the type of gate being used (called a C-Mos gate), it "thinks" that any voltage below approximately one-

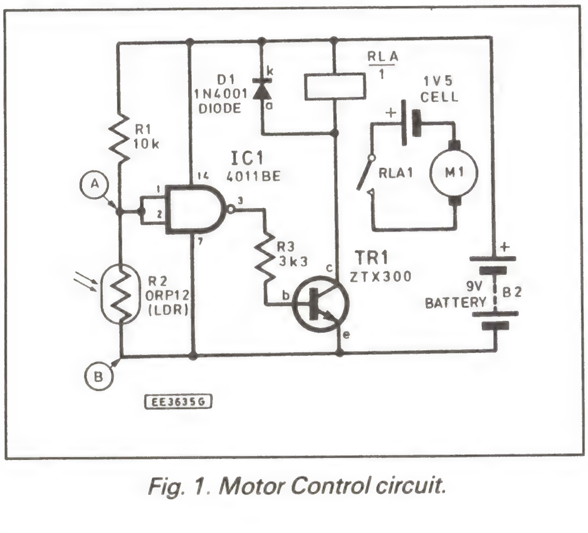


Fig. 1. Motor Control circuit.

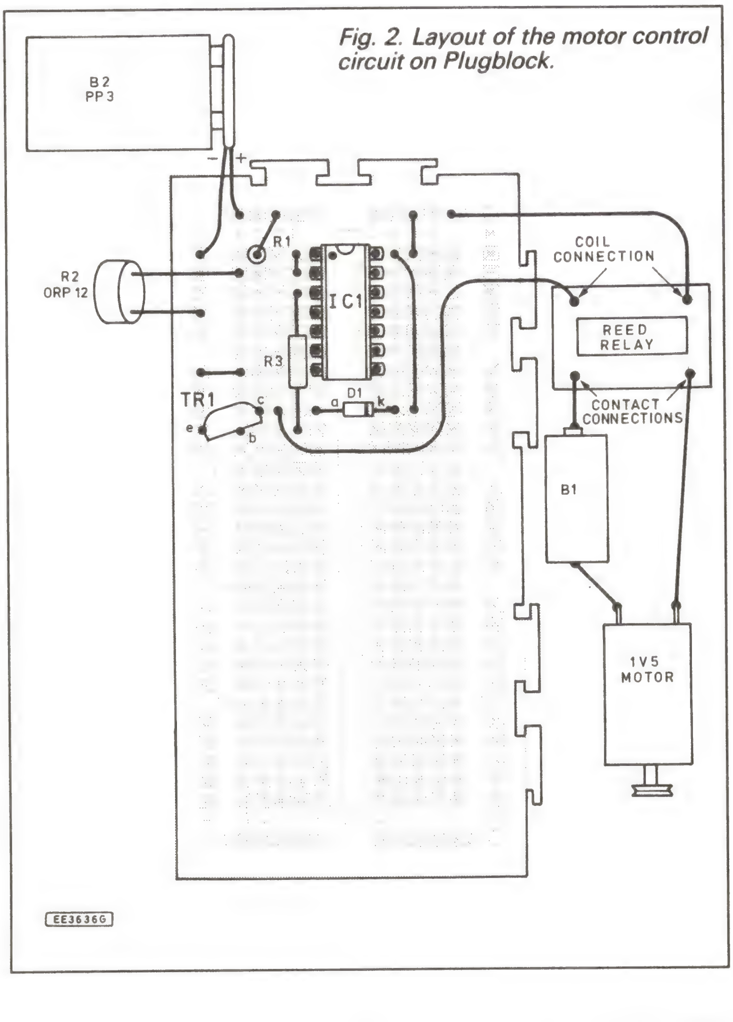


Fig. 2. Layout of the motor control circuit on Plugblock.

half supply voltage (4.5V) is Logic 0. This means that while the light level remains bright, the input is interpreted at Logic 0 and the output of the gate will be Logic 1 – 9V – since it is a NOT gate and inverts the input.

The small output current supplied by the gate output is amplified by transistor, TR1, and this operates the relay coil, RLA. The contacts (RLA1) now close so allowing current from cell, B1, to flow through motor, M1.

At a certain lower light intensity the voltage at the NOT gate input will rise above one-half that of supply battery, B2, and the gate will interpret this as Logic 1. The output then suddenly switches state from Logic 1 to Logic 0, the relay contacts part and the motor switches off. Diode D1 removes the high-voltage pulse which appears when this happens and which could otherwise damage certain components.

This type of circuit could be used to control the process in a furniture factory where a motor moves a sheet of wood along a conveyor belt. While this is happening, a beam of light shines across the conveyor belt onto the l.d.r. This allows the motor to run. When the wood reaches a certain position, it "cuts" the light beam and l.d.r. receives less light. The motor then stops and the wood stays in position while it is sawn or drilled by other machines.

It would be a fairly simple matter for students to design a model of this system and use it to move a small piece of wood into position then stop. Parts could be used from a suitable mechanics kit.

BUILDING THE CIRCUIT

The motor control circuit may be built using a modular electronics kit or by using the Plugblock layout shown in Fig. 2 (the use of a Plugblock was described in Part 5). If you decide to do it this way, you will need the following components in addition to the Plugblock itself and some pieces of connecting wire. If you have been following the series you will find that the starred components are already part of your kit so check before ordering.

*4011BE NAND gate
*ORP12 light-dependent resistor
*ZTX300 transistor
*1N4001 diode
*Reed relay (possibly from a modular kit)
*PP3 battery and connector
*10k resistor
*3k3 resistor
*1.5V cell and holder
Miniature motor (1.5V operation).

Of course, the output device could be a bulb or buzzer instead of a motor. On the whole, though, a motor is more fun. A thermistor would make an alternative input device. This would make the circuit respond to temperature changes instead of light levels.

It should become clear that logic gates make a very versatile way of designing other similar control circuits and the students should use their imagination freely.

ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL SIGNALS

In Part 1 (November, 1991 issue) we looked at some early methods of long-distance communication. These are often of a digital nature – for example, beacons and bonfires. If you have been following this series, the concept of a digital signal should be clear. This is one which is either *on* or *off* – it has no states in between.

A beacon is either on or off – it is a two-state device. It could just convey one simple message such as "the invasion has begun!" This is an *optical* signal (that is, it is made to be *seen*) but now we are more concerned with *electrical* signals. Optical signals do have their place in modern telecommunications systems but this will be explained next time.

The Morse Code is an example of a *digital code* – an electrical current is turned on and off according to some agreed plan to represent the letters of the alphabet, punctuation marks, numbers, etc. At the distant end, the current pulses can operate a buzzer or flash a lamp and this is interpreted by an operator. The message is then accurately conveyed.

Digital signals should be compared with analogue ones. Whereas a digital signal has only *two* states, an analogue one *varies through an infinite number of states.* A traditional thermometer is an analogue device – the mercury rising smoothly along the capillary tube. Speaking into a telephone provides an analogue signal – it gives a complex electrical copy of all the variations in the human voice.

A traditional record and record player are also analogue by nature. The sound is converted into a wavy groove on the surface of the record. When the pick-up needle runs in the groove, a complex electrical signal is produced which varies smoothly to form a copy of the original sound. The advantage of an analogue signal is that, in theory, it conveys all the information in the original. The disadvantage is that it rarely does so because it is so easily altered as we shall see presently.

THE REAL WORLD

The real world is full of analogue information. Our eyes respond to smooth variations in light intensity (brightness) which occur around us. Our ears respond to smooth changes of sound in a similar way. Our sense of touch responds to smooth changes of pressure applied to our skin. However, if we convert changes such as these into analogue electrical signals and send them over a long distance – that is, if we use them for *communication* – they tend to change i.e. distortion is introduced and false information is picked up on the way – this could take the form of noise and interference. Even so, communication using analogue signals is widely used – radio and TV broadcasts work by sending radio waves which contain the information of the analogue signal and we know this works well in practice.

The technology to do it is also fairly simple. However, we also know that long-distance radio signals can become so distorted that they become difficult to interpret.

The public not only want long-distance communication to be cheap, instant and easy to use – they also demand high-quality. Once, speaking to someone in Australia by telephone could prove difficult on account of the increasing distortion introduced on its long journey. Today the sound is of a much higher quality and readily intelligible. This is because *digital* techniques are used.

ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL

For communication, the "real" world of analogue signals may, with advantage, be turned into digital electrical signals, sent on their way then converted back to analogue ones when they arrive at the other end. We find that by using digital techniques, the signal is transferred almost perfectly. Nicam sound for TV broadcasts is a digital system and produces sound of excellent quality.

To pay for the great benefits to be gained by doing this, we need to use complex technology to perform the conversions and the means of doing it have only been developed relatively recently. One disadvantage of digital processing is that, in theory, the signal cannot faithfully follow every change in the analogue one – it cannot produce a perfect copy. On the other hand, an analogue one is likely to be much worse!

ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL EXPERIMENT

This experiment shows in a very simple way, the difference between an analogue and a digital signal. In addition to the items which you will probably already have in your kit, you will need a wirewound potentiometer of value 20 or 25 ohms and 1 watt rating minimum. These are sometimes available as loudspeaker volume controls. Alternatively, you could use a "rheostat" from a modular electricity kit.

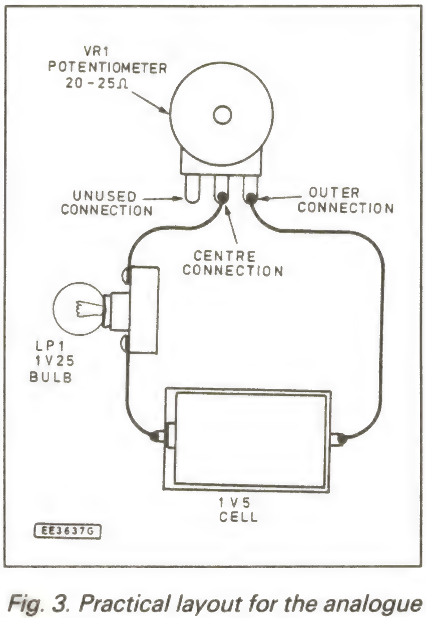


Fig. 3. Practical layout for the analogue circuit.

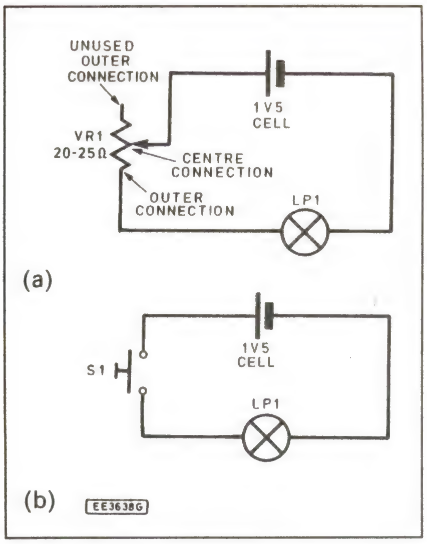


Fig. 4. Analogue (a) and digital (b) circuits.

With a basic potentiometer, you will need to connect short wires to the centre and either of the outer tag connections. This is best done by soldering but you could twist the wires tightly into position or use small crocodile clips (see Fig. 3).

Build the pair of circuits shown in Fig. 4. In (a) the signal is *analogue*. This is because the potentiometer, VR1, can vary the current and hence the brightness of the bulb, LP1, smoothly from virtually off to full brightness. In Fig. 4(b) the signal is *digital* – this is because it can only be on (switch pressed) or off (switch released). The practical layout for the analogue circuit is shown in Fig. 3. The digital one is straightforward.

Next month we shall look at some analogue information transmission systems using both electrical and optical signals.

ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

An analogue instrument is one which gives a smooth output or display – it can take up any value like the traditional thermometer mentioned earlier. A ruler is an analogue instrument – it will measure a length to any degree of accuracy depending on how well your eyes can read the scale. A traditional clock is analogue – the pointers move smoothly around the face. By contrast, a digital instrument has a display which rises and falls in steps such as a digital clock.

Gather together a variety of analogue and digital instruments and allow the students to use and compare them. Any of the following would be useful: a mercury and a digital thermometer, a traditional and a digital balance (to weigh things), an analogue and a digital clock or watch, a traditional voltmeter and a digital one.

When students are given a choice of instruments, they almost always choose the digital one. When asked why they do this, they often say that the digital one is "more modern" or "more accurate". Digital instruments certainly give an impression of accuracy but this may be an illusion. For example, a digital thermometer may read 32.4 degrees C and it is attractive to think that this is measuring temperature with an accuracy of 0.1 degrees. However, this is not necessarily so – it may be a badly calibrated thermometer. It could be that a laboratory mercury thermometer reading 34 degrees C is more accurate even though it can only be read to an accuracy of one degree.

Digital is not always best! It is not the fact that an instrument is digital or analogue which determines its accuracy – it is the quality of the device, the care taken in calibration and the technology used in making it.

Usually, digital instruments are easier to read and, perhaps, more robust. Sometimes, a digital instrument is more accurate when new but the accuracy drifts as time goes by. On the whole, a digital instrument is more expensive than the corresponding analogue one.

Last month, we discussed logic gates. The inputs and output of these may have only one of two states – Logic 0 or Logic 1. They are therefore digital devices. When something is off we call it Logic 0 and when it is on we call it Logic 1. For students knowing some binary arithmetic, these two numbers will be familiar. For those who do not, it will be necessary to look at the binary system before proceeding.

A BIT ABOUT BINARY

We presume that we humans normally count in tens (the decimal system), not because it is particularly easy but because we happen to have ten fingers. We sometimes call a number a "digit" and, of course, this word means "finger" as well. Presumably, had man been a species with 4 fingers on each hand we would have counted in eights (the octal system) and this would seem just as easy once we got used to it.

In the decimal system, the number 247 means 7 units + 4 tens + 2 hundreds. However, the number 247 in the octal system means 7 units + 4 eights + 2 sixtyfours (8 × 8's) which is 167. In the decimal system, then, the number 167 in octal would mean 247!

Suppose there was a race of people with only one finger on each hand. They would, probably, count in twos. When they wrote a number down (despite the difficulty of holding a pencil), the right hand column would represent units, the next one to the left would be twos, the next one fours (2 x 2) and so on. Clearly, no digits apart from 0's and 1's would exist. This is called the *binary system*. Here is an example of a binary number:

1 0 1 1 0 1

This means:

32's	16's	8's	4's	2's	1's
1	0	1	1	0	1

and the decimal equivalent is:

32 + 8 + 4 + 1 = 45

Any number can be written in binary form and all arithemtic could be done his way. Suppose you wished to tell a distant friend that your birthday was on the 23rd of the month. You could do it by flashing a torch 23 times or, more efficiently, like this (a flash means a 1 and a gap means a 0).

	FLASH	GAP	FLASH	FALSH	FLASH
Means:	1	0	1	1	1

In decimal: 16 + 4 + 2 + 1 = 23.

Unfortunately, in the binary system, although the number of digits used is small (that is, two), the price we have to pay is that even fairly short decimal numbers are very long binary ones. Look at the following binary number:

256's	128's	64's	32's	16's	8's	4's	2's	1's
1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0

This means 256 + 64 + 32 + 16 + 4 + 2 = 374 (decimal). Here we have used nine binary digits to represent just three digits in the decimal system. It turns out, then, that the binary system is clumsy for

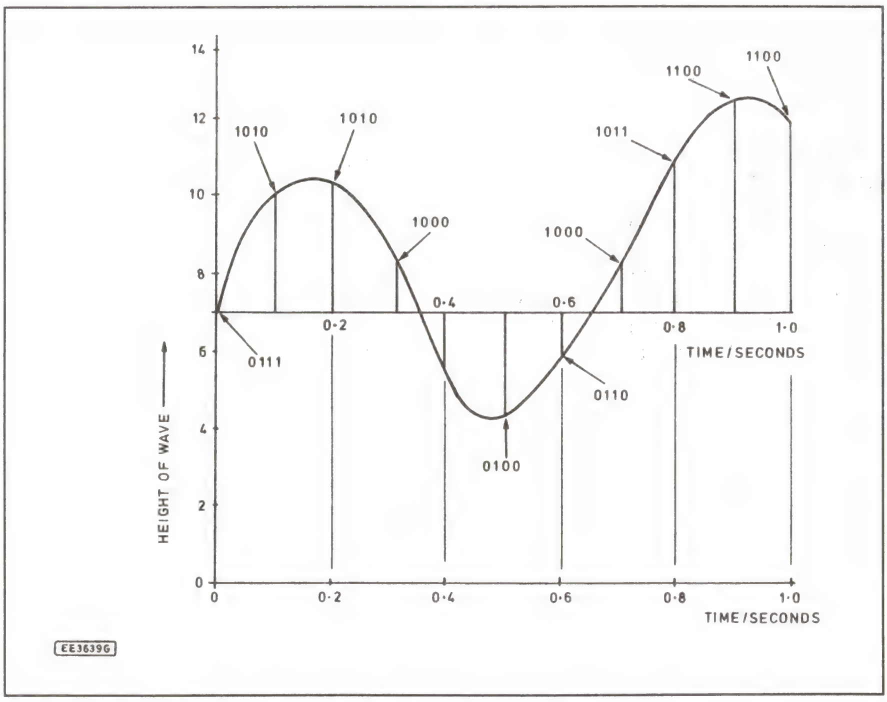


Fig. 5. Sampling the height of an analogue wave.

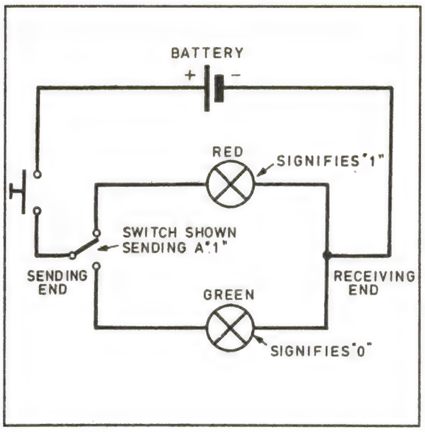


Fig. 6. Binary sending circuit.

humans to use but, as we shall see, very good for machines. By the way, a single binary digit, a 0 or a 1, is called a "bit" (*BI*nary digi*T*).

CONVERSION

Binary numbers are very easy to send in the form of electrical signals because only two states are needed – on and off. Suppose we could convert an analogue signal such as that obtained from a microphone into digital one. This would involve "looking at" the analogue wave and "sampling" its height repeatedly. Fig. 5 shows a waveform with voltage (height) plotted against time. In this example, only 15 heights are specified (remember, there can be a height of 0). The total time is one second.

Suppose we sampled the height every 0.1 second and so, in effect, cut the wave into strips. We could then write down the height of each strip in binary using 4 bit binary numbers ranging from 0000 to 1110. The string of binary digits could then turn an electrical signal on (for a 1) and off (for a 0). This process is called *analogue to digital (A-D) conversion* and the reading of the height of the wave for each sample, *quantization.*

The opposite effect happens at the other end and the original wave is re-created. Of course, these conversions are done electronically at great speed but the principle may be illustrated manually as described below.

ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL SIMULATION

For this simulation, students are divided into two groups. The idea is for the first group to send the shape of a wave to the other group using only binary numbers. In effect, the first group performs an analogue-to-digital conversion and the second group, a digital-to-analogue one. Two identical pieces of graph paper – one for each group – are issued. It is more fun if the groups are in different rooms so that they cannot hear or see one another.

The first group draws a simple wave on the paper perhaps similar to the one shown in Fig. 5. For convenience, a maximum height of 12 – 15 squares should be used since every height may then be expressed as a 4-bit binary number (15 decimal = 1111 in binary). It is not necessary to make a proper time scale – "squares" will do.

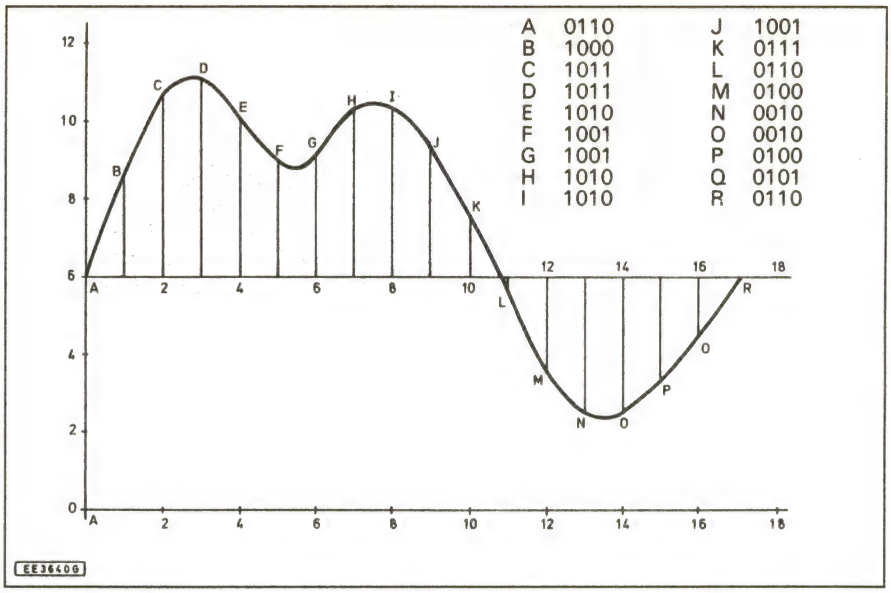


Fig. 7a. Master wave and the representative binary numbers.

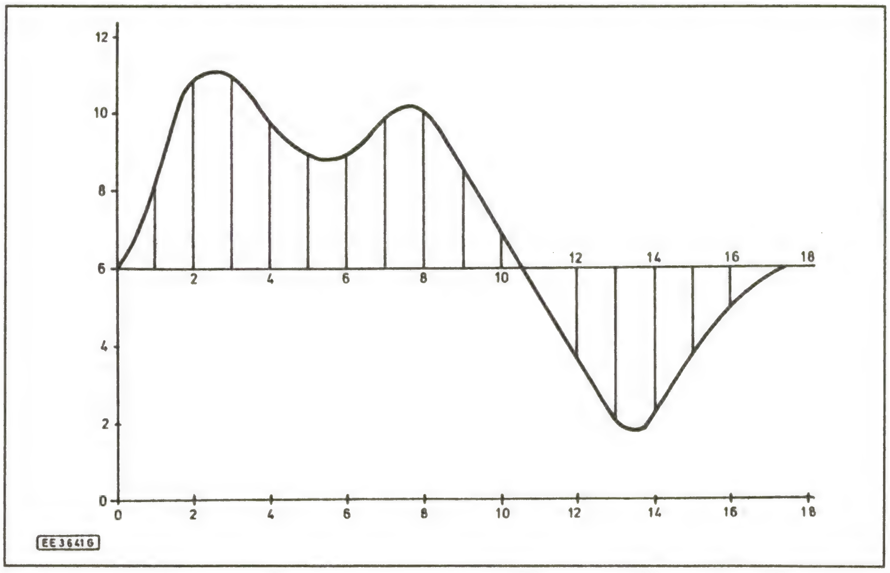


Fig. 7b. Copy waveform made up from "received" binary numbers.

For each horizontal square of the paper, a vertical line is draw up to the wave and the height read off to the nearest square. These numbers are converted into binary form and written down. For example, if the height is 10 squares, this will be written:

1 0 1 0

If the height is one square this will be written:

0 0 0 1

and so on.

Using a switch and battery in a simple series circuit with a bulb at the other end, these sets of digits are sent to the other group. The circuit shown in Fig. 4b would be suitable for this. Because the 0's are difficult to read – that is, the times during which the bulb is *off* rather than on, the experiment works better if a changeover switch is used. One position lights a *red* bulb which represents 1 and the other position operates a *green* bulb to represent a 0 (see Fig. 6).

The second group writes down the groups of 4-bit binary numbers, and re-converts them into their decimal values. Vertical lines are then drawn for each horizontal square of the height calculated. The tops are then joined together smoothly using a pencil. A typical "master" wave is shown Fig. 7a with the "copy" in Fig. 7b.

ACCURACY

The above experiment shows that a signal, however complicated, could be sent using just on and off states. However, the students will notice very quickly that this cannot be done precisely. For high accuracy, the sampling must be done as frequently as possible or some changes in the wave between samples may be missed.

On the other hand, the faster the sampling rate, the more difficult it is to do, so a compromise has to be reached. Also, there will be errors in quantization since the nearest whole number is used for height. The height of the wave at any point will therefore not necessarily match the original unless an enormous number of possible heights are specified and this is what is done in practice. Modern electronic circuits can perform these conversions million of times per second.

You may well wonder whether working digitally is really worth the trouble. Why not simply send the analogue signal itself in the form of smooth changes of current along the wire? The reason is that, even taking into account the limitations of the digital conversions, the end results are far superior to those using purely analogue techniques. This is because in a string of on/off states is it difficult for a 1 to change into a 0 and vice-versa. Thus, the data stream remains intact from beginning to end. This advantage has led to the Digital Revolution!

DIGITAL 'PHONES

The telephone network of the United Kingdom is rapidly becoming digital. This means that the analogue signals produced by the voice are converted into digital ones (A-D conversion) and sent over the trunk network to any other part of the U.K. There, the signal undergoes D-A conversion and is sent to the called party's telephone earpiece.

Anyone who makes regular long-distance calls will know that the quality of the message is now very high thanks to digital techniques. Digital signals lend themselves equally well to being sent by other means – by radio, perhaps in conjunction with satellites. Using optical fibres is another possibility. This method is now widely used and has numerous advantages over the traditional method of using electrical signals in copper wire. More will be said about this in next month's article on information transmission systems.

ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERSION

A computer with an analogue to digital converter – for example a BBC computer – can be used to change a smoothly varying voltage into a number. The BBC computer has four such analogue to digital (A-D) converters referred to the ADVAL Channels. In the following experiment, only one channel is needed. The computer samples the voltage applied to the channel input every 10ms (100 times per second) and assigns to it a number ranging from 0 to 65520.

The action of the A-D converter can be shown using a light-dependent resistor (l.d.r.) in the circuit shown in Fig. 8. The socket to use is labelled ANALOGUE IN (see Fig. 9). Only the pins relevant to this experiment are labelled with their function. The computer itself provides a reference voltage between pins 11 (+) and 8 (0V) – this is used as the power supply. The analogue input is applied between pin 15 and pin 8.

Obtain a plug (a D-Series 15 pin plug) to fit the socket (these are readily available from a mail-order supplier) and wire it up as shown. Build the circuit using 3 sections of 3A screw terminal block as shown and connect it to the computer (the computer *must* be switched off when you do this). Switch on, type in the following program then type RUN – this program divides the rather large and clumsy number obtained from the A-D converter *direct* by 3300 and gives the whole number part only – this provides a number ranging from 0 to 20 approximately – it then prints it and updates it every half-second. This provides a convenient display on the screen.

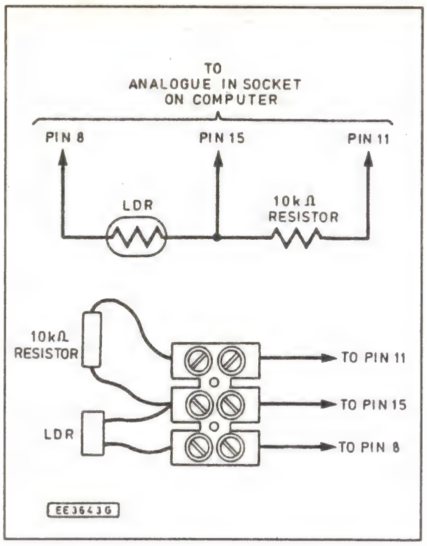


Fig. 8. L.D.R. circuit connected to a BBC Micro.

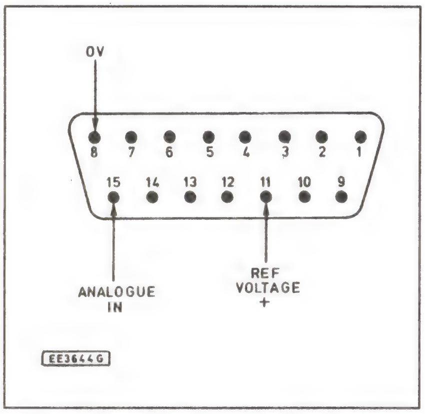


Fig. 9. Plug connections for Fig. 8.

```
10 begin=TIME
20 REPEAT UNTIL TIME = begin +50
30 PRINT INT(ADVAL1/3300)
40 GOTO 10
```

By shading the LDR with the hand, the smooth changes in light intensity are converted into numbers – i.e. analogue to digital conversion has taken place. The computer works in binary then the binary number is converted into a decimal one for displaying on the screen.

THE COMPACT DISC

The digital revolution is well illustrated by the advent of the Compact Disc. Traditional records are analogue by nature. However, by digitising the sound, the stream of 0's and 1's may be turned into a spiral of pits/no pits on the surface of the compact disc using a high-power laser. A pit could mean 1 and the lack of a pit, 0. The wave is sampled 44,100 times per second and this in practice is fast enough to provide a near-perfect copy of the original sound. A very large number of possible heights is specified to minimise quantization error.

To play the disc, a low-power laser – a bright light source – is focused using a lens to produce a sharp beam which is reflected from the parts on the disc surface where there is no pit. Special circuits keep the laser on course as it "reads" the binary data. This information is picked up by a detector and fed to a digital to analogue converter.

Note that there is no contact with the surface of the disc which cannot, therefore, wear out. Sophisticated error-correction circuits ensure that any mis-reading of the digits is smoothed over. After amplifying the resulting signal and feeding it to a loudspeaker, the original sound is re-created.

The surface of a traditional record is easily damaged and the information stored in the groove altered due to the effects of dirt, etc. Also, the needle wears the groove and causes increasingly distorted sound but none of these things happen with a compact disc. It is interesting to look at the surface of a traditional record under a microscope. Using a magnification of 100 ×, the surface will reveal dirt, scratches and hairs which degrade the sound.

Unfortunately, the digital information on a compact disc is too small to be seen using a low-power microscope. Note that compact discs are not limited to holding sound information. *Pictures* may be digitised and stored on them and also information which is already in digital form – i.e. bulk computer memory storage. Note, however, that in the latter application the compact disc is a "read only" device. That is, information may be retrieved but cannot be changed by the user.

DIGITAL TAPE

Professional tape recorders for the music industry (and very soon domestic ones) use digital techniques. The sound is digitised and stored on the magnetic tape in a series of magnetic dots. Anyone who has copied a cassette on a twin cassette analogue machine will know that the music loses quality with each generation – the signal becomes increasingly distorted and the tape "hiss" worsens. Digital tape recorders eliminate these defects since a 1 will always copy to give a 1 and similarly for a 0. Digital tape recorders will become commonplace in the home in the future.

In television production, pictures are often digitised. While in this form, they may be processed by a computer using the rules of arithmetic. This can lead to all types of visual effects hitherto difficult or possible to do only using painstaking animation techniques. For example, the picture may be made to appear rolled up, re-arranged, cut into squares, etc. Television producers make much use of this type of effect today.

MYSTERY GATE

The truth table for last month's mystery gate is:

A	*B*	*Q*
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0

This is similar to an OR gate but when the inputs are *both* 1, the output is 0. It is called an *Exclusive* OR (EX-OR) gate.

SURPLUS STOCK

1000's of components, all brand new, available at ridiculous prices.
Cash, Cheque or PO to **Soundunit Ltd., 6a Sun Street, Hitchin, Herts SG5 1AE**
Want more details? – Phone 0462 420249. Fax 0462 420305.
All prices include VAT at 17.5%. Min order £1. Orders £1 to £19.99 – please add £1 p + p.
Orders over £20 p + p free.

★ ★ ★ SEMICONDUCTORS ★ ★ ★

DIGITAL

LS	HCT	OTHER	
06	02, 04, 08, 10, 27		10p
157	32, 74, 86, 107, 138, 147, 368	CD4016	20p
373, 374	157, 158, 161, 245, 393, 251, 259, 4017, 4040	MC14024	25p
	14, 125, 139, 153, 244, 373, 374, 393	SN7404, SN7407, HC4051, HEF4051	30p
	240, 356, 390		35p
625	574, 597	74S240, HEF4067	40p
	595		£1.00

PROCESSORS

MC6850	£1.00
68000	£5.00
TMS9995	£8.00
8751 (EPROM version)	£6.00
765AC-2 (Floppy Controller)	£2.00
AMR5380 SCSI controller	£1.00

DAC & ADC

ZN425 8 bit D to A	£2.50
ZN426 8 bit D to A	£1.00
ZN427 8 bit A to D	£4.00
ZN429 8 bit D to A	£1.50
PCM53J-I PMI 16 bit D to A	£5.00
20018 SONY 16 BIT A to D	£10.00
AM6070 8 bit companding D to A	£2.50

LINEAR

LF353 op amp	20p
LF356 op amp	35p
LM1036 Transconductance amp 1	£1.25
LM13700 Transconductance amp	50p
LM1458 op amp	15p
LM3080 Transconductance amp	35p
NE5532 op amp	50p
SSM2024 quad VCA	£1.00
TL7705AP voltage supervisor	20p
NM9345CN EEPROM	50p

OPTO'S

4N28	20p
4N35	35p
6N138	75p
3mm Red LED (per 100)	£2.50
3mm Green or Yellow HI Bright (per 100)	£3.00
Otp Emiiter/Detector Pair TIL40/411 (per pair)	25p

SPECIAL MUSIC CHIPS

YAMAHA YM2203 + YM3014 Three Voice FM Chipset (includes implemenatation data)	£12
CURTIS ELECTROMUSIC CEM 3394 Analogue voice chip (VCA/VCO/VCF on a chip)	£10.00
AFL811WF 22kHZ 'Brick Wall' Anti-Aliasing Filter	£10.00

COMPONENT PACKS – £1 EACH PACK

CONNECTORS	**Qty per pack**
XLR Audio In-Line (4 PIN F. 3 PIN M. 3 PIN F.)	3
3 Pin XLR Audio Chassis Male	3
¼in. Stereo Jack Plugs. High Quality	6
Jack Socket Mono or Stereo PCB/Chassis Mount, ¼in.	20
BNC RF Connector Chassis Mount	10
8 PIN DIN Socket PCB Mount	10
Mains Inlet with Filter (EEC)	2
IC SOCKETS	
8 PIN IC Sockets, Turned PIN	20
14 PIN IC Sockets, Turned PIN	10
24/32/40 PIN IC Sockets, Turned PIN	5
64 PIN IC Sockets, Turned PIN	4
PCB CONNECTORS	
32 Way 0.1in. Pitch Single Sided Edge Connector, Panduit	5
40 PIN IDC header (Robinson Nugent)	5
50 Way IDC Plug	2
2/3/4 PIN Molex Header with Friction Lock	20
5/6 PIN Molex Header with Friction Lock	15
9 PIN Molex Header with Friction Lock	10
3M 359 SERIES BOXED DIL IDC HEADERS	
10/16 PIN	3
26/34/50 PIN	2
Cable Assemblies to Match Above	2
CAPACITORS – Specify Value Except Ceramics	
Ceramic Disk 1pF-4700pF assorted	50
DIP Poly + Metal Poly 10n, 22n, 47n, 68n	50
DIP Poly + Metal Poly 220n, 470n,	40
Tant Bead 470n, 1µF	40
Electrolytic 1µF, 2µ2, 4µ5, 10µF	30
Electrolytic 1000µF 16V, 2200µF 25V, 2200µF 40V	5
RESISTORS	
5% ¼W Carbon Film 10R-8Meg assorted	1000
1% ¼W Carbon Film 10R-8Meg assorted	500
Networks 8-14 PIN 47R-10k assorted	30
Submin Skeleton Pre-Sets 4k7, 100k, 1M, 2M, 2M2, – specify	40
Audio Pots 16mm Egan 4mm shaft 100k, 1Meg – Specify	10
Phillips Potpac 10k, 100k – Specify	15

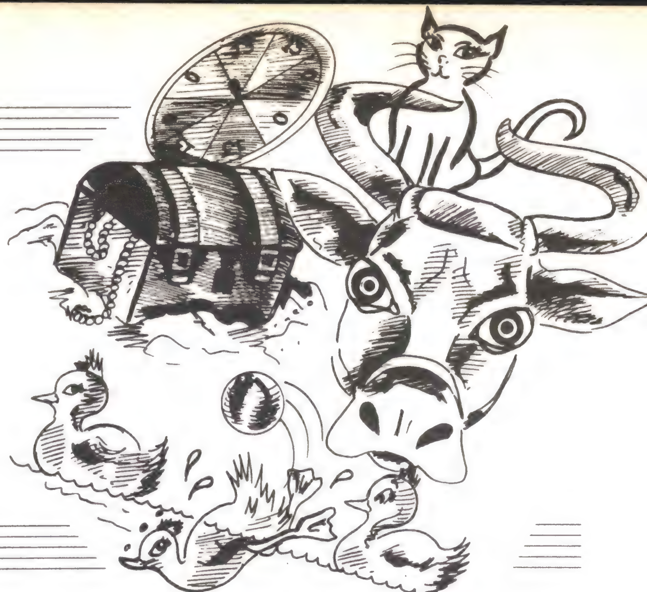
ODD ITEMS

Switchmode PSU – outputs = +5V 8A, +12V 2.5A, +15V 1A, –15V 1A	**£15**
9in. Monochrome monitor – uncased	**£15 each or £50 for 4**
Safeblock (mains)	£4
High Density 3.5 inch Sony Floppy Drives	£30
Papst cooling fan 12V DC 3in. model 8312	£4
Populated PCB's – 100's of components dig/analog/pots etc.	£10
Torroidal TX 0-120, 0-120, 15-0-15 500mA + 0-8V 1A	£4

MISC ELECTRICAL + HARDWARE	**Qty per pack**
Chassis Mount Fuse Holder	4
Fuse 20x5mm Quick Blow 0.25A, 1A, 2A, 4A	50
4mm Collet Knob + Grey Cap Lined	25
¼in. Flanged Knob	5
Rotary Incrementor Control	2
4 Way Switches On/Off 8 PIN DIL	5
Transistor SONY 2SK152 FET	2
Crystal 16 meg, 48 meg	4
Assorted Switches	10
Transistor TIP29	5
Quality Battery Holders Bulgin 4xAA Cells In-Line	3
2M Mains Leads Molded 6A 3PIN EEC Plug	4
5 PIN DIN – 2x3.5mm Jack Plugs Lead	3

USED EQUIPMENT	
Scope TRIO 20meg CS1566A Dual	£80
Scope CROTECH 15meg 3030	£50
Scope IWATSU 40meg 555705 Dual	£200
Scope HAMEG 20meg HM203-5	£150
Gang EPROM Programmer STAG PP16A Module AM16 + 24 for Stag Module AM16T288 for Stag	£150
Thandar TG101 Function Generator	£50
Thandar TM451 meter	£30
Altai Data Recorders	£5
Monitor + Keyboard Volker-Craig VC4404	£60

Constructional Project



IT'S A KNOCKOUT

ROY BEBBINGTON

A novelty electronic box-of-tricks to make your garden fete or party go with a swing.

THIS project, entitled It's A Knockout, is a compendium of games to give your event a new look with electronic dice, an on-the-button precedence indicator and automatic scoring for a number of popular games.

Although most of the suggested games can be played using the display on the Knockout Box, separate large-scale, easy-to-make electronic displays can be added so that everybody knows what's going on and can join in the fun.

Suggestions for a number of games are given, but readers will no doubt think of many others that can be adapted. Here are a few to set the ball rolling:

Out for a Duck:
A game of skill. Hit a duck with a soft ball and another lights up. If you're not out for a duck, you could score up to nine hits.

Cat o'Nine Lives:
A steady hand as you run the ring around the cat may save a few of his nine lives.

Wheel of Misfortune:
Spin the big wheel to see what question you have the misfortune to answer.

Bull's Eyes:
Get the targets in your sights and fire the light gun. Going for targets alternately calls for greater skill. Your score is automatically recorded.

Buried Treasure:
Roam around a floor map of Treasure Island with a handheld detector. "X" marks the spot on your copy of the map.

Get any Row:
A flashing light display stops suddenly to reveal a letter. Fingers on the button, answer the question, and "get any row" of three letters to win.

Plus: electronic dice and precedence indicator switches for quiz games and assessing contestants, reaction.

MAIN CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit diagram of the Knockout Box is shown in Fig. 1. The heart of the unit is IC2, the 4017 decade counter/divider, controlled by either IC3a, IC3b, a free-running pulse generator or IC1, a triggered monostable multivibrator. A solid-state alarm sounds each time the monostable is triggered.

Raising funds at a local charity show.

The decade outputs of the counter/divider IC2 are numbered 0 to 9 alongside ten l.e.d.s used for scoring and for random, or anticipated, number selection purposes. Ten transistor (TR1-TR10) open-collector outputs are provided for connection to larger external displays using 12V, 60mA m.e.s. bulbs. An external display is necessary for some games, in which case B1 should be 12V.

In the Free-Run mode, the l.e.d. display, and external display if connected, can be limited to six to provide a Dice facility for many other games. The sequential flashing speed can be varied by the Speed control to give a random, or skilfully anticipated choice, when the Freeze button is pressed.

PRECEDENCE SWITCH

The other half of the 4001 (IC3c, IC3d) forms a switch precedence indicator circuit for two external switch/indicator circuits, each controlled by a player. This type of circuit is familiar in many TV quiz shows. The first player to press a pushbutton sounds the buzzer WD1 and takes precedence in answering a question. This is indicated by an l.e.d. adjacent to the player's pushbutton. While this remains activated, the opponent's pushbutton is ineffective. If release-to-break pushbuttons are used, the first contestant to press *must* continue to hold down the button to prevent takeover by the opponent.

The l.e.d.s are normally off as the input to each inverter (IC3c, IC3d) are held "high" by the bias resistors R5 and R6. The outputs of both inverters are therefore "low" and neither l.e.d. is supplied with current.

If one of the "contestant" pushbuttons is operated it takes an inverter input low. Consequently, the inverter l.e.d. will light. Pressing the other pushbutton merely keeps the circuit in its present state. The operation of a contestant pushbutton also sounds the buzzer by taking IC2 pin 2 low via D11 or D12.

TRIGGER MODE

With the switch S1 in the Trigger position the decade counter IC2 is controlled by the monostable multivibrator IC1. Pin 2 is normally held high by resistor R4 strapped to the positive rail.

When pin 2 of IC1 is connected to the 0V rail momentarily (SK3 trigger contacts closed), pin 3 goes high for a time depending on the values of capacitor C1 and resistor R1 and then returns to 0V. This short positive pulse activates the solid-state buzzer WD1 and triggers the decade counter IC2. Each clock input on IC2 pin 14 is counted by advancing the numbered l.e.d. display on the outputs. The two trigger contacts (X1 and 0V) on SK3 provide the external connection to the trigger source for each of the games.

At the end of a count, the counter can be returned to zero by pressing the Reset switch S2. The reset input (IC2, pin 15) is normally held low via resistor R3 to prevent reset. Note that the count will return to zero after nine counts (six counts if Dice is selected) to start the next sequence.

In the "DICE" mode, the high on output IC2 pin 5 is switched to provide a reset after the sixth l.e.d. is displayed. Resistor R7 reduces the load on this output pin to ensure that the reset (IC2, pin 15) goes sufficiently high. Similarly, diode D13 blocks this circuit when the RESET button is pressed, as otherwise it could shunt the reset circuit in the "DICE" mode. The trigger facility is usefully employed in several games. For example, in the *"Out for a Duck"* game, SK3 is connected to ten "make" contacts in parallel. The *"Wheel of Misfortune"* and *"Buried Treasure"* games, use magnetic reed switches to provide the trigger source.

In the *"Bull's Eyes"* game, two light-dependent resistors serve as triggers. The use of two bull's eyes makes the game more skilful as contestants have to take aim again between shots.

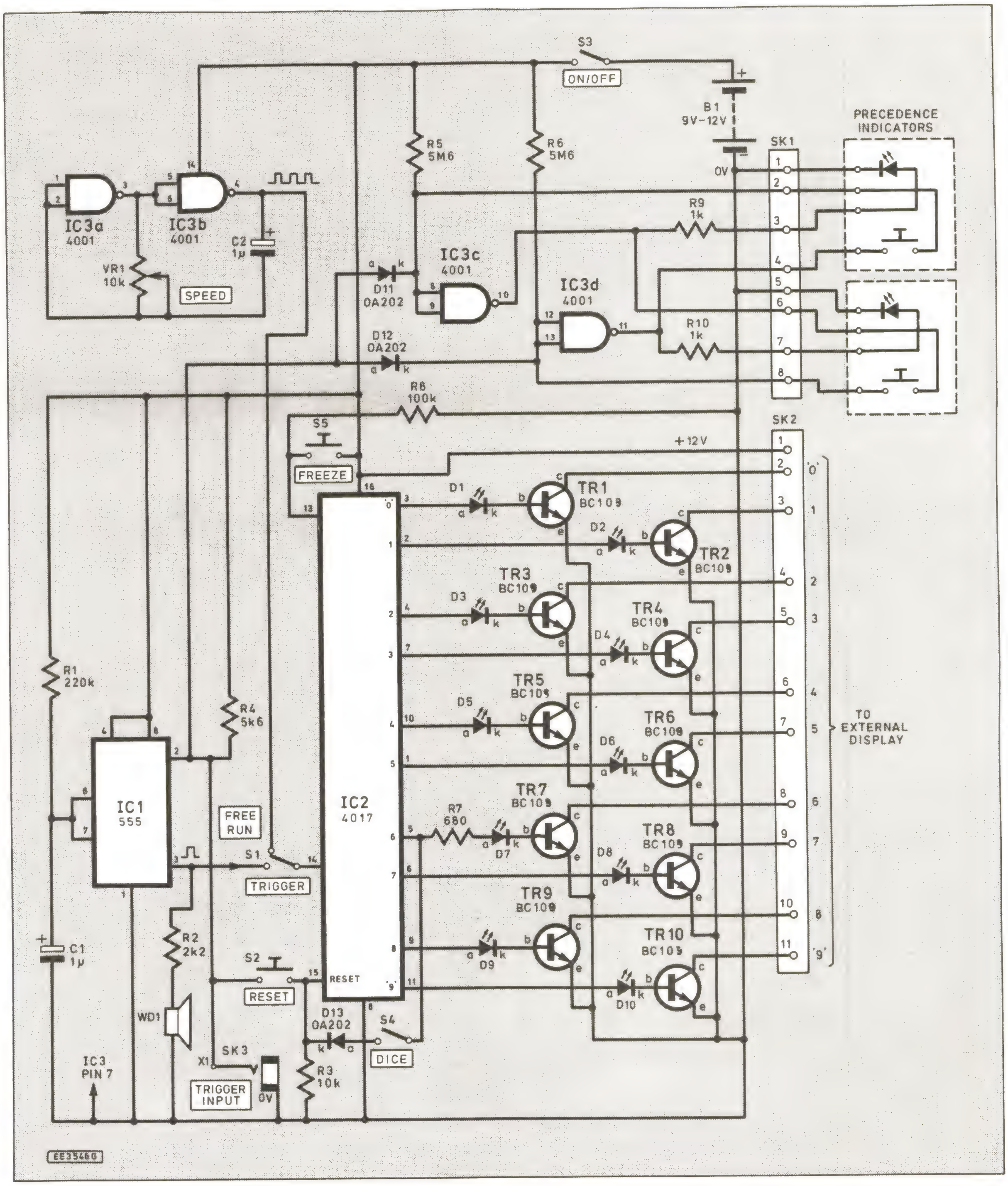
FREE-RUN MODE

When the Free-Run position of S1 is selected, counter IC2 is controlled by the low-frequency pulse generator formed by the two inverters IC3a, IC3b forming an astable multivibrator. The Speed control potentiometer, VR1, varies the frequency from 1Hz to about 100Hz. These pulses are fed to the clock input (pin 14) of the counter to switch the outputs high in turn to flash sequentially the ten l.e.d.s, or six of them if Dice is selected.

The sequence can be temporarily stopped at any time by pressing the Freeze pushbutton S5, which take the chip enable (IC2, pin 13) to the positive rail. This lights one of the numbered l.e.d.s. At faster speeds, selection is pseudo-random, but for some games an element of skill can be introduced by slowing down the speed.

If an external display unit is fitted, it can duplicate the internal display for a wider viewing audience, locate targets in some games and provide special displays for others. For example, in *"Out for a Duck"*, the ten external display lamps are used to indicate the selected target in turn.

Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the It's A Knockout controller box.



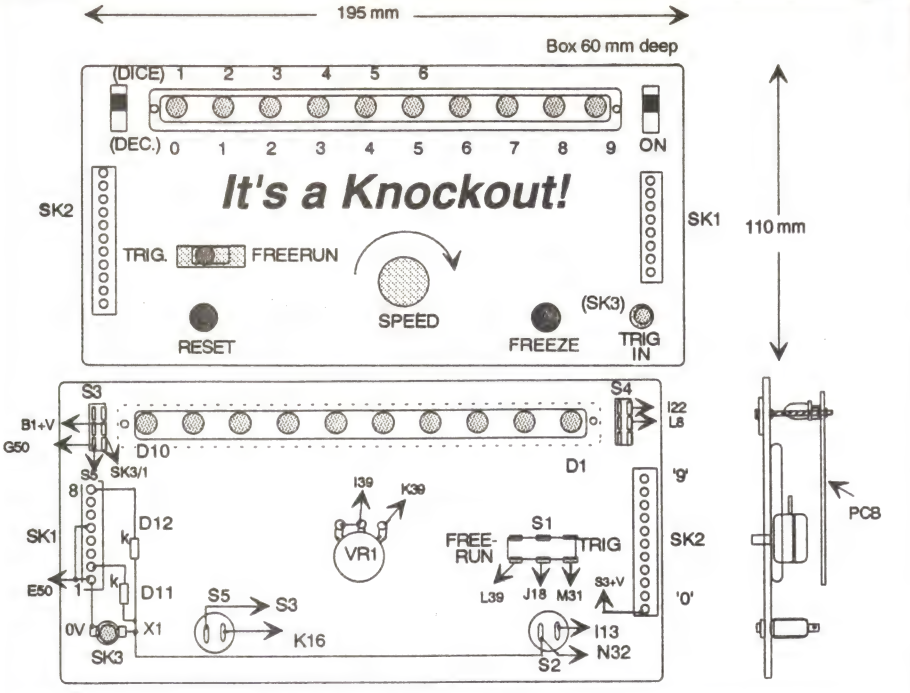
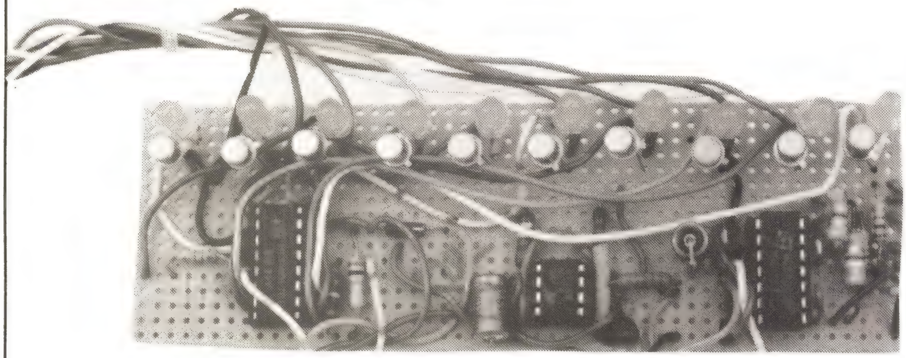


Fig. 3. Front panel layout and wiring from panel mounted components to circuit board. Letters and numbers are board grid references.



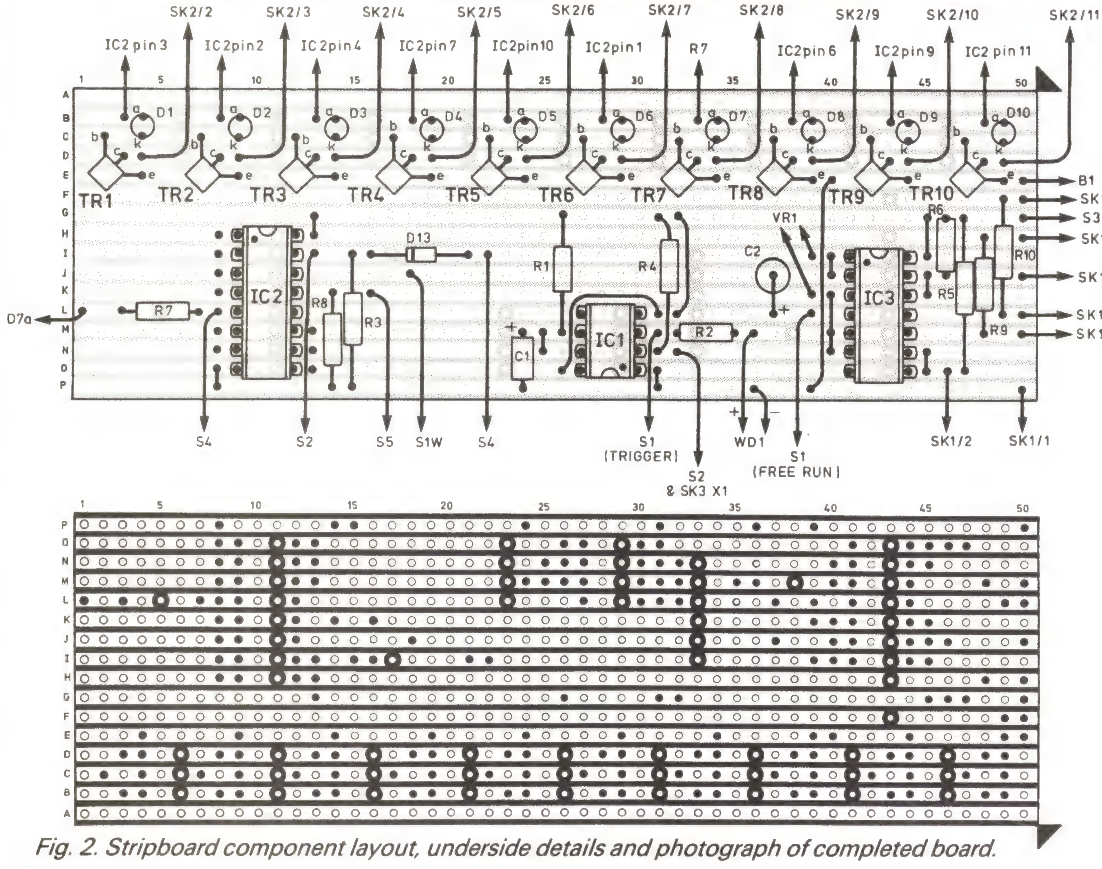


Fig. 2. Stripboard component layout, underside details and photograph of completed board.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	220k	R5, R6	5M6 (2 off)
R2	2k2	R7	680
R3	10k	R8	100k
R4	5k6	R9, R10	1k (2 off)

All 0.25W 5% carbon film

Potentiometer

VR1	10k rotary carbon

Capacitors

C1, C2	1μ radial elect., 63V (2 off)

Semiconductors

D1 to D10	TIL20 red l.e.d. (10 off)
D11, D12, D13	OA202 diode (3 off)
TR1 to TR10	BC109 *npn* silicon transistor (10 off)
IC1	555 timer
IC2	4017 CMOS decade counter/divider
IC3	4001 CMOS quad 2-input NOR gate

Switches

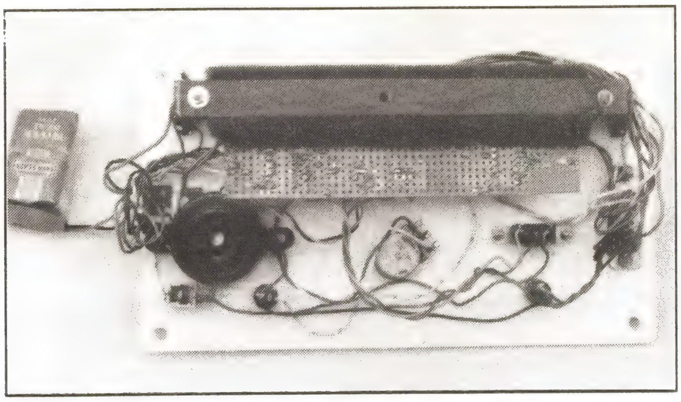
S1	Single-pole changeover
S2, S5	Pushbutton, release-to-break (2 off)
S3, S4	On/Off toggle (2 off)

Miscellaneous

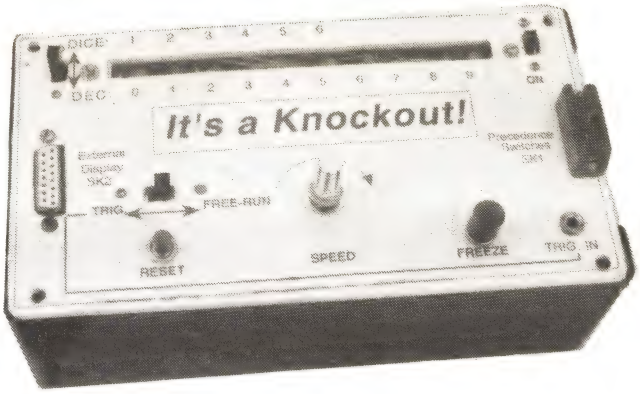
SK1	8-way terminal strip or screw terminal block
SK2	11-way terminal strip or screw terminal block
SK3	mono jack socket
WD1	9V solid-state sounder

Plastic case, size 190mm x 110mm x 60mm; stripboard 0.1in. matrix, size 16 strips x 50 holes; 9V (PP3) or 12V battery for external display; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; 14-pin d.i.l. socket, 16-pin d.i.l. socket; single-core connecting wire; multistrand connecting wire; nuts and bolts; solder etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£17**



The buzzer and board mounted on rear of front panel.



Front panel layout and lettering.

In the *"Get any Row"* game the external lamp display indicates the position in a row and the letter category for the question.

CONSTRUCTION

The control or Knockout circuit is constructed on a piece of 0.1in. matrix stripboard, size 16 strips x 50 holes. The circuit board component layout and details of breaks required in the underside copper tracks is shown in Fig. 2.

Remember that CMOS devices can be damaged by high voltage static charges even though they are equipped with internal protective diodes. Therefore the use of i.c. holders is recommended. It is also advisable to leave the i.c.s in their protective foam until the circuit is constructed, checked and ready for use.

The circuit board is housed in a plastic project box 195mm x 110mm x 60mm. The front panel layout is shown in Fig. 3. A cut-out of 125mm x 8mm is provided to view the display l.e.d.s D1-D10 which are mounted on the stripboard. A strip of thin perspex provides a satisfactory cover plate for the cut-out. The two long mounting screws for the cover plate can also serve to hold the stripboard in place after the control interconnections have been made.

TESTING

After checking the circuit wiring, fit the i.c.s, correctly orientated, and the battery.

Free-Run Circuit

Switch to Free-Run and Decade. With the power switch to ON, all l.e.d.s of the display should flash sequentially at a repetition rate of about one sequence per second upwards depending on the setting of the Speed control (the time constant of C2, VR1 determines the flashing speed).

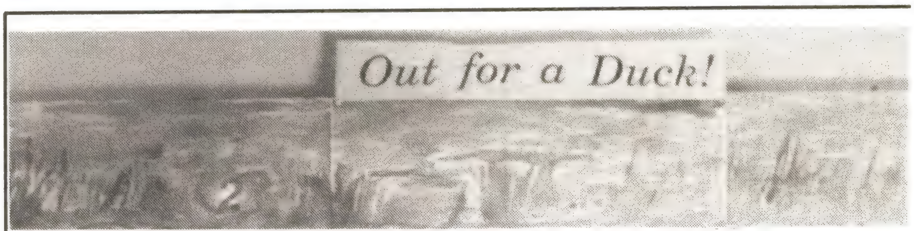
Press the Freeze button several times and note the display stops on a random number.

Switch to Dice and note that the display is now limited to six l.e.d.s., which at fast speeds gives a dice-like random selection in conjunction with the Freeze button.

Trigger Circuit

Switch to Trigger and Decade and note that the display is frozen on one l.e.d. Press Reset to zero the display.

Short-circuit the Trigger Input contacts repeatedly to step the display sequentially. Note that the solid-state buzzer sounds momentarily at each trigger.



EXTERNAL CIRCUITS

OUT FOR A DUCK

Playing Procedure

Out For A Duck can be an individual game or a team game. Contestants stand several metres away from a panel depicting a riverside scene.

At switch-on, an illuminated duck appears. When this is hit with a soft ball it disappears and another duck is illuminated. The ducks are numbered 0 to 9. The target duck resets to "0" after "9" has been hit or if the Reset button is pressed.

If contestants have say, one or two throws each, then the team aggregate will be registered if the score is not reset after each contestant. Note that if more than 9 is scored then the next his registered (0) will count as 10 and so on. The buzzer sounds momentarily when a hit occurs.

Construction

The target is made from a plywood or hardboard panel about 180cm x 15cm. There are ten duck cut-outs in the panel (see Fig. 4), each of which is covered by a hinged perspex flap which serves two purposes: it actuates the trigger switch when struck, and allows the duck shape to be seen when the target is illuminated.

The construction is fairly simple: 1. Cut out ten duck shapes (10cm x 6cm) from panel. 2. Cut ten rectangles of 1/8th perspex (12cm x 8cm). 3. Fix perspex covers over front of duck cut-outs, hinged at top by adhesive tape. 4. Mount ten "make" contacts to operate when a window is struck by a soft ball. 5. Mount ten 12V 60mA m.e.s. bulbs, one at rear of each duck cut-out. 6. Screen the lamps from each other by boxing in at the rear by thick card or plywood. 7. Paint a number (0 to 9) on each perspex cover (left to right) to indicate score. 8. Paint riverside scene on white sheet or paper fastened over front of panel.

Switch positions: Trigger Decade Reset (to start count).

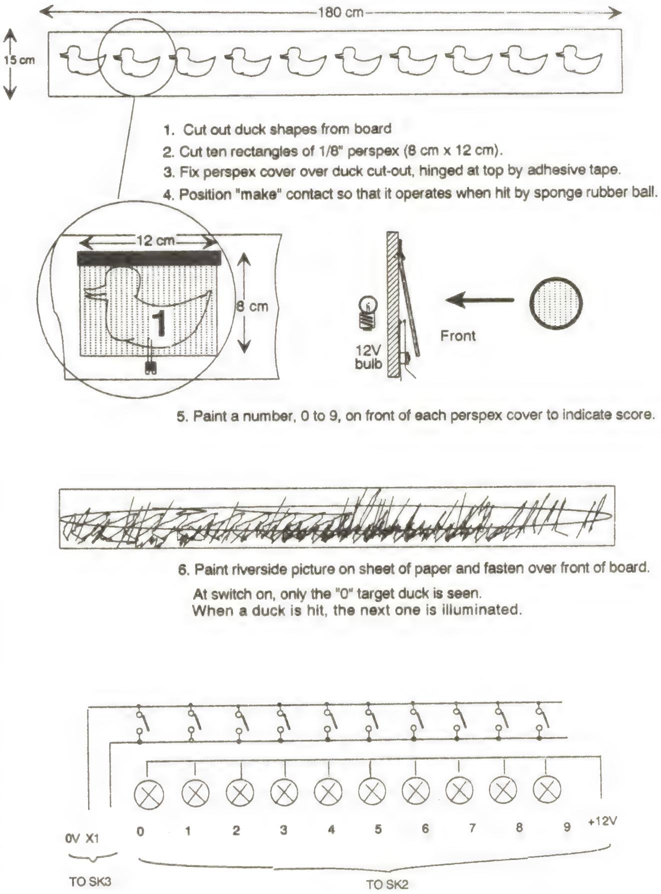

180 cm
15 cm
1. Cut out duck shapes from board
2. Cut ten rectangles of 1/8" perspex (8 cm x 12 cm).
3. Fix perspex cover over duck cut-out, hinged at top by adhesive tape.
4. Position "make" contact so that it operates when hit by sponge rubber ball.
12 cm
8 cm
1
12V bulb
Front
5. Paint a number, 0 to 9, on front of each perspex cover to indicate score.
6. Paint riverside picture on sheet of paper and fasten over front of board.
At switch on, only the "0" target duck is seen.
When a duck is hit, the next one is illuminated.
0V X1
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
+12V
TO SK3
TO SK2

Fig. 4. The Out For A Duck circuit and assembly details.

CAT O'NINE LIVES

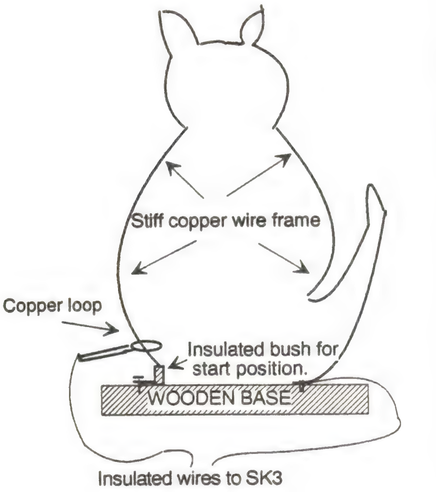


Fig. 5. Assembly details of the Cat O'Nine Lives.

Playing Procedure

The Cat o'Nine Lives is an update of the well-known game that has tested the steadiness of hand of millions of fete and party-goers ever since the invention of the electric bell – running a ring around a wire frame without touching it. In this case, a stiff copper wire frame is in the shape of a cat with nine lives.

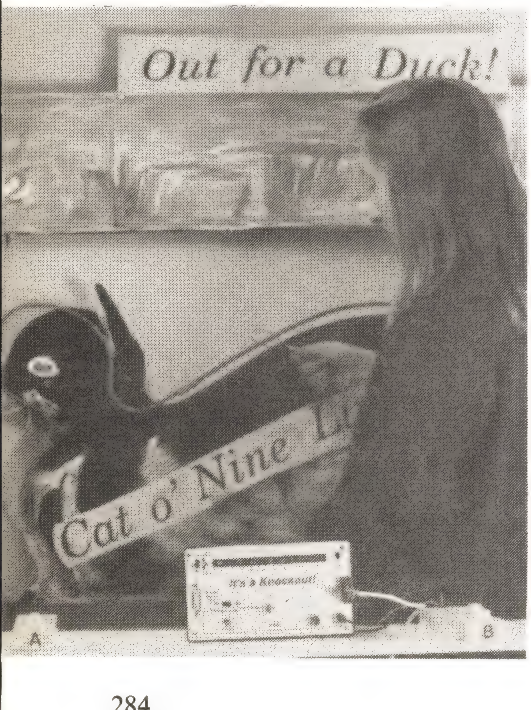
Again, this can be an individual or team effort. If nerves are steady and the loop is not too small, the scores can be accumulative for the team instead of resetting for each player.

Construction

A small copper loop is connected by an insulated wire to one contact of SK3. An insulated wire from the copper frame is connected to the other contact of Sk3. Each touch of the frame by the loop means a life lost, sounded by a solid-state buzzer and indicated on the numbered display. If necessary, an external display can be arranged on the wooden base to give a wider indication of the state of the game.

Switch Positions: Free-Run Decade Reset (to start count).

Sockets SK3 (SK2 if external display required).



WHEEL OF MISFORTUNE

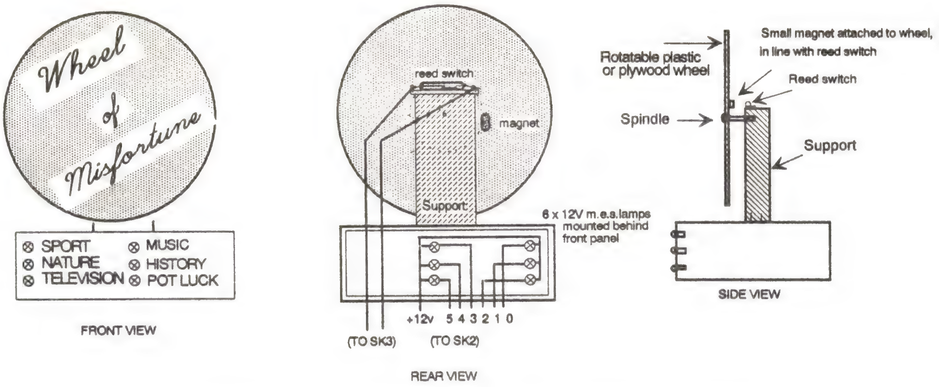


Fig. 6. Assembly and wiring to the Wheel of Misfortune display.

Playing Procedure

The wheel of Misfortune is a team quiz game where subject and questions are decided by two successive spins of the wheel. Select Trigger and Dice.

As each contestant spins the wheel the display lamps flash in sequence, gradually slowing down as the wheel slows down to indicate one of six subject categories, for instance, Sport, Nature, Television, Music, History, Pot Luck. The Quiz Master now selects the appropriate list of ten questions for the subject selected, then switches to DECADE and the contestant has another spin of the wheel (external display now covered or disconnected) to determine from the internal display what number of question has to be answered.

Contestants with good memories can benefit when a repeat question comes up. Normally there are 60 different questions, ten per subject, but the questions can be changed for subsequent games. Failure to answer correctly results in the question being given to the other team who can then take the point.

This game could be played without the wheel circuit/external display by selecting Free-Run and using the Freeze button. However, the spinning of the wheel adds to the fun and the tension as the lights slow down to decide the category of subject.

Construction

The wheel of plastic or plywood must be mounted on a heavy wooden base to prevent movement when spun. The six display lamps (0 to 5) are mounted on a front panel in the base alongside the categories, and wired as shown in Fig. 6.

Before fixing the magnet permanently to the wheel, ensure that it operates the reed switch. Reposition if necessary before final fixing with glue or tape.

Switch Positions: Trigger Dice and Decade.

Sockets: SK2 (+12V, 0 to 5) SK3.

BULL'S EYES

Playing Procedure

The Bull's Eyes game can also be an individual or team event. The object of the game is to score as many "bull's eyes" as possible with a prescribed number of pulls of the trigger of the light-gun or torch.

The benefit of two targets is that the contestant has to re-aim after each hit, which requires greater skill. Using a light-dependent resistor (l.d.r.) as bull's eye and a spotlight torch, the trigger circuit was sensitive over a range of ten metres.

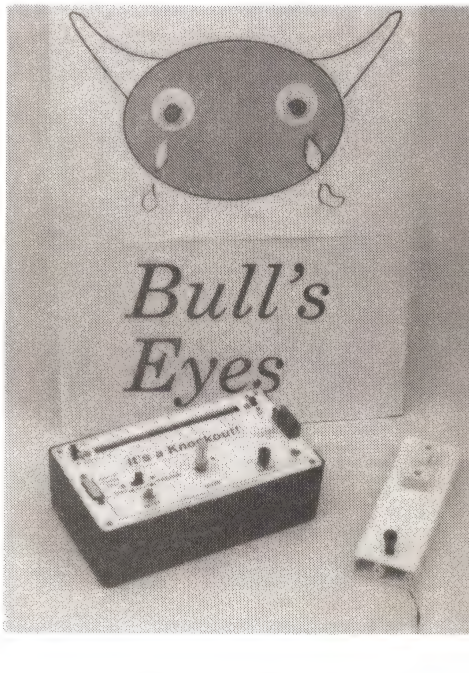
Construction

The two paralleled light-dependent resistors should be mounted on a panel and located as centres or "pupils" of two painted eyes, see Fig. 7. The two insulated leads are connected to the Trigger Input, SK3.

As an extra to the Knockout Box display, an external display, split between the two targets, could be used to indicate the scoring on the target itself.

Switch Positions: Trigger Decade.

Socket: SK3 (SK2 if external display used).



BURIED TREASURE

Playing Procedure

Buried Treasure is an individual or team game. Each contestant roams around a cardboard island searching for treasure with a detector and a hand-map on which "X" marks the spot or spots.

The idea is to locate as much treasure as possible in a given time. Each time treasure is located, the Knockout circuit buzzes and advances the count by one.

If the treasure hunters are only allowed to visit the island one by one they will not have the advantage of seeing where the previous contestant(s) were searching for the treasure. Scorers must take care that the each treasure point is only recorded once by a contestant (i.e. no repeat runs over the same magnet).

Construction

The construction of a large cardboard floor map can be as elaborate as time or skill permits, see Fig. 8. The small bar magnets that represent the treasure can be easily inserted into corrugated cardboard at various points without being visible.

The locations of the hidden treasure can be indicated by the traditional X on a small hand-map, grid references or more mysterious instructions for the contestants. As a finishing touch, the hand-map could be in the from of a scroll tied with ribbon.

The treasure detector head contains a reed relay switch that is connected to SK3, the Trigger Input. The Island magnets activate the detector head reed switch as it "sweeps" across the floor map.

Switch Positions: Trigger Decade.

Socket: SK3.

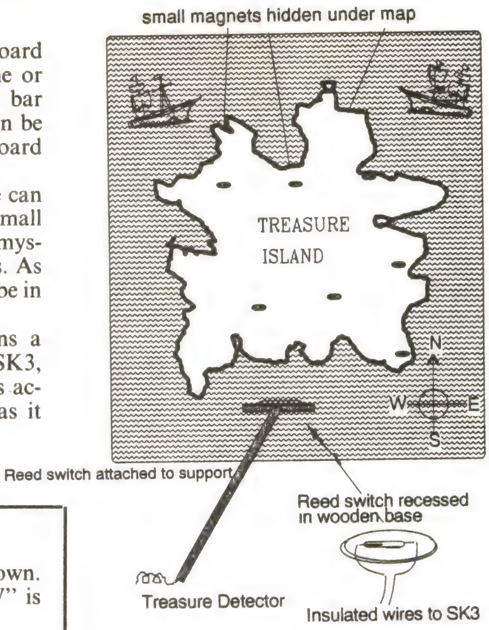

small magnets hidden under map
TREASURE
ISLAND
N
W
E
S
Reed switch attached to support
Reed switch recessed in wooden base
Treasure Detector
Insulated wires to SK3

Fig. 8. Buried Treasure map layout and detector head.

GET ANY ROW

Playing Procedure

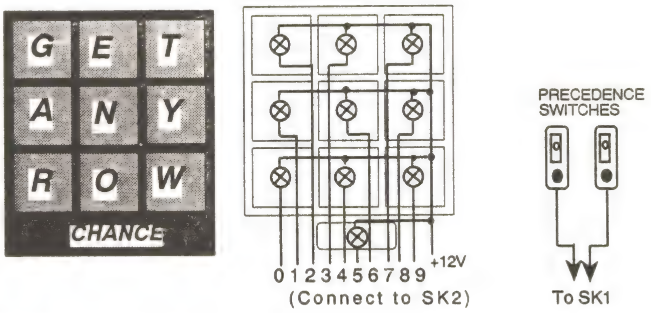
This is a simple variation of the blockbuster quiz game using two players. The idea of the game is for one player to get a complete row of three letters either horizontally, vertically or diagonally.

When Free-Run is selected, the ten lamps flash sequentially until the Freeze button is pressed by the Quiz Master. One of the displayed letters, G-E-T-A-N-Y-R-O-W or CHANCE is then lit. The Quiz Master then asks a question the answer to which begins with that letter, or a general question if CHANCE is lit. The right to answer is determined using the precedence switches see Fig. 9.

Butting in before the end of a question is allowed, but if the answer is incorrect the whole of the question is offered to the other player. Further questions are asked using the same letter if neither contestant answers correctly.

When a question is answered correctly, a team symbol is placed over the illuminated letter and play is resumed. If the CHANCE question is answered correctly, the player can place his symbol on any letter that has not already been taken. If a letter is illuminated that has already been taken, the player who answers correctly can replace an opponent's symbol with his or her own. The first player to "GET ANY ROW" is the winner.

To introduce an element of skill, the Speed control can be set slower and the contestants operate the Freeze button in turn.



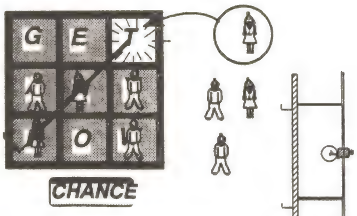


Fig. 9. Layout and wiring to the Get Any Row lamps.

Construction

The display panel must be sufficiently large for viewing by the intended audience. A shallow box, or drawer, divided into ten light-tight compartments is suitable to house the lamps.

The front windows can be cut from thin perspex or translucent plastic material. Paint or glue the letters on to these windows. The team symbols can be hung from small hooks above the windows.

The 12V 60mA m.e.s. lamps are connected as shown in Fig. 9. The order of connection to SK2 0-9 is not important, but the *common* connection of the lamps *must* go to +12V.

Switch Selection: Free-Run Decade Freeze.

Sockets: SK1 SK3.

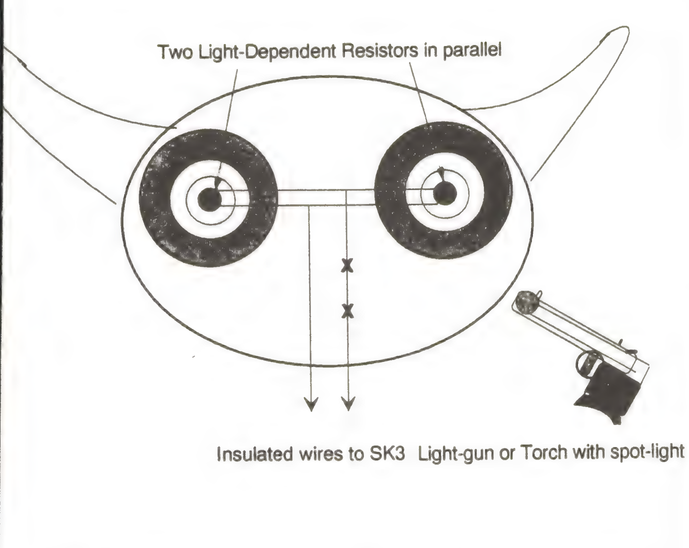
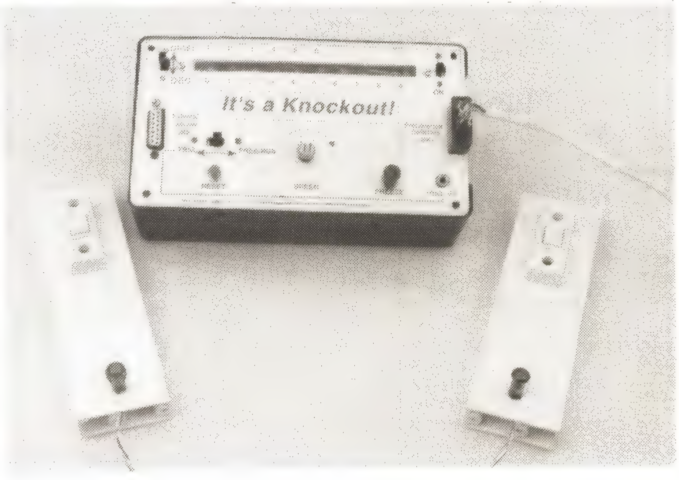
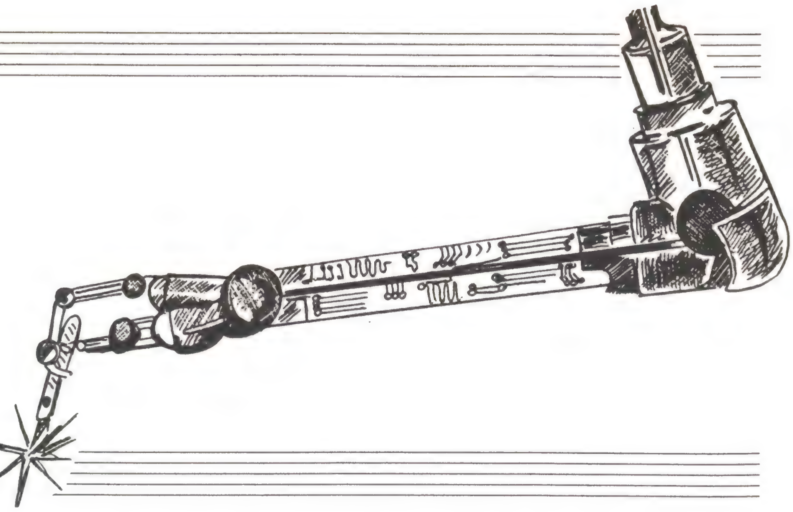

Two Light-Dependent Resistors in parallel
X
X
Insulated wires to SK3
Light-gun or Torch with spot-light

Fig. 7. Wiring to the two LDR "eyes" of the Bull's Eyes display. If ambient light causes premature triggering, insert a 5k potentiometer (wiper and one outer tag) at points "X".



Regular Clinic



CIRCUIT SURGERY

MIKE TOOLEY B.A.

Welcome to Circuit Surgery, our regular clinic for readers' problems. In this month's Surgery we shall be taking a look at a novel use for the ubiquitous LM380. We also have details of a circuit modification for the popular EE Telesound *which can be used to add baby monitoring facilities to your TV. For good measure, we take a brief look at the problem of replacing obsolete TTL devices with their modern counterparts.*

Linear scale resistance measurement

Last month's resistance range extender seems to have aroused interest amongst a number of readers, several of whom have pointed out that the scale calibration is far from linear. Fortunately, a linear resistance scale can be realised quite easily by means of a simple constant current source (see Fig.1).

The unknown resistor is connected into the collector circuit and the meter (switched to the 10V d.c. range) is used to measure the voltage drop developed across the resistor. As an example, assume that the constant current source (the collector of the transistor) is generating a current of 1mA. A resistor, R_x, of 5k connected into the collector circuit will produce a voltage drop given by:

$V = I \times R = 1\text{mA} \times 5\text{k} = 5\text{V}$.

Hence a 1mA constant current source will result in a linear ohms scale of 0 to 10k when the meter is switched to the 10V d.c. range. Alternatively, a 100µA constant current source will give resistance readings over the range 0 to 100k.

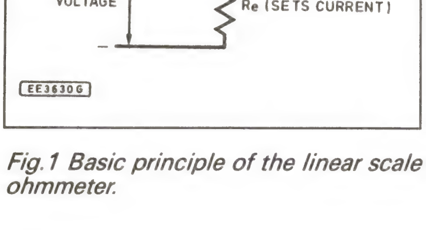


Fig.1 Basic principle of the linear scale ohmmeter.

The complete circuit of a dual-range linear scale ohmmeter (for use with a conventional multimeter connected to the 10V d.c. range) is shown in Fig.2. S1 is used to select the desired resistance range (either 10k or 100k full-scale) and the the constant voltage (approximately 1.2V) required at the base of the transistor is derived from two forward-biased silicon diodes, D1 and D2.

In order to calibrate the instrument, accurate 10k and 100k resistors are required. These are connected in turn to the unknown resistor terminals during which VR1 and VR2 are respectively adjusted to produce a full-scale reading of 10V on the meter with S1 in the 10kΩ and 100kΩ positions respectively.

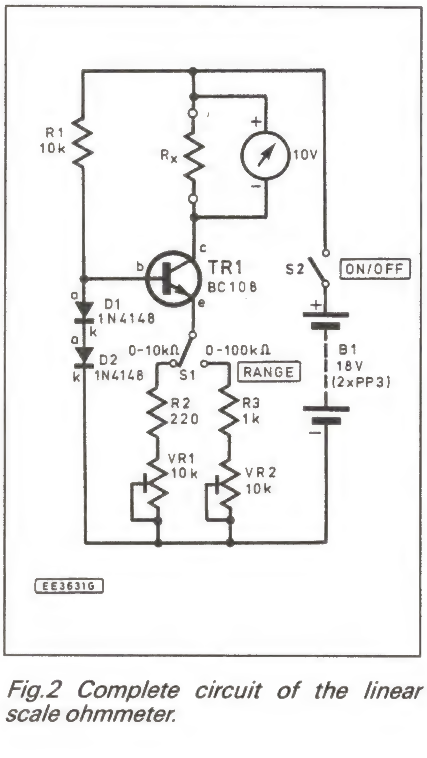


Fig.2 Complete circuit of the linear scale ohmmeter.

Baby monitor based on the E E Telesound

The *EE Telesound* (January 1992) provides a novel method of amplifying the output of a portable cassette player. With the addition of a simple audio pre-amplifier, the same arrangement can be used to provide remote "baby listening" facilites using an ordinary TV. Furthermore, with the aid of a simple aerial splitter and a standard remote controller, it is possible to switch from your favourite TV programme in order to eavesdrop on the nursery without even leaving the comfort of one's armchair!.

The additional circuitry required to provide a "baby listening" facility is shown in Fig. 3. TR1 and TR2 form a two stage high-gain audio amplifier with adjustable voltage gain (by means of VR1). The input signal is derived from a miniature loudspeaker (of between 40 and 80 ohms) which is mounted at a strategic position within the nursery and connected to the amplifier by means of a length of miniature screened audio cable. Alternatively, where the distance is not excessive, a flat twin cable can be used. This arrangement will be somewhat more prone to induced hum and noise, however this should not be too problematic bearing in mind the relatively low impedance of the signal source.

The connecting arrangement which will permit instant changeover from broadcast TV channels to the Telesound baby monitor is shown in Fig. 4. The splitter is a conventional 75 ohm u.h.f. TV signal combiner (available from most TV and video dealers). In use, the amplifier gain should be adjusted (by means of VR1) to produce a signal which is free from extraneous noise but loud enough to match that of a conventional TV audio signal. This will avoid having to make adjustments to the

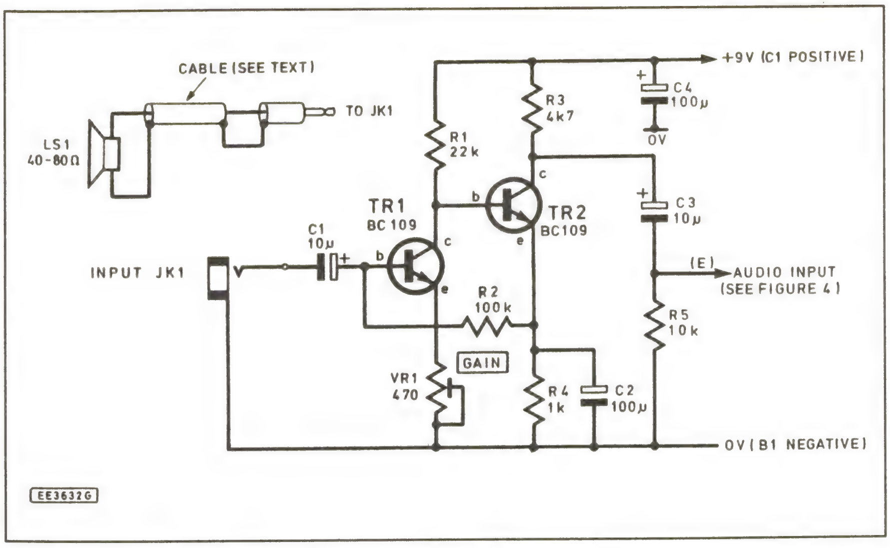


Fig.3 Additional pre-amplifer for use with the EE Telesound *in order to provide "baby listening" facilities.*

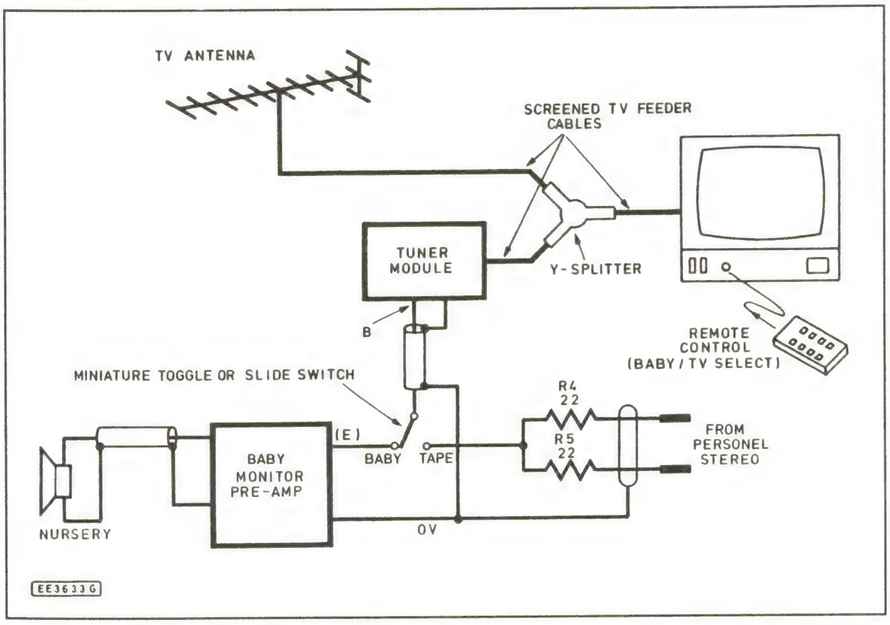


Fig.4 Method of connecting the EE Telesound *to provide switching between TV programmes and baby listening.*

receiver's volume control when switching from a broadcast signal to the Telesound. In any event, a little experimentation will be needed in order to establish the optimum setting for VR1.

Yet another use for the LM380

Mr King from Andover has sent me a very succinct query concerning a power supply problem:

"I have a 12V d.c. supply rated at 1A but need an additional supply of −5V at around 100mA. How can I do it?".

Fortunately the solution to Mr King's problem is quite simple and only requires an LM380, a 79L05 regulator and a few other readily available components (see Fig.5). IC1 LM380 operates as a self-contained power oscillator which provides a 10V square wave output at approximately 4kHz. This is then fed to a rectifier arrangement (D1 and D2) and the resulting unregulated d.c. (approximately-8V) is fed to a conventional plastic three-terminal i.c. voltage regulator (IC2).

This is quite an unusual application for the ubiquitous LM380 but it does show how useful this particular device can be!.

Logical choice

Alan Lamb writes from Penge to ask if I can explain the major differences between the bewildering range of logic chips which is currently available. Alan writes:

"I need a 74S04 chip to replace a device which has failed in a printer interface. On taking a look in the Maplin catalogue, I find that they do not stock this device but do have several other chips with nearly identical type numbers. Would any of these work?"

Well, Alan, the device in question is one of the "74-series" of logic devices. The "S" identifies it as a Schottky device which offers improved switching characteristics when compared with "standard" 74-series devices.

In fact, standard 74-series devices are rarely used these days. Most manufacturers prefer to use pin and function compatible 74LS (low-power Schottky) and 74ALS (advanced low-power Schottky devices).

Both of these chips offer improved performance when compared with their original counterparts.

It would thus be fairly safe to replace your 74S04 device with either a 74LS04 or a 74ALS04. Since Maplin stock the former variety (Order Code, YF04E) this would seem to be an appropriate choice! To put the record straight, the following table summarises some of the differences between the 7404, 74S04, and 74LS04:

	Device		
Characteristic	**7404**	**74S04**	**74LS04**
Supply voltage	5V±5%	5V±5%	5V±5%
Supply current (typ)	12mA	24mA	2.4mA
Low state output current (max)	16mA	20mA	8mA
Propagation delay:			
low-to-high (typ)	12ns	3ns	9ns
high-to-low (typ)	8ns	3ns	10ns

From the above table it should be noted that the 74S04 offers a significantly lower value of propagation delay than its standard and LS counterparts. In the case of Alan's printer interface this is not likely to be a problem as the interface will be operating at a relatively low speed.

The only possible area which *may* cause problems results from the reduced value of output current which the 74LS04 can source when compared with a 74S04 device (8mA as against 20mA). With a modern printer (and using a relatively short length of printer cable) this should not pose a problem

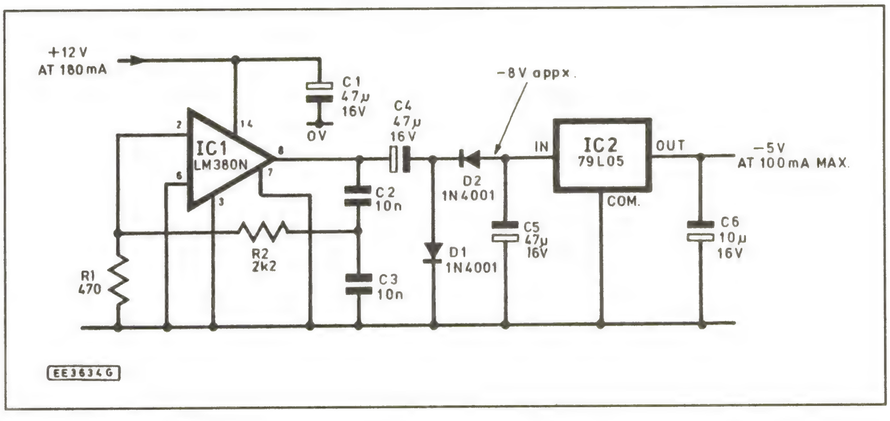


Fig.5 Complete −5V 100mA power supply based on an LM380.

(currents of only a few mA will be present in the data lines).

If Alan's printer is a vintage machine or he is using a very long screened printer cable (which may exhibit appreciable capacitance) there may still be problems. If this is the case, it may be essential to hunt down a genuine 74S04 device or fit an external parallel printer line driver (such as the Accodata Line Extender). This device comprises an external transmitter (plugged into the computer's parallel port) and a receiver (connected to the printer). The system is not particularly cheap but it can cope with data rates of up to 48,000 bits per second and cable runs of up to 350 metres and thus should satisfy even the most demanding of parallel interface requirements!

Next month: In next month's Surgery we shall be describing a simple method of measuring unknown capacitors. We also have details of a simple low-battery indicator circuit which can be incorporated into any item of battery operated equipment in order to provide warning of impending battery failure. In the meantime, if you have any comments or suggestions for inclusion in Circuit Surgery, please drop me a line at: Faculty of Technology, Brooklands College, Heath Road, Weybridge, Surrey, KT13 8TT. Please note that I cannot undertake to reply to individual queries from readers however I will do my best to answer all questions from readers through the medium of this column

SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

Experimental Weighing Scale

Running through the components required to construct the *Experimental Weighing Scale*, several items could possibly cause local sourcing problems and call for further comment.

As outlined in the article, the OP-470GP op.amp (IC1) is an instrument grade i.c. with a good common-mode rejection ratio (120dB) and should be used in this project. This 14-pin device is currently listed by **Maplin** (☎ *0702 554161*) code UL06G, **Electromail** (☎ *0536 204555*) code 647-277 and **Farnell** (☎ *0532-636311*) code OP-470GP.

The foil strain gauges were purchased from Electromail and are the 5mm aluminium version, code 632-180. These do not appear to be available from any other source and two are used in the model.

We thought that there would be no problem locating a multiturn "rotary" type potentiometer, but we were wrong.

The only ones we have been able to find are 10-turn *wirewound* versions from the same company that supplies the strain gauges. The author's version is a 5k type rated at 1.5W, enclosed in a nickel-plated brass case and costs over £13; but the plastics (phenolic) cased 3W version (code 173-401) at just £3.98 seems a better buy for this application.

The original cleaning solvents and adhesive gel used to prepare the aluminium "cantilever" load bridge are no longer listed; anyway, at over £12 they were far too expensive. Quite a few of our advertisers now list "environment friendly" degreasing cleaners (such as Electrolube products) and cyanoacrylate adhesive (Superglue) at just over £1 to £2 each.

The single-sided printed circuit board for the Weighing Scale is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE792 (see page 323).

Camcorder Headphone Amplifier

The TDA2822 1W stereo amplifier i.c. used in the *Camcorder Headphone Amplifier* is a popular device and should be stocked by most good component suppliers. This i.c. will operate from 15V down to 1.8V supply, at 3V will give 20mW into 32 ohms and at 9V will give 1W into 8 ohm, just right for low cost, low impedance headphones.

The jack socket, with switch contacts, used in the model is the type with the contact tags on the end of the body. The one used in the prototype is the **Maplin** d.p.d.t. 6.3mm stereo socket, code BW80B.

Due to the small size of the case, when purchasing the potentiometers indicate that they must be the miniature 17mm diameter (or less) rotary carbon type. Also, be sure to specify that you want "LOG" law controls.

It should be noted that all the electrolytic capacitors used in this project are miniature *radial* types, i.e. both leads at one end.

12V Drill Charger/PSU

It is most important to use only high current carrying wires were specified in the *12V Drill Charger/PSU*. The standard power-in plug (code HH625) and the switched socket (Code FT97F) used in the model were obtained from **Maplin**.

The case was also purchased from the same source and is from their Free-Standing PSU Box range. The "ventilated" version is required and is coded YU32K.

To keep costs to readers to a minimum, the two small printed circuit boards for this project have been combined into a single board which readers are asked to separate. This board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE793 (see page 323).

It's A Knockout

All the discrete or electronics components needed to complete the construction of the *It's A Knockout* game(s) are standard "over the counter" items and readily available from our advertisers. However, the layout and assembly hardware materials for the additional large external displays is left to individual choice. The hardware materials should be found at most DIY shops or stores.

On the prototype model, double-pole slide switches were used for S1, S3 and S4 as they were to hand and are shown in the wiring diagram. Only one set of contacts should be used or, as suggested in the "comp list", you can use single-pole changeover toggle switches.

The pushbutton switches S2 and S5 are the press-to-make type and the "non-locking" or release to brake version must be ordered.

Fridge Warning

The circuit board mounting relay called for in the *Fridge Warning* project is from Maplin's micro miniature range. The one used is the 6V 80ohm coil version, code FM89W. Other relays can, of course, be used provided they have indentical electrical characteristics and will fit on the board.

Most components advertisers appear to carry good selections of panel meters and can usually suggest a suitable large scale type. If readers experience any supply difficulties, the 50μA moving coil meter used in the model has an internal resistance of 4300 ohms and is from the Maplin 100mm (4 in.) range, code RX54J.

Bead thermistors are now stocked fairly widely and should not cause any sourcing problem. The one used is rated 47k at 25°C and may be colour coded as follows: yellow, violet, orange and silver.

The plug and socket used for connecting the remote thermistor to the main circuit is a standard 2.1mm Power-In type.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE

Programmable Timer *(Feb. '92)*

Page 101, Fig. 4. The annotations for resistor R2 and capacitor C3 have been transposed. Resistor R2 should be at the top right corner.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

This book explains the concepts, principles and techniques which have everyday relevance in the world of electronics. The information is presented in a succinct and easy to understand format. The book is not a treatise on electronics theory; it is a text which deals with putting principles into practice and represents a fund of practical knowledge which has been accumulated over more than thirty years.

The book has been written by Mike Tooley for practising (and aspiring) electronic technicians and engineers involved with the design, manufacture, testing and maintenance of electronic equipment. It will undoubtedly also have a broad appeal to specialists in other disciplines (such as avionics and information technology) who need to be aware of basic electronic principles and practice. The book assumes very little previous knowledge and will also meet the needs of the hobbyist and student. In short, anyone involved with the application of electronics will find this book invaluable.

SEE DIRECT BOOK SERVICE PAGES FOR ORDERING DETAILS.

Special Supplement

MAKING YOUR OWN P.C.B.s

ALAN WINSTANLEY

It's easy if you have the right chemistry

This supplement looks at p.c.b.s in general and at their various forms, it then goes on to investigate p.c.b. fabrication techniques available to the hobbyist. Follow up parts will cover Ultra-Violet Processing Techniques and Originating Your Own Artwork. We will also publish a couple of back-up projects – an Artwork Light-box and a U.V. Exposure Timer – to help

Introducing the P.C.B.

Although new types of components or integrated circuits occasionally appear in a project, one thing which will never change is the requirement to connect all the parts together one way or another to form a complete circuit!

As component manufacturing and design technology evolves, so new techniques are adopted to accommodate them. Often, great strides in the industry result from aeronautical or military requirements, with spin-offs into the consumer market which can be of benefit to everyone – especially the electronics constructor!

Whilst modern electronic components are much smaller and more efficient than their forbears, miniaturisation can bring with it the headache of physically connecting the device to the outside word. For example, a standard dual-in-line integrated circuit is actually much larger than the sliver of silicon it contains: the bulk of the package is necessitated by the relatively large size of the terminals and pins which are linked to the chip inside, to enable the i.c. to be connected to the rest of the external circuit.

Early circuits using thermionic valves were relatively simple – albeit operating at lethal voltages! The connections to the various component parts were often effected using insulated panels bearing "turret tags", to which components were soldered and hooked up to valves and other parts with spaghetti-like masses of wire. Each component panel was hand-made.

With the advent of semiconductor junction devices – especially the "transfer resistor" (transistor) – and then the integrated circuit (i.c.), the demand grew for a method of interconnecting ever smaller, more efficient components with a view to reliably mass-producing electronic circuit boards. Gone were the days of wiring up Paxolin panels using hot poker soldering irons, enter the pick-and-place machine and wave-solder bath!

Circuit Boards

There are several techniques available to enable circuit boards to be fabricated by the electronics constructor, and they all have their own advantages as well as drawbacks. This series will deal with the methods used to produce printed circuit boards (p.c.b.s) – showing you how to prepare the initial "artwork" as well as actually making the p.c.b. itself. We will be looking at: *components; basic p.c.b. fabrication;* and the more advanced *ultra-violet process*, too.

Regular readers of *Everyday Electronics* will be familiar with stripboard or "Veroboard" as a method of circuit assembly. This product is very frequently used to assemble circuits, either for prototype work or as the finalised version, and it has many features to commend it.

In particular:-

Stripboard does not require any involved fabrication methods – It's readily available off the shelf, in various sizes and types.

It lends itself admirably to experimentation work, since the circuit can be modified and components can be added later, as required.

It's ideal as a construction medium for simpler circuits.

But stripboard does have its disadvantages:-

Complex circuits require interconnecting jumper wires, making assembly slow and rather a chore. It's possible to miss a link, or to connect to the wrong locations.

It's quite easy to accidentally short adjacent copper strips with wisps of solder. Conversely, when making copper breaks in the conductors, it's easy to overlook an incomplete break, so that the strip is still joined.

The product itself is not particularly strong, and is not really recommended for heavier components such as p.c.b. mounted mains transformers. Stripboard is not preferred if the circuit has to operate under arduous conditions.

With the advent of microprocessor technology especially, the basic stripboard has gained several "big brothers" which have been specially adapted to the digital/computer field. For instance, plug-in boards which are compatible with various makes of PC are available, permitting experimental boards to be prototyped and either soldered in the traditional way or wire-wrapped.

Clean Job

Printed circuit boards are much more widely used as a method of hobbyist's circuit construction than they used to be (even with simple circuits where stripboard might ordinarily have sufficed) thanks

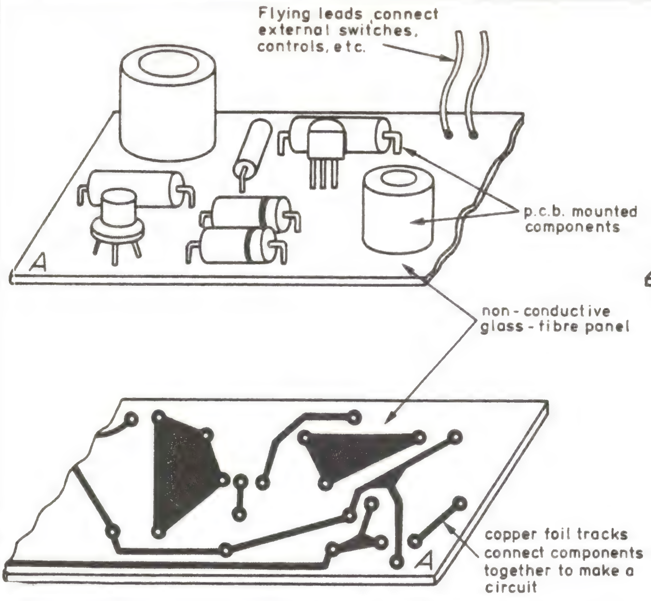

Flying leads connect external switches, controls, etc.
p.c.b. mounted components
A
non-conductive glass-fibre panel
copper foil tracks connect components together to make a circuit
A

Fig. 1. Single-sided printed circuit board where the copper tracks are all on one side of the board. The components are soldered to the copper pads to form a complete circuit.

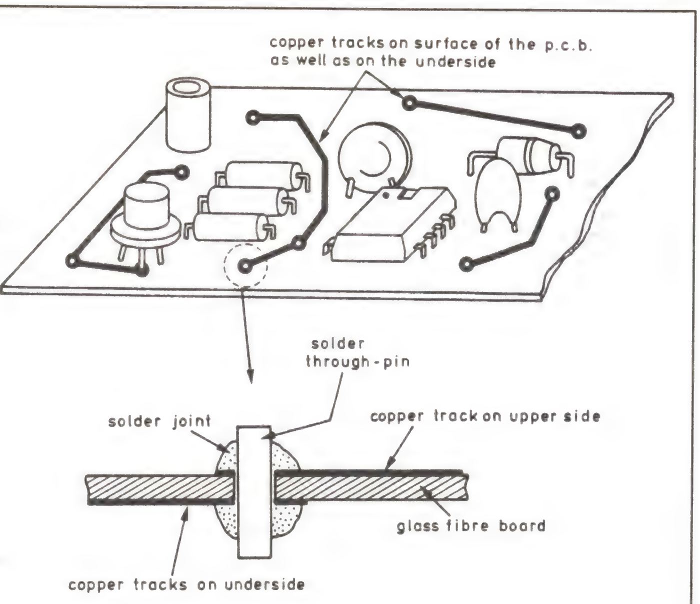

copper tracks on surface of the p.c.b. as well as on the underside
solder through-pin
solder joint
copper track on upper side
glass fibre board
copper tracks on underside

Fig. 2. Double-sided p.c.b. where some copper tracks are placed on the surface of the board, and are connected to the main track pattern underneath by using through-pins.

partly to the availability of computer-aided design (CAD) packages which enable designers to draft the necessary artwork on a PC and print it out directly. Additionally, the speciality chemicals and processing techniques required have been refined to make the job somewhat cleaner and easier than before.

Certainly from the constructor's point of view, a p.c.b. removes a lot of the aggravation of having to follow diagrams and interlink many copper strips, which is a boon when building a complex circuit. A p.c.b. is virtually fool-proof, and using them helps to ensure that the circuit should work first time. Your project will also be much more professional-looking.

One further advantage of a p.c.b. is that in practice it is generally fabricated on glass-reinforced plastic, which is virtually unbreakable: it is infinitely more durable than Paxolin-type stripboard.

No Redundancy

This does not mean that stripboard is redundant – far from it! The product is still used a great deal in the initial stages of prototyping. A new circuit may well initially be created on a plug-in breadboard and may then be transferred to stripboard for trials at an intermediate stage. Only when the circuit of the stripboard version is finalised might the p.c.b. be designed.

In fact experienced designers might build the circuit on stripboard or wire-wrap it as they go along, eliminating the breadboard stage altogether. But it's never wise to produce a p.c.b. for anything but the simplest circuits unless you have fully prototyped it beforehand. Failure to fully sort out the "bugs" in a circuit prior to committing to a printed circuit board version can result in the board bearing some lashed-together modifications, or being scrapped altogether in extreme cases. It happens though, even in professionally-manufactured equipment!

Also of course, there are still plenty of opportunities to assemble circuits on stripboard, as a quick check through the *Everyday Electronics* project pages will prove.

The disadvantages of printed circuits include the fact that the design of complex p.c.b. layouts can be quite involved; there is no simple way round this unless you have a CAD package on a PC, and even they might not be perfect. Anybody can design a circuit layout onto stripboard, however, using nothing more advanced than some graph or ruled paper and a pencil. The actual design of a p.c.b. is of course not something the reader needs to worry about when constructing an *Everyday Electronics* project – all the work has been done by the designer.

Making Out

In making your own printed circuit boards, you will also have to contend with some special equipment and the various chemicals used to produce the board, and this can involve the use of potentially hazardous processes. The techniques are perfectly safe provided that the chemicals are used sensibly and common-sense safety precautions are taken.

Some electronics "purists" might also say that using a p.c.b. instead of stripboard is a form of cheating; it takes away half the fun of building a project yourself and getting it up and running. Assembling a complex circuit on stripboard is fine if you relish the potential challenge of all that double-checking and fault finding! There is actually a lot of satisfaction to be derived from making the printed circuit board yourself.

In general, a p.c.b. will vastly reduce for the constructor the chore of any component interwiring, and will help to ensure that you can get your project up and running with the minimum of delay and troubleshooting. You'll also get professional-looking results into the bargain.

If a designer has specified that a printed circuit board is to be used for assembly, then the constructor has the choice of purchasing ready-prepared p.c.b.'s from the *EE PCB Service*, or they can set about making the board for themselves. This series will hopefully dispel some of the mysteries of do-it-yourself p.c.b. production, for those who have not contemplated this aspect of project building before.

Basic Concept

The basic concept of a simple p.c.b. is described in Fig. 1, which shows part of a typical printed circuit board.

All components are mounted on one side of the board and their leadouts pass through holes in the p.c.b. to the underside. A specially-designed network of cooper tracks – more about this later – links the components together underneath as required, with each component being soldered to a copper connecting "pad" around each leadout. With copper tracks on one side of the board only, this style is known as a "single-sided" p.c.b., and is the most common type used by hobbyists.

This type is quite adequate for even fairly complex circuits, but there are occasions when the circuit itself might be so complicated that the designer cannot fit the copper track pattern into the size of p.c.b. that he has to work with. Of course, one way round this is to simply design and build the circuit onto a much larger single-sided board, thereby giving himself more room to fit all the tracks in, but this can be very wasteful (and expensive).

Double Top

A simple remedy for this problem is shown in Fig. 2. By moving some of the copper track pattern to the less-crowded component side of the p.c.b., it is easy to save quite a lot of space compared with a normal single-sided board. The top-side copper tracks are connected through to the main copper track pattern underneath by soldering in "through pins" on both sides of the p.c.b., though on professional equipment these through-holes are not soldered but during the production process are filled with a conductive deposit to create a "plated-through hole" or P.T.H.

Because copper tracks exist on both sides of the board, this type of p.c.b. is known as a "double-sided" board; components themselves might also be fitted on both sides of the board (not a method adopted by EE), sometimes using their leadouts as the through-pin if the circuit design will allow.

You will occasionally see double-sided boards appearing in projects, but they can be rather tricky to make with basic p.c.b. production

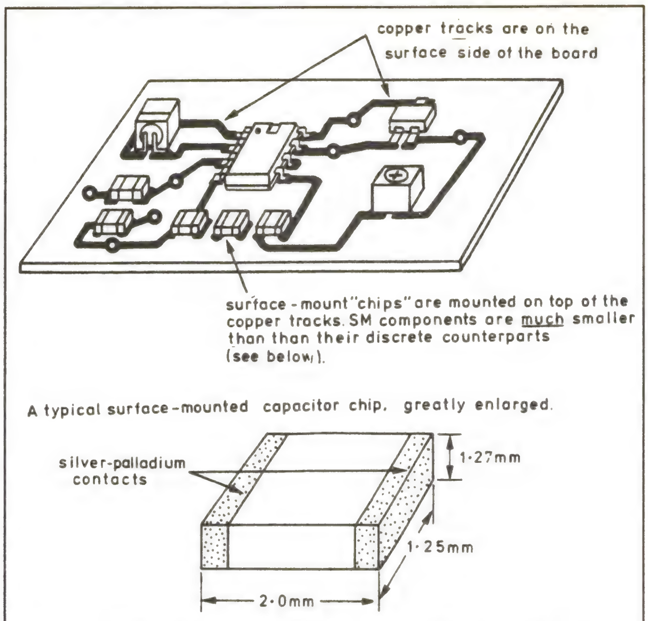

copper tracks are on the surface side of the board
surface-mount "chips" are mounted on top of the copper tracks. SM components are much smaller than than their discrete counterparts (see below).
A typical surface-mounted capacitor chip, greatly enlarged.
silver-palladium contacts
1·27mm
1·25mm
2·0mm

Fig. 3. Illustrating the principles of Surface Mount Technology. Very complex circuits can now be built using SM integrated circuits which occupy a very small board. The small sizes of the parts require some soldering skill

equipment. In particular, it is vital that the copper foil patterns on each side perfectly align with each other where through-holes are located. Any "registration" errors (misalignment) will mean that the connections between the top and underside conductors cannot be made properly, and at worst the board might have to be scrapped.

On The Surface

A relative newcomer to the hobby scene – although extensively used in industry – is Surface Mount Technology (SMT). This technique involves the use of miniaturised components (often called "chips", even though they may be simply resistors, for example, and not integrated circuits) which do not have normal lead-outs as such but have specially formed terminations.

Most low-power components including resistors, capacitors, many integrated circuits, even light-emitting diodes and switches, are now available in a surface-mount style. The p.c.b. is designed "upside down", so to speak, with the copper foil pattern on the upper side of the board.

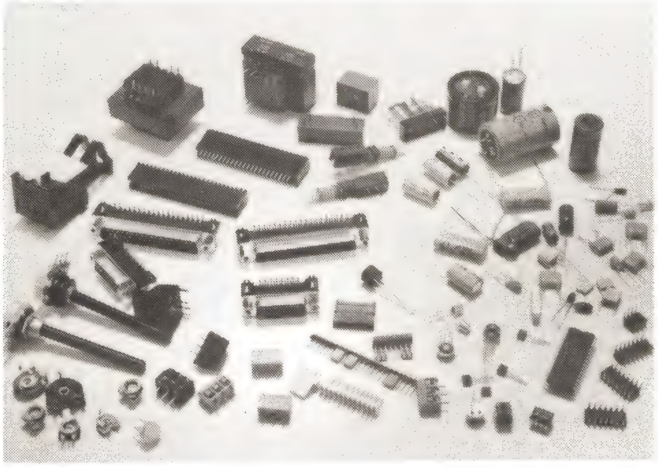
A solder paste is deposited onto the copper pads and then the tiny SM component chips are temporarily bonded to the board such that they rest across their designated locations on the solder pads. They are then all soldered en-masse (in an infra red oven, for example) where the solder deposit reflows to make all the connections.

Needless to say, this process involves a host of miniature tools, handling equipment and specialist chemical processes, but basic tools and adhesives – not to mention the components themselves – are now available on the retail market to enable surface-mounted circuits to be constructed at home, and undoubtedly SMT projects will become more popular in the coming years.

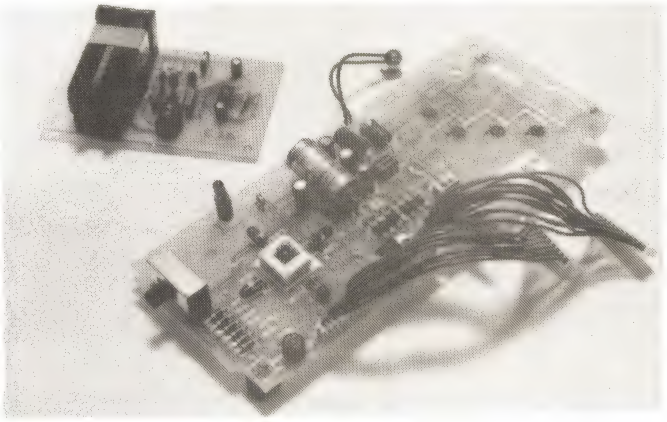
They are only of use to experienced constructors because of the high degree of soldering skills required when soldering the boards by hand. De-soldering and troubleshooting them is another story!

Advantages of SMT boards include their extreme compactness and generally very high reliability, plus the fact that the component chips do not require holes to be drilled through the board to accept them – since the parts are connected together on the surface of the board, as shown in Fig. 3.

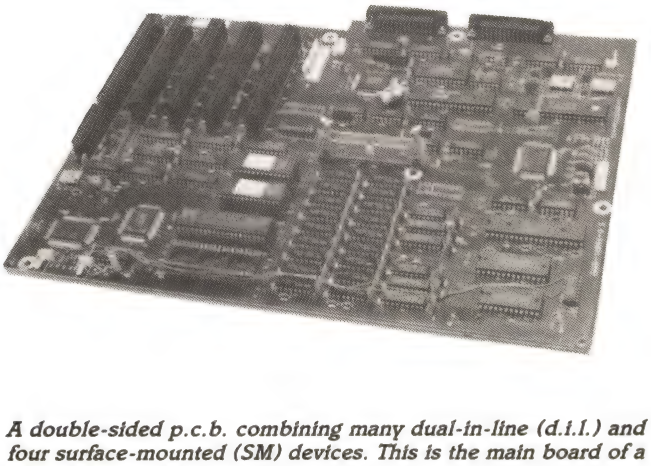
In case readers find this a little overwhelming, the author points out that he has in his possession a Japanese radio/cassette player which is some *thirteen* years old. It is made almost entirely with surface-mount components. You may draw your own conclusions!



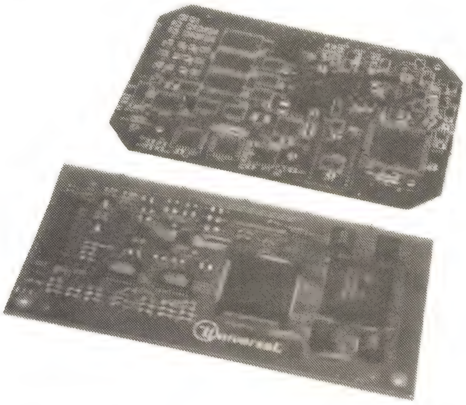
A selection of components specially made for mounting on printed circuit boards.



(Left) Typical single-sided printed circuit board – note the p.c.b.-mounted battery holder. (Right) A double-sided p.c.b. – the copper tracks on the upper side and the through-pins can clearly be seen.



A double-sided p.c.b. combining many dual-in-line (d.i.l.) and four surface-mounted (SM) devices. This is the main board of a Victor Personal Computer.



(Below) A surface-mounted p.c.b. – note the flat-pack SM integrated circuits and the tiny capacitor and resistor "chips". (Above) A commercial 4-level multi-layer p.c.b. prior to fitting with components. The darker tracks which can just be seen are actually within the board itself.

Multi-Storey

There are many instances of modern commercial equipment where even a double-sided printed circuit board might not be compact enough. Mobile equipment and portable computers, for instance, do not have a great deal of space inside to accommodate the electronics, and a clever technique that designers now use to save space is to use a "multi-layered" p.c.b., see Fig. 4.

These marvels of miniaturisation are strictly the domain of professional manufacturers with CAD/CAM equipment (computer-aided design/manufacture) – for now, anyway! They consist of several layers of printed circuit boards bonded together with total accuracy. Not only are there copper tracks on the top and underside of the complete board, but actually inside it as well! An 8-level board (or more) is not unusual, and plated-through holes will interconnect different levels of the sandwich just like a normal double-sided board.

By using a combination of surface-mount technology and multi-layered boards, the complexity and performance of a small board can be staggering.

Back to Earth

Back to Earth! Having looked at the state of the art of printed circuit boards, let us consider various components which are specially made for mounting on a "normal" (single/double sided) p.c.b., before moving on to describe the process of making your own printed circuit boards.

All resistors, capacitors, transistors and other devices which can be used on stripboard can be accommodated by a p.c.b. of course. Most smaller capacitors are designed for p.c.b. soldering anyway, and radial-lead electrolytics are specifically designed as a space-saver by having both leads at one end, permitting vertical fixing on a p.c.b.

However, a p.c.b. lends itself to carrying other parts which you might otherwise have mounted on the chassis of the cabinet or box which houses the project. By putting all the parts onto a single p.c.b., you will also reduce, or in some cases eliminate altogether, the need to interwire between the component board and any external parts such as relays, switches, fuses, transformers etc.

Mains power supply sections especially will benefit from being mounted on the same board as the circuit they drive. Mains transformers and fuseholders are readily available for p.c.b. mounting, and you are then saved the task of hooking up all the mains-powered section with interconnecting wire. This results in a much safer and more reliable assembly – it might let you employ a smaller housing, also.

Right Connection

Connectors too are available in many types including printed circuit board mounting styles. Their use will once again save the constructor the chore of having to wire up between chassis-mounted connectors and the component board, and the p.c.b. is fitted into the project box such that external plugs can be inserted directly through cut-outs in the box into their respective sockets on the board.

This does however require the constructor to accurately fabricate the housing so that when the board is finally in place, any p.c.b.-mounted sockets will align with suitable apertures made in the box to enable connectors to be inserted.

Also available are various types of p.c.b. interconnector, which permit ribbon cables or multi-cored wires to be employed as a means of linking one circuit board to another. Often an IDC (Insulation Displacement Connector) cable will be specially made for the job, as they are suitable for mass production and are generally very reliable, being solderless. These do appear occasionally in projects.

Screw terminal blocks are commonly available in a p.c.b.-mount style, and these should be used whenever any mains wires or heavy load-carrying wires are to be connected to the circuit board. Many screw-terminal systems have the ability to interlock with a dovetail device, to enable the constructor to assemble much longer, multi-way terminals as required.

Often, individual wires (especially low current interconnections) are soldered directly to the p.c.b. which is perfectly adequate, but more elaborate boards may use multi-way crimp terminal blocks for terminating them. A "pin header" is soldered to the p.c.b. and various external wire connections are brought to the board through a matching socket assembly; this then enables the constructor to rapidly plug in or disconnect the board if desired.

The connectors often have a vibration-proof latch and also a polarising feature so that they will only fit one way round – there is no danger of accidentally reversing them. Multi-way plugs and sockets are of special use in commercial equipment where a faulty board can quickly be changed by a service engineer.

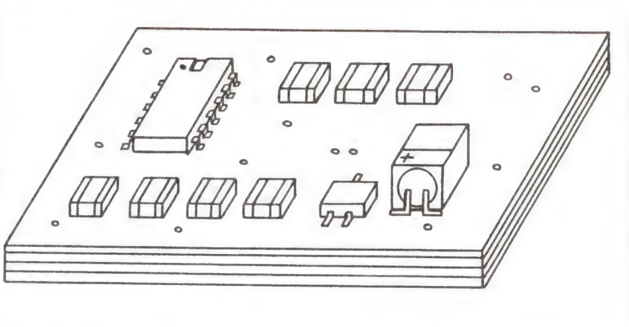


Fig.. 4. A multi-layer printed circuit board, comprising of several double-sided boards bonded precisely together. Plated-through holes connect both sides of the layers as necessary.

Unfortunately a special hand tool is generally required for the crimp connections, and they can actually be unreliable because the crimp itself can be too tight, eventually causing the wire conductor to fracture in service. The author has seen several failures in "professional" equipment due to this.

Other special connectors available include the popular "D" types with which computer users will be familair, and additionally the entire p.c.b. itself can be terminated in an edge-card pattern to enable it to be plugged into a matching socket mounted elsewhere. Again, computer users will be aware of "short" and "long" expansion sockets available on a PC motherboard, which permit extra boards (e.g. memory expansion or graphics boards) to be plugged in.

Finally, potentiometers are readily available with p.c.b.-mounting tags and it is common to design a board with a number of potentiometers mounted along one side. The threaded bushes of the pots. are then utilised to mount the board against the front panel of the project, so that the board does not require any other mounting hardware.

Fabrication

So having decided to build a project which utilises a printed circuit board, how can you make your own? There are essentially two methods available to the home constructor: a *"direct etch"* method and also a more advanced *"photo-sensitive"* system which employs ultra-violet light sensitive chemistry.

The basic process of fabricating a board starts with a "blank" board which initially is fully covered on one side with copper foil. We then coat the copper foil with the desired copper-track pattern (which will form the conducting tracks interconnecting the components) using a corrosion-proof "resist" ink. The uncoated area which remains represents unwanted copper foil which must be removed.

Removing this copper area is achieved simply by submerging the entire board into a highly corrosive chemical. This etches away all of the copper foil except the etch-resistant areas of the copper track pattern.

After etching, the resist coating is removed, leaving the required copper track layout. Finally, holes of suitable diameter (generally between 0.8mm and 1.3mm or so) are drilled as required to accommodate the lead-outs of the components which will afterwards be soldered onto the board.

The etchant most commonly used is Ferric Chloride and this is widely available from electronics suppliers. It is generally supplied in the form of crystals or granules which are added to water to produce the required solution. It is extremely corrosive and must be treated with respect, but is safe when used with common-sense precautions.

Direct Etching

The "direct etching" method of producing printed circuit boards is the simplest, and involves applying etch-resist directly onto the copper foil, the board is then processed to leave the required copper track on the foil.

This technique is fine for simpler one-off circuits, but it has the major disadvantage that all the etch-resist pattern must be removed from the board after etching has taken place – therefore the etch-resist is destroyed. If you want to make another board – perhaps you made a mistake or you want to incorporate a slight modification to the design – you have to lay down the etch resist all over again, a nightmare with complex circuits! The ultra-violet method to be described in detail next month allows you to retain the original artwork so that boards can be repeated or modified later on as required.

The basic steps for producing a single-sided board by the "direct etch" method are as follows. Firstly, a board of the required dimensions is cut from a plain copper-clad board. Generally 1.6mm thick uncoated (i.e. bare copper) board is used, with a copper density of 1oz. per square foot, and this should be suitable for the vast majority of projects, see Fig. 5.

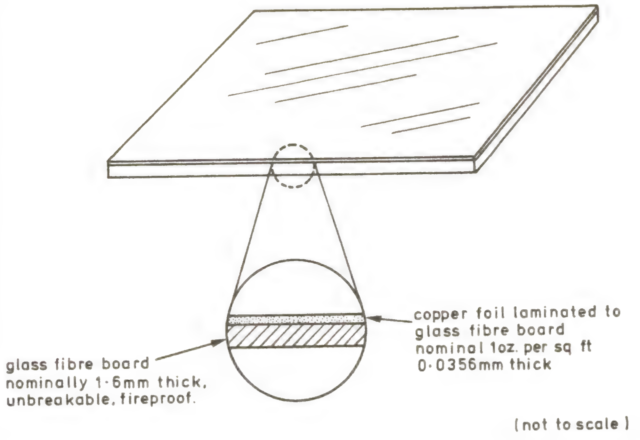

copper foil laminated to glass fibre board nominal 1oz. per sq ft 0·0356mm thick
glass fibre board nominally 1·6mm thick, unbreakable, fireproof.
(not to scale)

Fig. 5. Cross section of a typical copper-clad printed circuit board prior to processing.

The board is normally made from G.R.P. (fibreglass) which is extremely strong and virtually unbreakable. Paxolin may also occasionally appear, but this is extremely brittle and far inferior to fibreglass board.

The edges of the cut board are filed until smooth, to remove any copper burrs or rough edges; it is also not a bad habit to file off any sharp corners. Note that the dust produced by filing or cutting glass-reinforced plastic should not be inhaled and it is sensible to wear a nose-and-mouth dust mask as a precaution. The dust might also irritate sensitive skin.

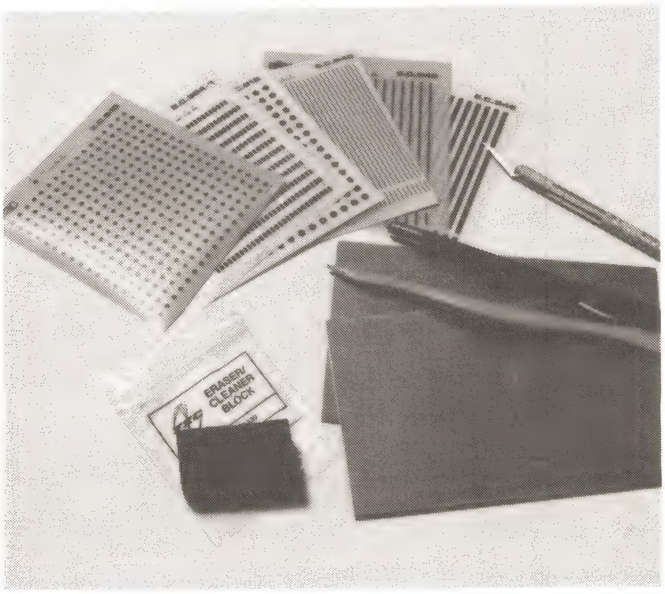
Having cut the board to size, the next step is to clean the copper foil thoroughly. Special rubberised abrasive blocks are available for this purpose and they are simply used like a small sanding block to remove any oxidation or other deposits which might interfere with the etching process. Other methods of cleaning up include the use of household scouring powder or a specially-made fibreglass brush. After thoroughly cleaning the foil, it is best not to touch the copper because acidic deposits and fingerprints left by the skin can tarnish the board again.

Layout

At this point the etch-resist pattern is now applied to the copper foil. The designer will show the required copper foil layout and this has to be transferred to your plain board. Each constructor may tend to have his own favourite way of doing this, and there are no hard and fast rules in this respect.

The principal requirement is that all the copper pads must be correctly distanced to accommodate the components. Although the actual distance between the components themselves may not be too critical, certain dimensions definitely are, such as the centres for radial-lead (vertically-mounted) electrolytic capacitor leads, integrated circuit pins or perhaps other p.c.b.-mounted gear like connectors or relays.

Materials reqired for preparing your own printed circuit boards ready for etching: Alfac transfers, scalpel, burnishing tool, Dalo Etch Resist Pen, cleaner block, copper-clad boards.



Copper-clad board, cut to size, being cleaned with an abrasive cleaning block.

One way to start with the etch-resist is to use a piece of tracing paper to copy from the designer's artwork layout (copper foil master pattern) and mark the centres of all the copper pads (to which components will be soldered). These centres are then transferred over to the copper foil of your p.c.b. using say an automatic centre punch (not on Paxolin) or a scriber to physically mark them through the tracing paper onto the copper.

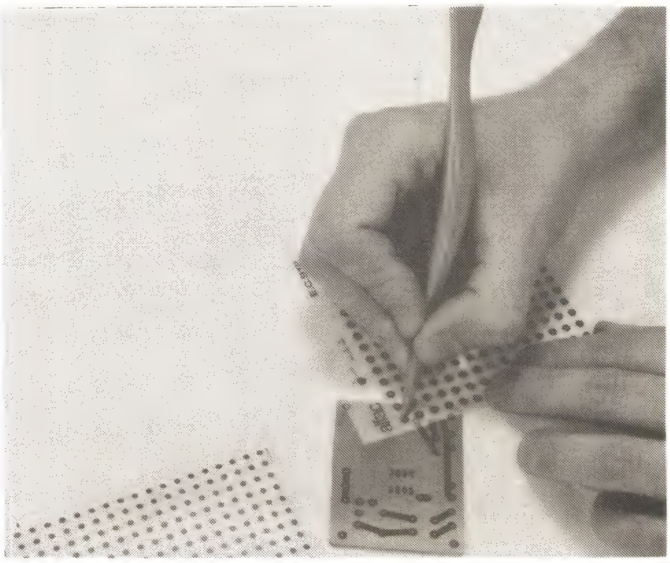
Transfers

The next requirement is to lay down etch resist transfers on the positions marked for the copper pad centres, and this is best effected with special etch-resistant transfers which are very similar in operation to the familiar "rub down" dry transfer lettering. Various different diameters are available and it is wise to use larger-diameter pads for heavier components or parts which have to carry high currents.

This will have been considered by the designer and the constructor simply rubs down the transfer circles of the appropriate diameter with a round-pointed implement onto the centres marked on the copper earlier, using the published artwork as a guide.

The author recommends the use of "Alfac" dry transfer etch-resistant symbols and these are available in various sizes and styles from electronic component suppliers. Probably the most useful circle pads

Adding Alfac etch-resist transfers to the copper foil with the burnishing tool.



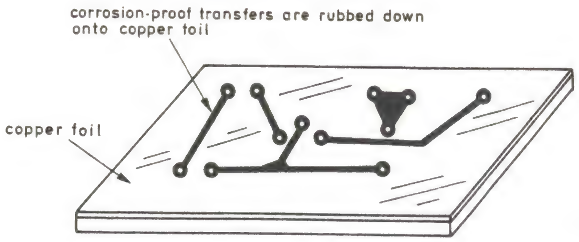


Fig. Fig. 6. Etch-resistant transfers are applied to the clean copper foil, in the desired layout of the copper track pattern. This is the "direct etch" and simplest method, of producing a p.c.b.

to buy are the Alfac EC910 (2.4mm diameter) and EC912 (3.6mm diameter), the former being a general purpose size.

Also available as transfers are a range of dual-in-line pads for integrated circuits (Alfac No. 994, for example). They allow you to accurately position all the pads of the i.c. preventing any misalignment. Some transfers have "through tracks" (e.g. Alfac No. 997) which simplify the task of having to route any tracks in between neighbouring i.c. pads. Transistor pads in TO-5/TO-18 "triangular" formation can also be put down in this way (Alfac EC961).

On Line

Continue putting down the etch-resist by adding the lines which interconnect the pads, following the artwork carefully, see Fig. 6. Again, special dry transfers are used in the form of straight lines, with various widths available. Generally, 0.8mm and 1.00mm widths are adequate for general use, with 0.4mm employed for fine work: wider 2.5mm lines might be used for conductors carrying heavier currents (say up to 5A or so) or which are at mains voltages.

Wider lines results in wider copper conductors which are able to carry more current, another aspect which the designer will have taken into account. Simply follow the artwork given.

The application of the dry transfer lines may require a little practice and you will probably develop your own technique. The author uses a scalpel to physically cut the etch-resist lines on the transfer sheet to the desired length, and the required portion of the line is then rubbed down onto the board with a burnishing spatula.

Doubtless you will have to apply several different lengths to copy the route of the tracks as per the artwork; it is a simple matter to cut the etch-resist to length, but when laying down a length to join onto the end of another strip – to form a bend in the route, for example – it is imperative that the lines butt up to each other properly, otherwise the result may be a break in the conductor when the board is etched, see Fig. 7.

It is also important to ensure that the transfers are not damaged when being applied, as any flaws (e.g. cracks in the transfer) will permit the etchant to eat away the copper at that point, perhaps resulting in weak points or complete breaks in the conductor.

Pen and Ink

An alternative to using transfers is to employ a special pen (e.g. the Dalo Etch-Resist pen) which contains etch-resistant ink so that the required pattern is simply drawn onto the copper to join up the pads as per the artwork. The flow of ink is controlled by pressing down the point to open the valve, releasing more ink.

These pens are fine for simpler circuits or quick one-offs but it is sometimes difficult to obtain consistent results. The etching process will reproduce any flaws in the etch resist ink which in extreme cases results in breaks in the copper conductor. Dry transfers give much sharper results and though it is worthwhile experimenting with such a pen, the author confines their use to manually "touching up" any etch-resist flaws prior to etching the board.

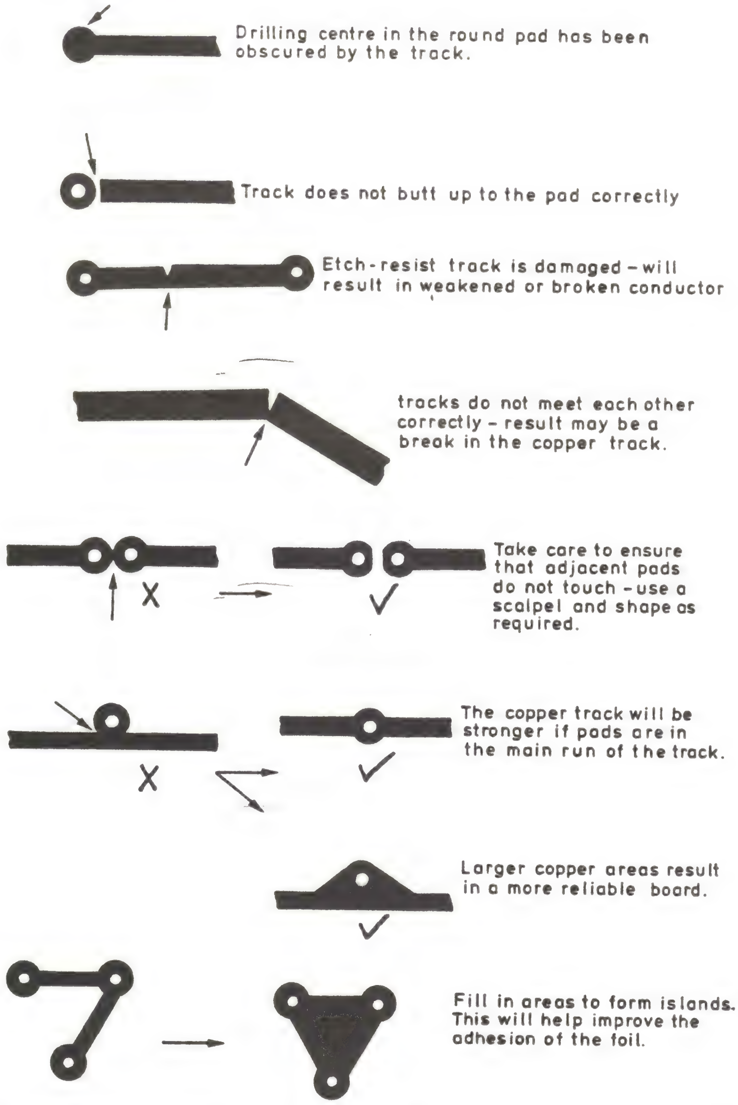

Drilling centre in the round pad has been obscured by the track.
Track does not butt up to the pad correctly
Etch-resist track is damaged - will result in weakened or broken conductor
tracks do not meet each other correctly - result may be a break in the copper track.
X
✓
Take care to ensure that adjacent pads do not touch - use a scalpel and shape as required.
X
✓
The copper track will be stronger if pads are in the main run of the track.
✓
Larger copper areas result in a more reliable board.
Fill in areas to form islands. This will help improve the adhesion of the foil.

Fig. 7. Pitfalls when applying etch resist transfers to a p.c.b. The same problems can arise when preparing artwork for use with the ultra-violet method, described fully next month.

Etching Materials

Having laid down the desired etch-resist pattern onto the copper foil, the next stage involves the etching away of the remaining copper foil with, generally, Ferric Chloride solution.

You will require the following basic materials to etch your circuit board safely:-

Two plastic trays with pouring lips, of the type used by photographers for developing prints.

A pair of plastic tongs, again available from photographic suppliers, or plastic tweezers.

Two plastic spoons or scoops (one for handling raw etchant, another for stirring the solution).

Ferric Chloride Etchant – available from electronics suppliers in the form of granules, crystals, or ready made solution.

Disposable polythene gloves or gauntlets, and a pair of safety goggles (not glasses) to protect eyesight from splashes.

Glass or plastic bottles with plastic screw caps, for storing etchant, and a plastic funnel.

Handle With Care

As every chemistry student will know, the *correct way* to prepare a solution is to *slowly add the chemical to water,* and NOT the other way round – otherwise any intense chemical reaction which ensues would cause concentrated Ferric Chloride to be thrown out.

Etching should be carried out in a well ventilated place on say a garage workbench or perhaps a work surface covered with plenty of newspaper. Unless you have bought ready-mixed etchant, prepare the etchant solution as follows:

Wearing safety goggles and gauntlets, pour a quantity of warm water into one of the trays, and fill the other tray with cold water. The latter try will be used for rinsing boards.

Using a plastic scoop, place a *little* Ferric Chloride at a time into the warm water, stirring gently and mixing the crystals throughout the water. The reaction is exothermic, generating some heat as the crystals dissolve into the water – hence only add a *small* scoopful at a time to prevent any excessive "local" heating.

Continue to add the Ferric Chloride until the required strength is obtained, stirring continuously. As a guide, use two or three parts (by weight) warm water to one part Ferric Chloride. Hence a maximum strength solution would consist of 500 grammes of Ferric Chloride and one litre of water. A weaker solution will only result in longer etching times.

Storage

Having made the etchant solution, you should always observe the following storage and handling precautions:-

> The product is of course highly corrosive – keep away from any metal surfaces (e.g. taps or kitchen fittings). The (invisible) fumes emitted are corrosive also, over a long period of time.
>
> Store etchant in airtight glass or plastic vessels only. CLEARLY MARK THE CONTAINER WITH A WARNING LABEL ("Corrosive, Irritant."). Keep locked away from children!
>
> Anhydrous (dry) Ferric Chloride crystals and pellets, being deliquescent, have the ability to draw moisture from the atmosphere and turn itself into a corrosive solution! Hence, never store even dry product in a metal container because it will corrode through.
>
> Ferric Chloride must be KEPT OFF THE SKIN and away from the EYES. It is extremely irritant, and stains the skin (and almost everything else, for that matter) a yellow/brown colour which can be hard to remove.

In case of spillage, wash down with plenty of water as soon as possible. If any etchant is ever splashed into eyes, rinse with copious amounts of water immediately (use that cold water tray!) and seek medical attention if any irritation persists.

Etching

Still wearing goggles and gloves, to etch the printed circuit board, use plastic tongs or tweezers to place it gently into the solution, copper side up. The copper areas of the board will turn salmon-pink as the etchant attacks it, and to speed the process occasionally agitate the board gently to wash away copper particles.

The speed of the etching also depends on the temperature of the solution, but will take approximately 10 minutes or so with fresh etchant.

When all the unwanted copper foil has been etched away, remove the p.c.b. and place it into the clean water tray for rinsing. The etchant can be stored in a suitable vessel for future use, rinsing the etchant tray and any utensils with clean water.

The etchant does have a finite life and with use you will notice that the etching period does lengthen. When it takes more than say 20-25 minutes or so, it is time to dispose of the solution, and this can be done by diluting it considerably and pouring down an open outside drain, accompanied by running water. Never pour neat product away without watering it down extensively.

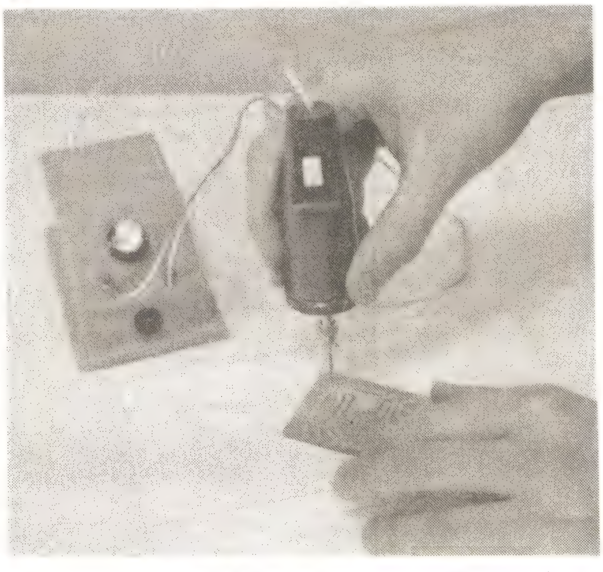
Cleaning Up

Having successfully etched the board, see Fig. 8, the next stage is to

Materials for etching printed circuit boards: plastic trays, Ferric Chloride crystals, plastic tongs, goggles and disposable gloves.

Removing the p.c.b. from the etching solution. Gloves and goggles are sensible precautions.

The etched board is rinsed with clean water and then the Alfac tranfers can be removed with the cleaner block.



Drilling the board with a low-voltage mini drill; note the mains adaptor.

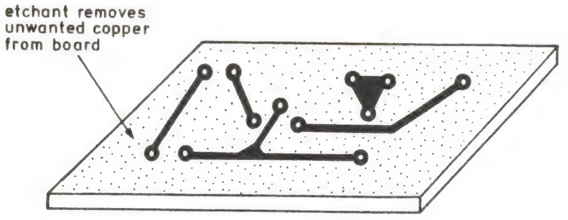


Fig. 8. The board, with etch-resist transfers applied, is placed into a corrosive liquid (Ferric Chloride) which removes all the copper except that protected by the resist. Notice the layer of copper foil has disappeared from the cross-sectional view (compare against (Fig. 6).

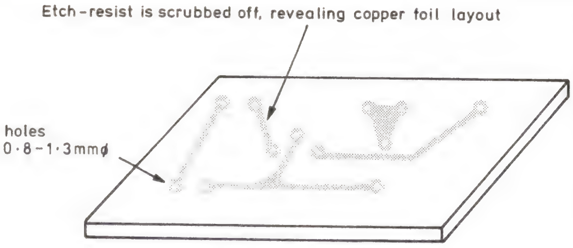


Fig. 9. After etching is completed, the resistant transfers are removed to expose the copper tracks underneath. Holes are drilled with a mini-drill to accommodate component leads and the completed p.c.b. can be protected with a coat of spray-on lacquer.

remove the etch-resist transfers in order to expose the copper track pattern underneath (compare Fig. 8 with Fig. 9). Do this by rubbing the board with the abrasive cleaning block.

Remove any etch-resist ink with acetone (e.g. nail varnish remover) on a cotton wool swab. Solvents can also be used instead of the abrasive block to clean off the transfers.

The Right Drill

The final step to making your printed circuit board is to drill out the copper islands or pads to permit the components to be fitted, see Fig. 9. The following table summarises the generally-used diameters of holes required for particular components:-

DRILLING DIAMETER	*TYPICAL COMPONENTS*
0.8mm	general discrete components including smaller resistors, capacitors, transistors, i.c. pins/sockets, miniature trimmer resistors etc.
1.0mm	larger electrolytic capacitors, trimmer resistors and potentiometers, flying leads, bridge rectifiers etc.
1.3mm	larger trimmer resistors, p.c.b. mounting transformers, fuseholders, screw terminal blocks, large rectifiers (1N5401 etc.), power transistors etc.

As you will see, the diameters are rather small and it is difficult to drill such fine holes accurately with a handheld "gearwheel" drill – and impossible with a standard electric drill!

Mini Drill

Special miniature low-voltage drills are available which have various sizes of collet available which fit into the miniature chuck to hold these twist drills. The drills require an adaptor to operate from the mains because battery operation is not feasible. Often a variable-speed adaptor is used (see the author's Drill Control Unit, EE August 1985 for instance).

It will be found that glassfibre board is very demanding indeed on normal "high speed" twist drill bits, and high-speed tungsten tipped or diamond tipped twist drills are preferable as these offer much longer life.

A miniature drill stand is often available as an accessory to improve accuracy, but these are not strictly necessary. Perfectly good results are obtainable by using a handheld drill with the p.c.b. resting on a block of wood.

Use the central hole in the copper pad to act as a starting point for the twist drill and drill through the board taking about two to three seconds. Check that you have not missed any pads as there is nothing more irritating than discovering an undrilled pad, halfway through soldering the board!

Finally, don't forget to drill holes of appropriate diameter to accept the p.c.b. mounting hardware, if any, after which your printed circuit board is complete and ready for soldering.

Etching Kit

The reader may by now have reckoned that etching your own printed circuit boards in an open tray could be fraught with potential problems, although the system is certainly safe enough provided that due care is taken.

One excellent alternative which has been available for many years is the unique Seno GS sealed system for etching printed circuit boards, which is available from several suppliers. Although it is more expensive than mixing your own etchant in an open tray, it is strongly recommended by the author because there is no direct contact with etchant and no etching trays are required. It permits safe storage of the hazardous etchant (in an expanded polystyrene box) for an indefinite period and it also contains a neutraliser to render the spent solution harmless, ready for disposal.

The Seno GS system is ideal, therefore, for etching your own boards at home. The basic system is shown in Fig. 10 and consists of a heavy-gauge polythene tube, heat-sealed at one end. The system originally contains dry Ferric Chloride granules at the bottom of the bag, to which 250ml. of water is added. Special slide-in seals are applied to the polythene in the middle and at the open end, and the etchant solution is retained in the "bottom half" of the tube when not in use, being safely and conveniently sealed in.

The one disadvantage with this product is that larger boards cannot be accommodated by the polythene tube, and the maximum size board is about 200mm x 130mm.

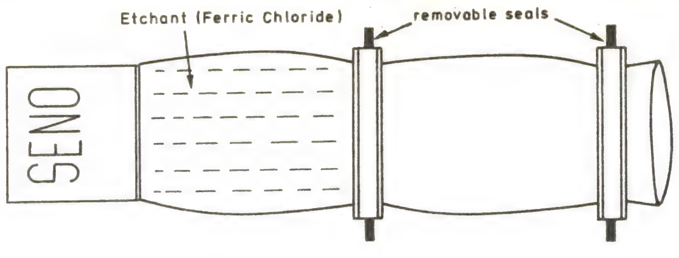
In The Bag

The prepared p.c.b. is placed in the top half of the bag, in between the two slide-in seals. The middle seal is then removed to release the etchant into the rest of the tube and over the p.c.b., which is then etched – there is adequate etchant to process some 1600cm² of board.

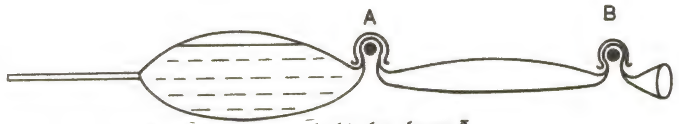
After etching has been completed, the etchant is drained to the bottom of the bag and it is then safely crimped in again by replacing the middle slide-in seal. The end seal is then opened to gain access to the board, and clean water can be poured in to rinse the board before removal from the tube. The p.c.b. is then cleaned and drilled as normal.

One way to increase the etching speed is to warm the polythene tube with a hair drier (!) to increase the temperature of the etchant. Some other tips: It is essential that the board does not have any sharp corners or burrs which could puncture the polythene, and it is a good idea to place the tube on several sheets of newspaper to act as a cushion. Also, to avoid the polythene from being unduly weakened with use (leading to leakage), apply the slide-in seals at differing positions from time to time instead of using exactly the same place.

The unique Seno GS sealed system for etching boards. The neutraliser powder is added to the exhausted Ferric Chloride and the bag can then be safely thrown away.

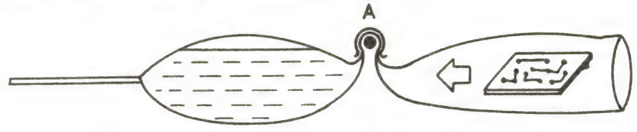


1



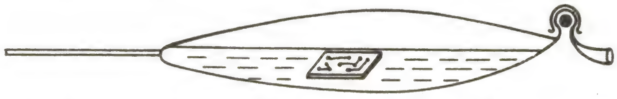
The sealed bag, containing etchant sealed in by clamp A.

2



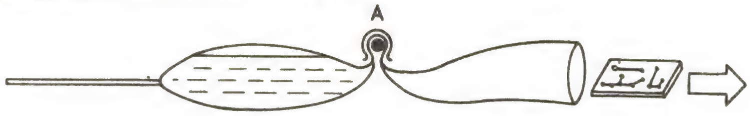
Clamp B is removed and the prepared board is placed into the empty section.

3



Clamp B is replaced to seal the end of the tube. Seal A is then removed, to release etchant over the board. Clamp B prevents etchant from escaping.

4



After etching (15 minutes), the etchant is moved to the bottom of the tube whilst the p.c.b. is retained near the top. Clamp A is replaced to seal in the etchant once more. B is removed, to gain access to the etched board. Clean water can be poured in to rinse it before it is removed.

With use the Ferric Chloride solution will eventually become laden with iron, slowing down the etching time and when the etchant has finally been exhausted, a neutralising powder (supplied) is added to the solution which is eventually transformed into a solid mass **for safe disposal.**

Tinning

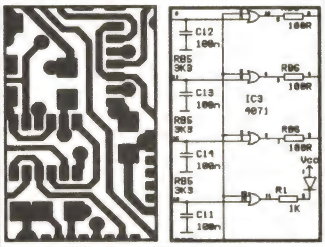
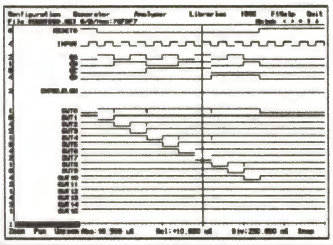
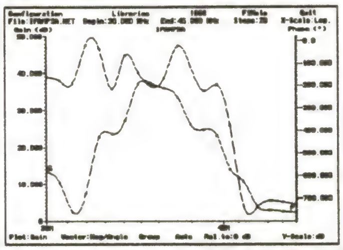
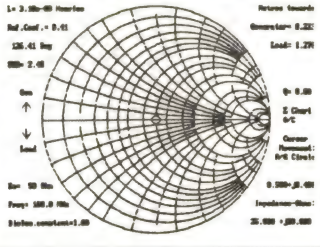
One further process which the more advanced constructor may wish to use is to "tin" the etched printed circuit board. Commercial boards may be roller-tinned in a bath of molten solder but it is possible to tin a home-made board with a chemical deposition. This lays down a silver-coloured coating onto the copper of the etched p.c.b., which prevents the tracks from oxidising, and also makes the job of soldering quicker and easier.

Several rather expensive compounds exist for the job, including crystals which dissolve into water and others which require the addition of hydrochloric acid – hardly the sort of materials you would use at home!

A tin-plating system is, happily, available to complement the Seno GS system described above and this works in the same way as the Ferric Chloride etchant.

Be Sensitive

Having described the basic method of etching a printed circuit board, *next month* we will be looking in detail at the more advanced processing techniques which utilise ultra-violet light-sensitive chemicals and which offer high-quality results, with the added bonus of letting you retain an artwork "master" so you can make or modify subsequent boards.

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD	DIGITAL SIMULATION	ANALOGUE SIMULATION	SMITH CHART CAD
EASY-PC **£98**	PULSAR **£195**	ANALYSER III **£195**	Z-MATCH II **£195**
			
● Design Single sided, Double sided and Multilayer boards. ● One software package for Schematics and PCB's. ● Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet printers, Pen Plotters, Photo-plotters and NC Drill. ● Award Winning EASY-PC is in use in over 11,000 installations in 70 Countries World-Wide. ● Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386 with Herc, CGA, EGA, VGA. ● Optional libraries include S.M. Components etc. etc..	● At last! A full featured Digital Circuit Simulator for less than £1000! ● Pulsar allows you to test your logic designs without the need for expensive test equipment. ● Catch glitches down to a pico-second per week! ● Includes 4000 Series CMOS and 74LS Libraries. ● Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA. Hard disk recommended. ● 74HC / HCT Libraries optional at £48.00 each.	● NEW powerful ANALYSER III has full graphical output. ● Handles R's,L's,C's, Bipolar Transistors, FET's, Op-Amp's, Tapped and Untapped Transformers, and Microstrip and Co-axial Transmission Lines. ● Plots Input and Output Impedances, Gain, Phase and Group Delay. ● Covers 0.001 Hz to >10GHz ● Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA displays. ● Very fast computation.	● Z-MATCH II takes the drudgery out of RF matching problems and includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart. ● Provides quick accurate solutions to many matching problems using transmission line transformers, stubs, discrete components etc.etc.. ● Supplied with comprehensive user instructions including many worked examples. ● Runs on PC/XT/AT/386/486, CGA,EGA,VGA. ● Ideal for both education and industry.

For full info' Phone, Fax or Write to:

Number One Systems Ltd. 1
The Electronics CAD Specialists

Technical support free for life!
Programs not copy protected.

REF: EVD, HARDING WAY, SOMERSHAM ROAD, ST.IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, PE17 4WR, ENGLAND.
Telephone: 0480 61778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042 International: +44-480-61778 Fax: +44-480-494042
ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

Subscription Special Offer

AND FREE GIFT

Take out a years subscription to EE and you will be rewarded with the following:

1. Your issue on your doormat every month before it appears on the newsagents shelves (Post Office willing!)
2. A saving against the cover price and *no price increase* for a year
3. Every issue guaranteed – no need to worry if the newsagent has run out of copies
4. 13 issues for the price of 12, if you use the coupon below before July 31, 1992
5. Respond **before May 31st** and we will send you a *free* copy of *Electronics Projects Book 1*, worth £2·45 (see Direct Book Service list for details). That's over £4's worth of magazine and book absolutely free, if you hurry!

OFFER ENDS JULY 31ST 1992

Offer only applicable to cheque, bank draft or PO with order or Access (Mastercard)/Visa orders – all payments must be in £'s sterling and orders must be on the coupon below, or a copy of it.

PRESENT SUBSCRIBERS If you already have a subscription to EE and want to get the special offer just extend your present sub for another year and we will give you an extra copy free *and* send you *Electronics Projects Book* 1 free (if you respond before May 31st). Just fill in the coupon and mark **RENEWAL** in the bottom right hand box.

NOTE: No substitutions are allowed **ONLY** *ELECTRONICS PROJECTS BOOK 1* can be supplied as part of this offer.

Post the coupon with your payment to: Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH
Telephone 0202 881749 Fax: 0202 841692

EE SUBSCRIPTION SPECIAL OFFER

Offer ends July 31st, 1992

☐ Please send me 13 issues of EE for the price of 12.

☐ I have responded before 31st May so please also send *Electronics Projects Book 1* worth £2.45.

☐ I enclose payment of £ .... (£18.50 UK; £23 export surface mail; £40.50 export air mail)

☐ Please charge my Access (Mastercard)/Visa card

Card No .... Ex. date ....

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

....

Post Code ....

If you are extending a present sub print "Renewal" here

....

Please supply name and address of card-holder if different from the subscription address shown above. **Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue.** For back numbers see the Editorial page. 5/92

MARCO TRADING

INCORPORATING EAST CORNWALL COMPONENTS

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS & EQUIPMENT

MAIL ORDERS • WHOLESALE RETAIL

SEND ORDERS TO – DEPT EE5

MARCO TRADING
THE MALTINGS, HIGH STREET, WEM
SHROPSHIRE SY4 5EN
Tel: (0939) 232763 Telex: 35565
Fax: (0939) 233800
ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC
COMPONENT SUPPLIERS

24HR ANSAPHONE

VISIT

OUR OTHER BRANCHES

SUPERTRONICS
Tel: 021 666 6504
65 HURST STREET
BIRMINGHAM B5 4TE

WALTONS
Tel: 0902 22039
55A WORCESTER ST
WOLVERHAMPTON WV2 4LL

Visit our shop in WEM
Tel 0939 232763

LATEST 1992 CATALOGUE

- ★ Velleman Kit Catalogue
- ★ Free pre-paid envelope
- ★ Many new lines
- ★ Pages of special offers
- ★ Free gifts

132 PAGES £2.00

POST & PACKING IS NOW £2.25

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17½% VAT

PIR COACH LAMP

A stylish coach lamp with built-in PIR detector which reacts to body heat, switching on the lamp whenever somebody is within the detection zone. A photo-detector built into the unit prevents activation during daylight hours. The sensitivity (detection range) is adjustable from 4m to 10m. An additional override facility allows the unit to operate as a normal light. Power: 220/240Vac 50Hz

L130 BSN80003 Black
L131 WSN80004 White

MAY SPECIAL OFFER

PIR COACH LIGHT

SUPER QUALITY

ONLY £59.99

in black & white

ANTEX IRONS

C-15W IRON	£8.37
CS-17W IRON	£8.48
XS-25W IRON	£8.59
XS-KIT 25W	£11.98
CS-KIT 17W	11.87
C-KIT 15W	£11.98

All bits for irons £1.75, Elements £4.10, Stands £3.24

SOLDER 18 & 22 SWG -500gm REEL

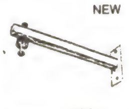
	1+	10+
★ 18swg	£4.95	£4.70 ★
22 swg	£4.99	£4.75

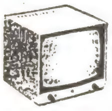
Remember: Our prices INCLUDE VAT!

CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION SYSTEM

1 x CAMERA £120 USED

1 X CAMERA BRACKET £7.75 NEW





Complete price £185
Plus £10 carr

£70 USED 1 X MONITOR

FM TRANSMITTER

Made in U.K.

Very high quality 'Mini-Bug – ideal for baby alarm, etc!! A very good range is obtainable – we have obtained over ½ mile, but it does depend on conditions. Simply remove cover – insert battery – and you'r ready to go. Reception can be obtained on any FM radio.

Frequency 105-109MHz FM

ORDER CODE SEC/FMB1

PRICE: £9.99

FM KIT

For those of you who enjoy building kits – we now offer the above transmitter in kit form. Ideal for the beginner – supplied complete with full, easy to follow instructions..Box NOT INCLUDED – See our BOXES Section for suitable housing.

ORDER CODE SEC/FMKIT

PRICE: £7.50

HOME ALARM PACKAGE

Includes:
- ★ Optima Alarm Control Panel
- ★ External Red Bell Box
- ★ 2 x 1 Internal Passive I.R.
- ★ 2 x Door Contacts
- ★ Siren for bell box
- ★ 100 mtrs. cable and clips
- ★ Full fitting instructions

ONLY £130

★ **BACK-UP LEAD ACID BATTERY**
12V 1.9Ah
£15.27

★ **LEAD ACID CHARGER**
£19.99

★★ BELL BOXES ★★

A very attractive external box made of Polypropylene. Supplied complete with back plate. Available in Red, Yellow, Blue, White. Platform inside box for your lead acid back up battery.

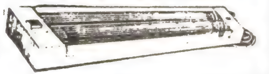
Two types available, basic box with back plate or fitted with flashing LED, requiring a PP3 battery (Not supplied).

BASIC		FLASHING	
SEC/RED	£6.99	SEC/RS	£9.99
SEC/YELLOW	£6.99	SEC/YS	£9.99
SEC/BLUE	£6.99	SEC/BS	£9.99
SEC/WHITE	£6.99	SEC/WS	£9.99

LEAD ACID RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

SEC/LA/1	12V	1.2 Amp	£14.00
SEC/LA/2	12V	1.9 Amp	£15.00
SEC/LA/3	12V	2.6 Amp	£16.00

TWIN FLUORESCENT LAMP – 12V



A very attractive twin tube lampholder with two 12V BW fluorescent tubes. White plastic case with clear plastic ribbed diffuser and ON/OFF switch. Supplied with 90cms of twin flex for connection to 12V battery (Red stripe to positive). Ideal for caravans, boats, vans, etc.

Overall dimensions: 370 x 65 x 41mm
ORDER CODE Opto TFL12

	1+	10+	50+
Price	£6.50	£6.00	£5.25

SINGLE FLUORESCENT LAMP – 12V

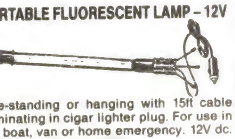
Identical to above unit but single tube. 12V dc, 8 Watts. Dims 360 x 62 x 37mm.
ORDER CODE Opto SL **£5.50**

SPARE TUBES

Replacement tube for above Twin and Single flourescent lamps. Fits most 12V fluorescent lamps. Philips, etc. Tube length: approx 300mm (inc. pins).
ORDER CODE Opto Tube

£1.50 ea, 10 for £12

PORTABLE FLUORESCENT LAMP – 12V

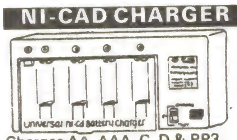


Free-standing or hanging with 15ft cable terminating in cigar lighter plug. For use in car, boat, van or home emergency. 12V dc. EVEN FLOATS IN WATER!

Overall dimensions: 430 x 30mm

ORDER CODE	1+	10+	50+
Price	£6.50	£6.00	£5.25

NI-CAD CHARGER



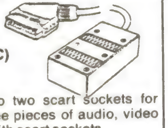
Charges AA, AAA, C, D & PP3 Ni-Cads
240V AC

£4.99

NI-CAD RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

	PRICE 1+	EACH 10+
AAA	£1.50	£1.30
AA	95p	85p
C	£1.95	£1.80
D	£2.00	£1.85
PP3	£3.90	£3.75

SCART ADAPTOR



T113Z (2XSC)
£10.50

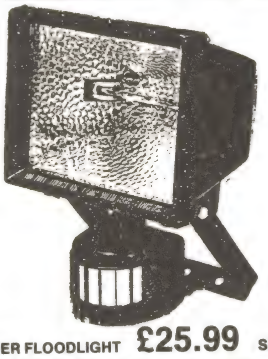
Scart plug to two scart sockets for coupling three pieces of audio, video equipment with scart sockets.

AER/002 £5.25

Scart plug to 2 BNC plugs (video) and 2 Phono plugs (audio). Length 1.5m

AER/003 £4.99

Scart plug to 4 phono plugs (audio) and 2 phono plugs (video). length 1.5M



LI32 PIER FLOODLIGHT £25.99 SN5000

SPARE TUBE £4.00 (not included)

A high power security floodlight with built-in PIR detector which reacts to body heat, switching on the floodlight whenever somebody is within the detection zone. The PIR detector is adjustable for horizontal and vertical angle and contains a photo detection detector to prevent daylight operation.

Power: 220/240V a.c. 50Hz

EXTERNAL PASSIVE

F600 NIGHT SECURITY SENSOR

Passive infra-red detector for detection of body heat. Photo electric sensor switches unit on automatically at preset ambient light level. P.I.R. detector switches external light on when body heat detected. Adjustable timed on period.

Detection range	110° (fan shaped) x 12m
Detection zone	3 rows, 19 zones (38 beams)
Auto reset time	5 secs to 10 mins (adjustable)
Lighting load	600W max
Power	220/240Vac 50Hz
Dims	112 x 72 x 87mm

£25.00

WEATHERPROOF

RESISTOR KITS – each value individually packed

¼W pack 10 each value E12 – 10R to 1M 610 pieces	£5.10
¼W pack 5 each value E12 – 10R to 1M 305 pieces	£3.75
¼W pack Popular – 10R to 10M 1000 pieces	£6.99
½W pack 10 each value E12 – 2R2 to 2M2 730 pieces	£8.75
½W pack 5 each value E12 – 2R2 to 2M2 365 pieces	£5.40
½W pack Popular – 2R2 to 10M 1000 pieces	£10.75
1W pack 5 each value E12 – 2R2 to 1M 365 pieces	£15.25
2W pack 5 each value E12 – 10R to 2M2 317 pieces	£25.00

ADDITIONAL KITS

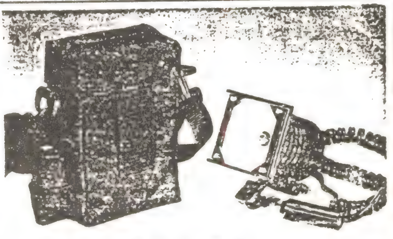
Disc ceramic 50V	125 pieces	£3.99
Zener Diodes 5ea	55 pieces	£3.99
Electrolytics caps. radial	100 pieces	£8.50
Fuses Q blow 20mm	80 pieces	£4.75
Fuses T delay 20mm	80 pieces	£8.50
Pre-set pots. Hor	120 pieces	£7.75
Pre-set pots. Vert	120 pieces	£7.75
Polyester 100V	110 pieces	£5.00

CD PLAYER G060 (CDP 10)

- ★ 3-beam semi-conductor laser
- ★ 6-track programmable memory
- ★ Repeat one – repeat all facility
- ★ Built-in 3'' disc adaptor
- ★ Track search and index

£99

System	Compact disc digital audio system
Optical pick-up	3-beam semi-conductor laser
Error correction	CIRC
Sampling frequency	41.1kHz
D/A conversion	16-bit linear
Filter	Digital filter + active filter
Frequency response	20-20000Hz
Harmonic distortion	<0.09%
S/N ratio	>80dB
Channel separation	>70dB
Max. output voltage	2Vrms
Power	240V ac 10W
Dims	350 x 90 x 290mm



£69.99

TO81B VIDEO LIGHT KIT

A semi professional video light kit comprising 100W halogen lamp, remote 12V dc 7Ah sealed lead acid battery in carrying case with shoulder strap. 220/240V ac operated battery charger and camcorder power supply adaptor.

Packed: Box

TO81A Spare bulb **£5.99**

Constructional Project

FRIDGE WARNING

T. R. de VAUX BALBIRNIE

Keep an eye on your fridge or freezer temperature

AT THE time of writing, fridge safety is in the news – a proposal that new ones should be fitted with a thermometer. This is because it is essential to maintain the cabinet temperature of a fridge at 5°C and a freezer at −18°C maximum. Above these temperatures dangerous levels of bacteria can form quite rapidly.

The Fridge Warning circuit is a mains-operated electronic thermometer giving a continuous read-out of temperature on a large pointer-on-scale meter. It also gives an audible warning should the temperature rise above a preset level. It has a back-up battery so that the audible warning section will continue to work in the event of mains failure.

A temperature read-out may also be obtained using the back-up battery by means of a pushbutton switch. The battery should last for at least a year if the device has not been required to sound a warning very often.

The main section of the circuit may be mounted any reasonable distance from the fridge – it could monitor in the kitchen the temperature of a fridge or freezer situated in the garage, for example. It is, of course, necessary to have a mains socket close to the position of the main unit.

As described, the meter has a scale covering the range −20°C to +10°C which makes it suitable for both fridges and freezers. However, it would be a simple matter to narrow the scale – for example, 0°C to 10°C for a fridge or −20°C to −10°C for a freezer.

You will need to borrow a glass mercury thermometer accurate to 1°C for setting-up purposes. This should read down to −20°C if the device is to be used with a freezer. Many laboratory thermometers show a minimum of −10°C but the scale may be extended by simple measurement and a temporary extension scale stuck into position.

Apart from the intended use, this circuit could have other applications – for monitoring the temperature inside a greenhouse, for example. By suitable adjustment, the circuit, as described, may be used to display temperatures in any range from −20°C to +40°C.

TEMPERATURE SENSOR

The temperature sensor itself consists of a thermistor probe placed inside the fridge or freezer. This plugs into the main unit using a "power-in" type socket. The interconnecting lead may be of any light-duty twin variety and of any reasonable length – the prototype was tested with wire up to 20 metres long.

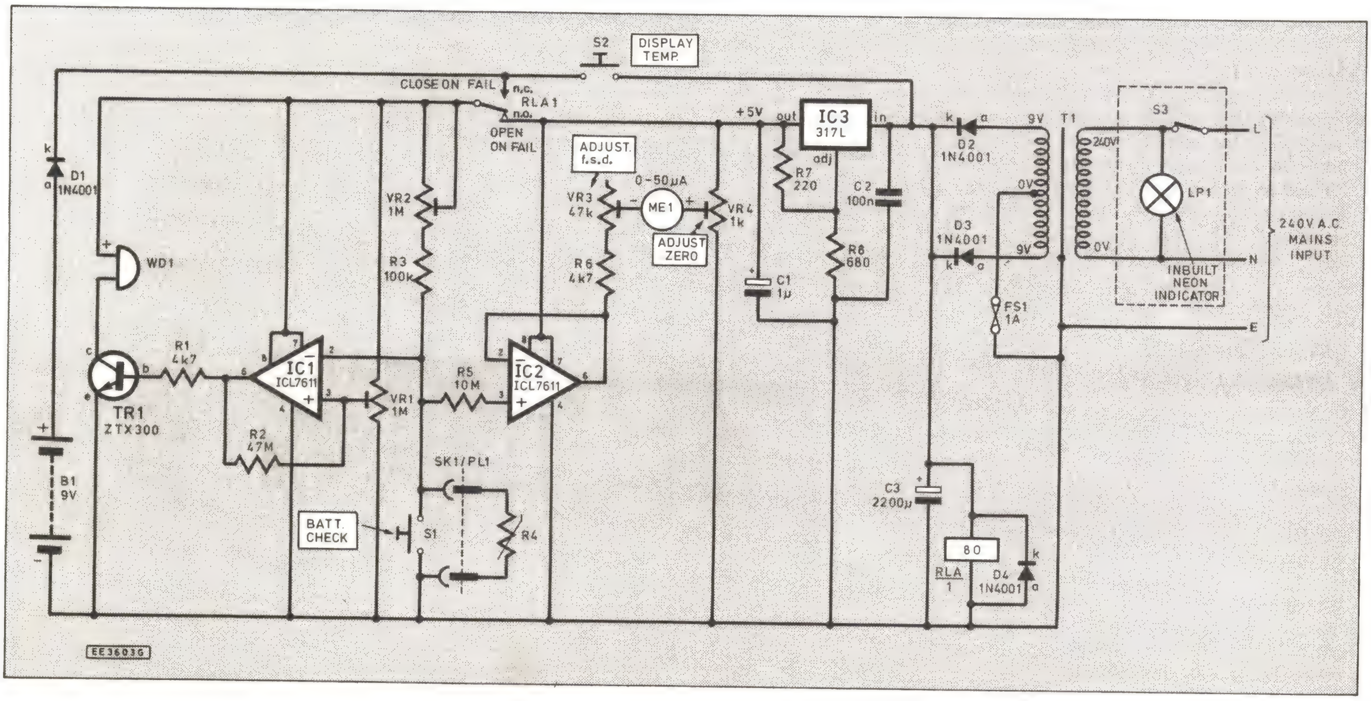
The sensor wires must NOT interfere with proper operation of the fridge door seal. Warm air must not be allowed to enter the cabinet since this would lower the efficiency.

It would be a good idea to check how the sensor wires will be routed into the cabinet before proceeding with construction work. It often happens that pipework passing through to the inside has enough clearance to allow thin wires to be inserted alongside. If this is done, any sealing compound used for gap filling must be pressed back into position again.

The author found a plastic drain plug at the bottom of the cabinet. A hole was drilled in this just large enough to accommodate the wires and this proved to be an excellent way of doing the job.

Note that constructing the Fridge Warning involves making mains connections. ***Any***

Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Fridge Warning. When the supply is switched on the normally open relay contact (n.o.) will be closed, as shown here.



reader who is unsure of being able to make a safe job must consult a qualified electrician. In particular, the main section must be built in an Earthed metal case. The unit is connected to the supply using a fused plug and must not be permanently connected to the mains.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit for the Fridge Warning is shown in Fig.1. The circuit uses two identical low-power CMOS input op-amps, IC1 and IC2. IC1 is concerned with the low-temperature audible warning and its action will be described later. IC2 operates the thermometer display.

Thermistor, R4, is the temperature sensor. This has a negative temperature coefficient – that is, its resistance falls as the temperature rises.

Assume for the moment that the circuit is receiving power with RLA1 contacts closed in the "open on fail" position as shown. Thermistor R4 forms the lower section of a potential divider with the upper limb consisting of fixed resistor, R3, and preset potentiometer, VR2.

This divider arrangement is connected across the supply so, as the temperature rises, the voltage at IC2 pin 3 falls. This voltage will depend on the temperature of R4 and the adjustment of VR2.

By connecting the output of IC2 pin 6 to the inverting input, pin 2, a voltage follower is formed. This means that the voltage applied to the non-inverting input, pin 3, is duplicated at the output, pin 6. Microammeter, ME1, together with fixed resistor, R6 and preset potentiometer VR3, form a type of voltmeter circuit which responds to this voltage.

Resistor R6 and preset potentiometer VR3 control the current passing through the meter ME1 which then flows to preset VR4 sliding contact and hence to the negative supply line. VR4 has little effect on the current whatever the position of its sliding contact because it has a low resistance compared with R6, VR3 and the resistance of ME1 itself. In controlling the current flowing, VR3 sets the full-scale deflection (f.s.d.) of the meter for any given temperature.

The purpose of preset VR4 is to shift the meter zero. In the prototype unit this was −20°C but is freely adjustable. At this temperature IC2 pin 6 will have a certain voltage output which would normally give a reading on ME1. VR4 is connected as a potentiometer across the supply and at the end of construction will be adjusted to provide an equal voltage to that at IC2 output at the temperature at which the meter is required to read zero. Both ends of ME1 will now be at the same voltage and the meter will pass no current – that is, it will read zero. The meter is thus connected in a bridge arrangement.

AUDIBLE WARNING

As well as operating the meter, the potential divider containing the thermistor applies the same voltage to IC1 inverting input, pin 2, as was applied to IC2 pin 3. At the same time, a preset fixed voltage is applied to IC1 non-inverting input, pin 3, by the potential divider action of preset VR1.

As IC1 is connected as a comparator, if the non-inverting (pin 3) input voltage is greater than the inverting one the output, pin 6, will be high (positive supply voltage). In other cases it remains low.

Preset VR1 will be adjusted at the end of construction so that the non-inverting input voltage is just less than the inverting one when the temperature sensed by thermistor R4 is just below the maximum safe level. When it rises above this, the voltage appearing across the thermistor falls and becomes less than that at the non-inverting input.

The op-amp IC1 now switches on and current flows through current-limiting resistor R1 to transistor TR1 base. Audible warning device, WD1, in TR1 collector circuit now sounds. Resistor R2 applies a small amount of positive feedback to IC1 non-inverting input and this results in a sharp switching action at the critical temperature.

POWER SUPPLY

With mains On/Off switch S3 on, the circuit receives power from the mains by a conventional power supply arrangement of step-down transformer, T1, full-wave rectifier diodes, D2/D3, smoothing capacitor, C3 and fuse, FS1. This develops an output of 10V d.c. approximately and is applied to the input of voltage regulator, IC3.

The regulator provides a steady nominal 5V at the output which acts as a supply for IC2 and VR4. This is necessary because absolute voltage levels control the current flowing through ME1 and hence the accuracy of the temperature reading.

The regulator used in the prototype was an adjustable one – the exact voltage output is programmed by fixed resistors R7 and R8. This was found to provide better performance than a fixed 5V regulator.

While a mains supply exists, relay RLA is energized because its coil is connected direct to the supply before stabilisation is applied. The relay's normally-open contact (n.o.), (Open On Fail), will therefore be closed and, providing switch S2 (Display Temp) contacts are open, no current will flow from standby battery, B1.

On mains failure, RLA coil fails to energize and the normally-closed (Close On Fail) contact (n.c.) "makes". Current now flows from the back-up battery, B1, through diode, D1, to the audible warning section centred on IC1. Thus, the low-temperature warning section continues to operate.

Note that IC1 does not normally use a stabilised supply on mains failure. This is acceptable since both op-amp inputs are derived from the same source and, as the battery ages, the voltage at each will fall in like manner. Switching will therefore occur at the same temperature whatever the supply voltage.

This method avoids the continuous quiescent current drain of the regulator and other parts of the circuit. During mains failure conditions IC2 (the meter section) is normally off since RLA1 "open on fail" contacts are open. This saves the back-up battery.

On mains failure, the back-up battery supplies 8µA approximately and this may be regarded as negligible. When the alarm sounds, the current rises to 8mA approximately and the internal battery can provide this for several hours if need be. The battery should be replaced as a matter of routine if it has sounded for a prolonged period and in any case, annually.

If during mains failure a temperature reading is required, pushbutton switch S2 (Display Temp) is operated. This directs current from B1, through D1 to the voltage regulator IC3 input. The relay coil energizes, RLA contacts "make" and the rest of the circuit operates as it would if the mains were connected.

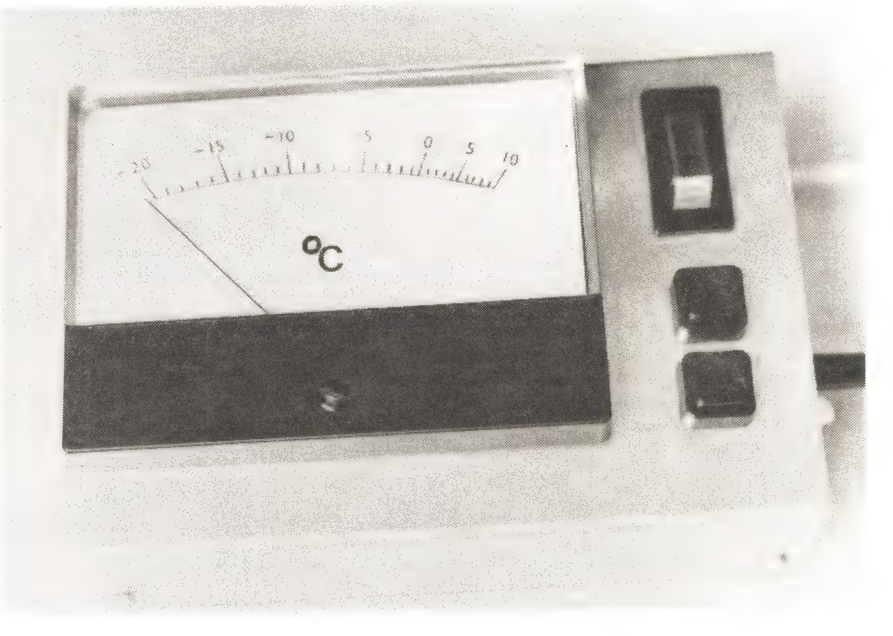
Diode D1 ensures that a reverse current cannot flow into battery B1 if, for example, switch S2 were pressed by accident while a mains supply existed.

Also current from the battery B1 cannot pass back into the transformer secondary windings since diodes D2 and D3 are reverse biased. While providing a temperature reading, the current requirement rises to approximately 80mA so this should only be done briefly and not very often.

Diode D4 by-passes the high-voltage "spike" which occurs when the magnetic field in the relay coil collapses. This could otherwise cause failure of semiconductor components in the circuit.

Switch S1 provides a battery check. When pressed, this connects IC1 inverting input to the negative supply line – that is, to zero volts. This voltage will therefore be less than that at the non-inverting input whatever the temperature sensed by thermistor R4. IC1 therefore switches on and warning buzzer WD1 sounds. This check should be carried out every so often.

The completed unit showing the large meter scale.



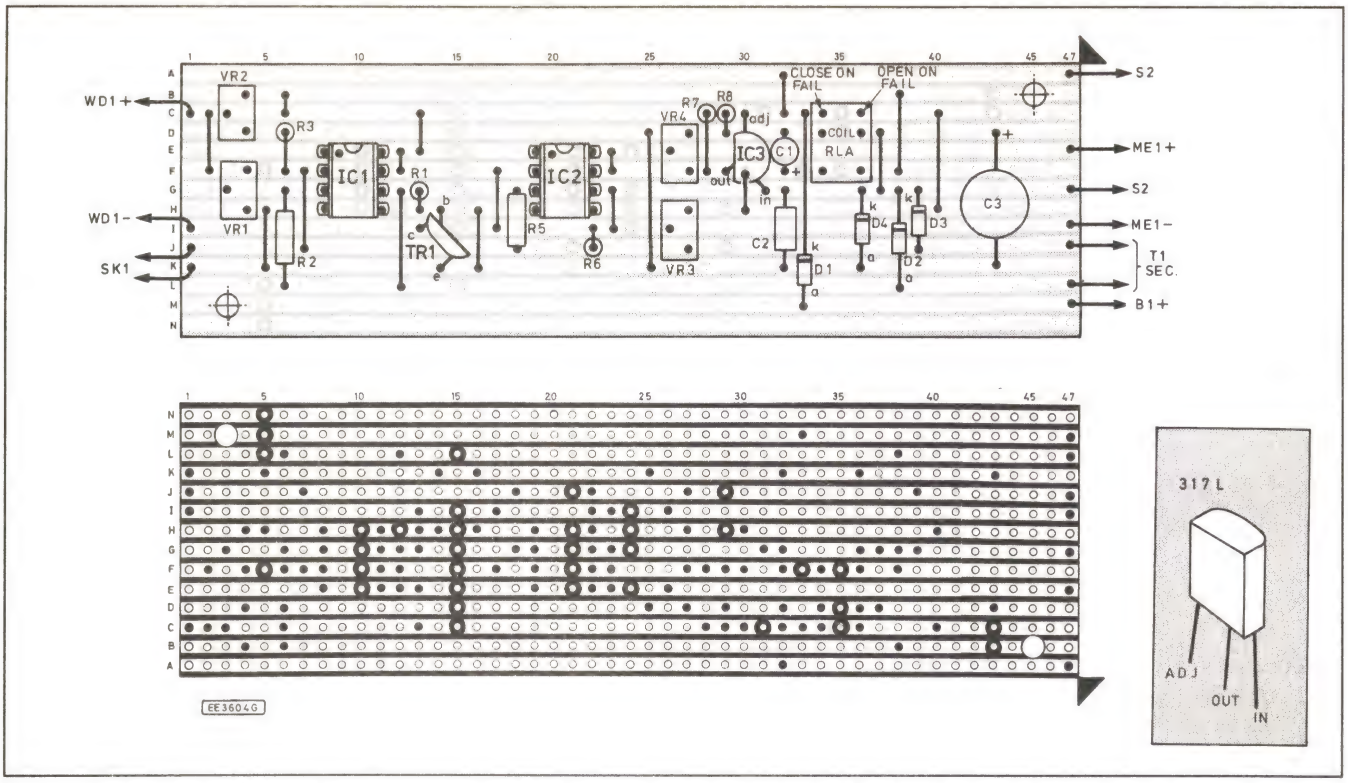


Fig. 2. Stripboard component layout and details of breaks required in the underside copper strips. The leadout details for the voltage regulator IC3 are shown on the right.

Note that an alkaline PP3 battery is specified for back-up purposes but this is only suitable for light-duty use. Where checks are made frequently or where the alarm may be required to sound for long periods, it would be better to use a larger type of 9V battery. If this cannot be accommodated inside the case, an external battery could be used.

This project justifies a good quality moving coil meter – do not use a small scale or cheap instrument. A meter having a four inch scale was used in the prototype unit and this can be clearly read at a distance.

CONSTRUCTION

Top and underside details of the Fridge Warning circuit panel are shown in Fig.2. This uses a piece of 0.1in. matrix stripboard, size 14 strips x 47 holes.

Drill the two mounting holes and make all track breaks and inter-strip links as indicated. Solder the on-board components into position taking care over the polarity of all four diodes and of electrolytic capacitors C1 and C3.

The high value of R2 specified (47MΩ) can be constructed (near enough) using five 10MΩ resistors connected in series. Alternatively, a single 47MΩ or 50MΩ resistor may be used but these are not always easily available. High value resistors are sometimes described in suppliers' catalogues as "high voltage" resistors and these would be suitable.

Complete construction of the circuit board by soldering 15cm. pieces of light-duty stranded connecting wire to strips *J1* and *K1* on the left-hand side and to strips *A47*, *E47*, *G47* and *I47* along the right-hand side as indicated. Solder the positive wire of the battery connector to strip *M47*. Use of different coloured leads will help greatly in preventing wiring errors.

Connect WD1 positive and negative wires to strips *C* and *I* respectively at the left-hand side. Adjust preset VR1 fully clockwise (as viewed from the edge of the circuit panel) and presets VR2, VR3 and VR4 to approximately mid-track position.

CASE

Prepare the case by making the large circular hole needed for the meter. This is best done by marking its position then drilling a series of holes around the circumference. These are then joined together using a small hacksaw blade and the edge filed smooth.

Drill the holes for meter mounting, switches, transformer, fuseholder, terminal block, power-in socket and for circuit panel fixing. Drill the two holes for WD1 mounting and a larger one between these for the sound to pass through. Drill a hole and fit the rubber grommet which will be used to prevent the metalwork from cutting the mains lead.

Mount all remaining components and complete the internal wiring as shown in Fig.3, shortening any wires as necessary. If socket SK1 is of a type having one terminal

COMPONENTS

Approx cost guidance only **£28**

Resistors

R1, R6	4k7 (2 off)
R2	47M or 50M (or 5 off 10M) – see text
R3	100k
R4	Miniature bead thermistor, resistance 47k at 25°C – see text
R5	10M
R7	220
R8	680

All 0.25W 5% metal film, except R4

See SHOP TALK Page

Potentiometers

VR1, VR2	1M min. enclosed carbon preset (2 off)
VR3	47k min. enclosed carbon preset
VR4	1k min. enclosed carbon preset

Capacitors

C1	1µ radial elect., 16V
C2	100n disc ceramic
C3	2200µ radial elect., 16V

Semiconductors

D1, D2, D3, D4	1N4001 50V 1A rect. diode (4 off)
TR1	ZTX300 *npn* transistor
IC1, IC2	ICL7611 low-power CMOS op.amp (2 off)
IC3	LM317LZ adjustable voltage regulator

Miscellaneous

T1	Miniature mains transformer: 240V primary and 9V-0V-9V secondaries (or twin 9V secondaries); 100mA rating
S1, S2	Miniature push-to-make switch (2 off)
S3	Mains rocker switch, with neon indicator
PL1/SK1	2.1mm power-in plug and matching chassis-mounting socket
RLA	Miniature relay with 6V 80ohm coil and single-pole changeover contacts
FS1	20mm chassis fuseholder and 1A quick-blow fuse
ME1	50µA 100mm scale moving-coil meter – resistance 4300ohms
WD1	High power piezoelectric buzzer, impedance 1k. Operating frequency 3kHz.

Aluminium case, size 152mm x 102mm x 51mm; plastic case for thermistor, size 50mm x 37mm x 24mm; 0.1in. matrix stripboard, size 14 strips x 47 holes; PP3 9V Alkaline battery and connector clip (see test); 3A 2-way screw terminal block (2 off); 2A fuse for mains plug; single-strand connecting wire; 3A mains wire; rubber grommet; strain relief clamp; solder tag; solder etc.

Glass mercury thermometer for calibration – see text connected to the metalwork, this should be the one connected to the solder tag. Note that this terminal is a meeting-point for several wires being connected to "earth".

The mains input lead should be made from a piece of 3-core mains-type wire of 3A rating minimum. This should be passed through the grommet noting that the earth wire (E) is connected to the solder tag at one of the transformer fixings. *Make certain this connection is sound and cannot dislodge in service.* Attach a strain relief clamp so that the wire cannot be pulled free.

Similar mains wire should be used for connecting the illuminated rocker switch S3 to terminal block, TB1. If a type of mains switch other than that specified is used, it is essential to fit a separate neon indicator. Attach a mains plug to the free end of the mains wire and fit it with a 2A fuse.

At this stage you need to check that the case fits together properly. Look out for short-circuits and trapped wires especially at the mains connections. Make any adjustments as necessary then dismantle it again before proceeding.

ADJUSTMENT AND TESTING

Safety Note: All adjustments are made using the back-up battery with the unit unplugged from the mains. When the unit is connected to the mains, the lid of the case must remain on.

You will need plenty of patience during the setting-up stage since the adjustments of the presets are to some extent interdependent. However, VR2 will probably be left with the sliding contact set to mid-track

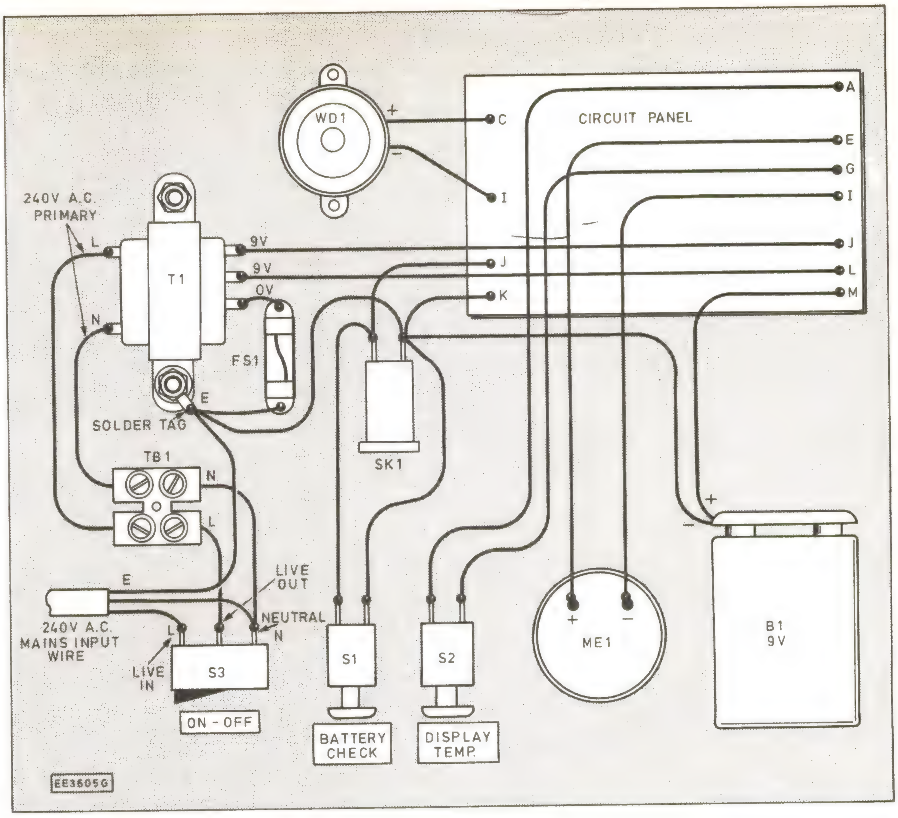
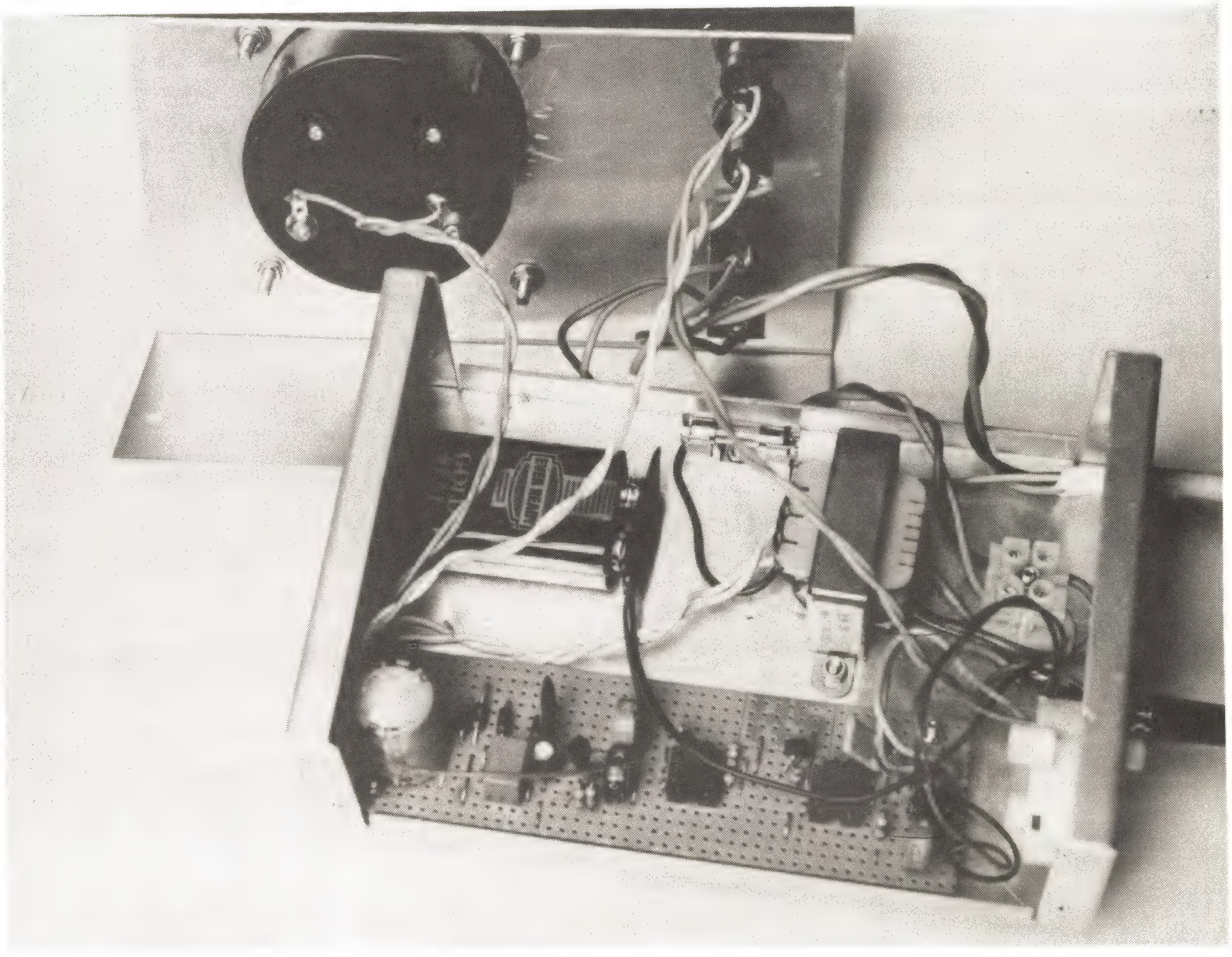
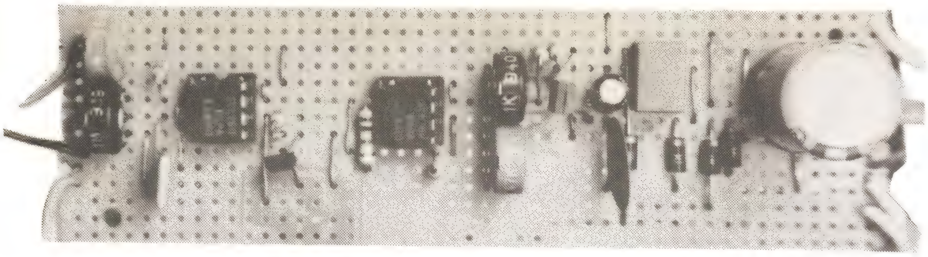


Fig. 3. Interwiring from the circuit board to the case mounted components. Mains 3A wire should be used for connecting the illuminated On/Off switch to the screw terminal block TB1. The completed unit, with cover removed, is shown in the photograph below. The thermistor is housed seperately in a small plastic box.





position unless a different temperature range is being measured.

In addition to the thermometer mentioned earlier, you will need a small drinking glass (100cc approximately) half-filled with cooking oil. You will also need a small piece of bare connecting wire or a crocodile clip with which to short-circuit switch S2. This enables setting-up to be carried out without having to press the button.

Connect a *new* alkaline battery for the back-up supply. An old battery may fail to provide temperature readings which correspond accurately to those obtained under mains conditions. It would be a good idea to connect a larger 9V battery to the circuit temporarily – this would save the back-up battery during prolonged testing.

Connect the thermistor to a short piece of light-duty two-core wire for the moment and solder the power-in plug to the other end. Plug this into the sensor socket SK1.

Place the glass of cooking oil with the thermometer in it in the freezer and wait for the temperature to stabilize. It should fall to −18°C or lower. Remove it and place the thermistor R4 in the oil so that it is fully submerged. Short circuit S2 terminals so that the meter gives a reading.

Stir the oil (which will now be very thick) gently with the thermometer. Assuming the oil is at −18°C, VR4 should be adjusted so that the meter reads 5μA – this is to allow −20°C to be added later.

Now wait as the oil rises in temperature stirring frequently and thoroughly. At 10°C, adjust VR3 to provide full-scale deflection (50μA). You will now have to re-check the zero and re-adjust VR4 if necessary then re-check the full-scale reading.

By a process of back-and-forth checks on the high and low points you will obtain the correct readings. If the pointer moves in reverse – that is, the reading rises as the temperature falls, the meter has been connected the wrong way round and the connections to its terminals should be reversed.

Now comes the job of filling in intermediate points on the scale. This cannot be done by simple measurement because the scale is non-linear – that is, equal steps on the scale do not correspond to equal temperature changes.

In the case of the prototype, this meant that each degree corresponded to 2μA at the low end and 1μA approximately at the high end. Calibration should be carried out at temperatures of −15°C, −10°C, −5°C, 0°C, +5°C and +10°C. The −20°C point will be filled in by common sense at the end.

Start with the oil at freezer temperature again and submerge the thermistor and thermometer bulb in it. Keep stirring with the thermometer and watch the temperature continuously. When it reaches −15°C, note the reading on the scale. Do similarly as the temperature rises to the other calibration temperatures. This procedure should be modified for any other range of temperature required.

In tests on the prototype, temperatures up to 40°C could be accommodated but for such temperatures, VR2 will need to be adjusted fully clockwise (as viewed from the edge of the circuit panel). For measuring high temperatures, it may be an advantage to use a thermistor with a higher resistance – 150kΩ at 25°C for example.

The unit should now be checked on mains operation. *For this, the case must be fully assembled.* If the battery was in good condition, the readings obtained under mains operation should agree closely with those obtained with the battery supply – to within 1°C in the case of the prototype unit.

To make the new meter scale, first remove the meter front cover – this just "snaps" off. Do this with care so that neither the pointer nor the meter movement is damaged in any way.

Now remove the two small fixings securing the old meter scale and, with extreme care, remove it completely. Be particularly careful to avoid bending the pointer.

Mark out a new scale on good quality paper using the old one as a template. For best results, use a fine drawing pen and dry-print lettering. You will be able to fill in the single degree markings and −20°C by common sense.

White-out (Tippex typewriter correction fluid) the old scale lettering before sticking the new scale in place – this will prevent the original numbers showing through. When this has been done, re-attach the scale, again with great care.

AUDIBLE WARNING

Preset VR1 should now be adjusted so that the warning buzzer operates at the correct temperature. It is suggested that for a fridge this should be 8°C approximately and for a freezer, −15°C. Setting the temperatures too close to the operating temperature will mean that the unit sounds unnecessarily – when the fridge door is opened, for example. VR1 is adjusted clockwise (as viewed from the edge of the circuit panel) to raise the operating temperature.

The thermistor R4 now needs to be de-soldered from its temporary connecting wire and mounted in a small plastic box so that it will not be damaged when inside the fridge or freezer. The specified box is large enough to accommodate two sections of a 3A screw terminal block to which the connections are made (see Fig.4).

The box should be drilled with a matrix of holes to allow the free passage of air around the sensor so that the unit responds rapidly to changes in temperature. Apply strain relief to the connecting wire with a cable clamp inside the box.

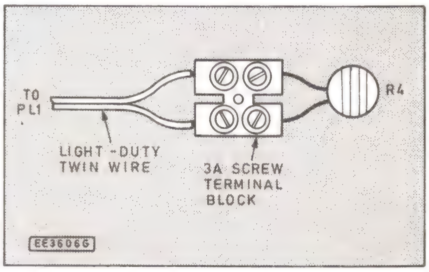


Fig. 4. Suggested method of mounting the thermistor inside a small box using a two-way terminal block.

Long wires between the main unit and the thermistor are sometimes prone to mains pick-up. This shows by the buzzer coming on with a warbling sound.

This is of no consequence but if it proves to be annoying it can be practically eliminated by connecting a 220nF capacitor in parallel with the thermistor. The capacitor can be soldered inside the main unit but it is much easier to connect it to the terminal block inside the thermistor unit.

If failure of the fridge occurs so that the cabinet temperature rises to room temperature (20°C approximately), this will exceed the full-scale reading of the meter. However, this will not cause damage. Note that it is normal for the case to become slightly warm during operation. ☐

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

NEWSAGENT ORDER FORM

Please reserve/deliver a copy of **Everyday Electronics** for me each month

Signed...

Name and Address...
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)
....
....

Everyday Electronics is published on the first Friday of each month and distributed by Seymour.
Make sure of your copy of EE each month – cut out this form, fill it in and hand it to your newsagent.

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HART AUDIO KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hifi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available.

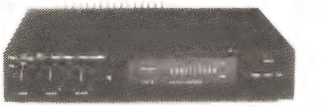
Every HART KIT is not just a new equipment acquisition but a valuable investment in knowledge, giving you guided hands-on experience of modern electronic techniques.

In short HART is your 'friend in the trade' giving you, as a knowledgeable constructor, access to better equipment at lower prices than the man in the street.

You can buy the reprints and construction manual for any kit to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

Our list will give you fuller details of all our Audio Kits, components and special offers.

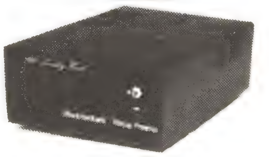
AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.



This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get £K performance for a few tenths of the cost!. Featured on the front cover of 'Electronics Today International' this complete stereo power amplifier offers World Class performance allied to the famous HART quality and ease of construction. John Linsley Hood's comments on seeing a complete unit were enthusiastic:- The external view is that of a thoroughly professional piece of audio gear, neat elegant and functional. This impression is greatly reinforced by the internal appearance, which is redolent of quality, both in components and in layout. Options include a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs using ALPS precision, low-noise volume and balance controls. A new relay switched front end option also gives a tape input and output facility so that for use with tuners, tape and CD players, or indeed any other 'flat' inputs the power amplifier may be used on its own, without the need for any external signal handling stages. 'Slave' and 'monobloc' versions without the passive input stage and power meter are also available. All versions fit within our standard 420 x 260 x 75mm case to match our 400 Series Tuner range. ALL six power supply rails are fully stabilised, and the complete power supply, using a toroidal transformer, is contained within a heavy gauge aluminium chassis/heatsink fitted with IEC mains input and output sockets. All the circuitry is on professional grade printed circuit boards with roller tinned finish and green solder resist on the component ident side, the power amplifiers feature an advanced double sided layout for maximum performance. All wiring in this kit is pre- terminated, ready for instant use!.

RLH11 Reprints of latest articles	£1.80
K1100CM HART Construction Manual	£4.50

LINSLEY HOOD 'SHUNT FEEDBACK' R.I.A.A. MOVING COIL & MOVING MAGNET PICKUP PREAMPLIFIER



Modern, ultimate sound systems are evolving towards a built-in RIAA preamplifier within the turntable unit, keeping noise pickup to a minimum. This new circuit by John Linsley Hood uses latest generation integrated circuits in the sonically preferred shunt feedback configuration to give an accurate and musical sound, with the ability to use both moving magnet and moving coil cartridges. Power comes from two 9v PP3 size batteries or a mains power supply. This HART kit is exceptionally easy to build with detailed instructions and all the specially selected components fitting directly on to the roller tinned fibreglass printed circuit board. Even the gold plated phono sockets mount directly on the board.

This Kit now comes with latest generation low-noise front end IC and onboard power stabilisers for any DC input voltage between 9v and 30v.

K1500 Special Discount Price for complete Kit	£67.99

ALPS PRECISION LOW-NOISE STEREO POTS.

To fulfil the need for higher quality controls we are now importing an exciting new range of precision audio pots in values to cover most quality amplifier applications. All in 2-gang stereo format, with 20mm long 6mm dia. steel shafts. Now you can throw out those noisy ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the real hi-fi components only used selectively in the very top flight of World class amplifiers. The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability. Motorised versions have 5v DC Drive motor.

2-Gang 100K Lin	£8.86
2-Gang 10K, 50K & 100K Log	£9.60
2-Gang 10K Special Balance	£10.71
2-Gang 20K Log MOTORISED	£19.20
2-Gang 10K Special Balance, MOTORISED, zero crosstalk and < 10% centre loss with near Log/Antilog Tracks)	£19.98

HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS

Do you tapes lack treble?. A worn head could be the problem. For top performance cassette recorder heads should be replaced every 1,500 hours. Fitting one of our high quality replacement heads could restore performance to better than new!. Standard inductances and mountings make fitting easy on nearly all machines (Sony are special, see below) and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot on. As we are the actual importers you get prime parts at lower prices, compare our prices with other suppliers and see!. All our heads are suitable for use with any Dolby system and are normally available ex stock. We also stock a wide range of special heads for home construction and industrial users.

HM120 Standard Mono R/P Head	£3.51
HC15 Standard Quality Stereo R/P Head	£2.49
HC66 High Quality Stereo R/P Head. Permalloy	£7.98
HS16 Sendust Alloy Stereo Head	£16.85
HC80 NEW RANGE High Beta Permalloy Stereo head. Modern space saver design for easy fitting and lower cost. Suitable for chrome metal and ferric tapes, truly a universal replacement head for everything from hi-fi decks to car players and at an incredible price too!	£8.30
HQ551 4-Track RECORD & Play Permalloy Head for auto-reverse car players or quadraphonic recording	£14.90
H524 Standard Erase Head	£1.90
H561 Hi Field Erase Head for METAL Tapes	£3.49
HRP373 Downstream Monitor Stereo Combination Head	£47.90

Many other SPECIAL cassette Heads in stock, see our LIST.

REEL TO REEL HEADS

999R 2/4 Record/Play 110mH. Suits Stuart Tape Circuits	£13.64
998E 2/4 Erase Head 1mH. Universal Mount. Suits Stuart	£11.98

TAPE RECORDER CARE PRODUCTS

HART TC1 TEST CASSETTE Our famous triple purpose test cassette. Sets tape azimuth, VU level and tape speed	£5.36
DEM1 Mains Powered Tape Head Demagnetizer, prevents noise on playback due to residual head magnetisation	£4.48
DEM115 Electronic, Cassette Type, demagnetizer	£8.91

COMPUTER CORNER

The following are a selection of our new range of VERY competitively priced, High Quality, computer systems. Due to our long experience of importing we have the necessary contacts in the Far East to buy at very advantageous prices and can pass the savings on to you. All hard disc machines ordered with DOS are fully formatted and ready to use.

HART MODEL AT-286/16WP COMPUTER

Fully fledged AT286 machine, cheap enough to use as the fastest wordprocessor in the west! Only a few years ago the AT-286 machine was the fastest standard office computer known. Now we can offer the superfast 16MHz version (earlier ones were only 10 or 12MHz) at such an incredibly low price that it can be used in any office or home. Not only that but ours comes with ultrafast memory so that the machine can run in 'zero wait state'.

Advanced features are:– Full 1MB of memory (Expandable to 4MB), 102 key UK keyboard, compact desktop case, 1.2MB 5¼" High Density Disk Drive and interface card for extra drive, Graphics/Printer Card, built in Hard Disk Interface.

HART AT-286/16WP	ONLY £277.25
14" FST Hercules monitor, Amber	£83
14" Paper White Hercules Monitor. (Both have T/S Base)	£86
Trust Writer W/P Software uses Wordstar commands	£19.50

40MB AT-286/16UG Hard Disk Computer

Specification as above but with 45MB 25ms hard disk, VGA Colour Graphics Card with 512K RAM, parallel printer port, 2 serial ports, 1 game port. £523.50

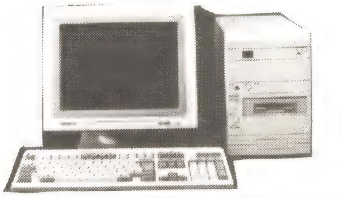
14" VGA Mono Monitor, Amber £86.70 Paper White £89

HART 40MB AT-386/16SX EL

Entry level 386 machine for demanding applications at moderate cost. Spec as our AT286/16WP with 1MB Dram memory, Mini Tower case, 45MB 25ms hard disk drive, VGA Colour Graphics Card with 256K RAM

40MB AT-386/16SX EL is.......ONLY £634.30 (Ex Vat)

HART 52MB AT-386/20SX UG



Luxury version of the above with higher processor speed and amazing 9 millisecond access time hard disk. 2MB SIMM RAM, Compact Tower Case, VGA 1024 x 768 card with 512K RAM, upgradeable to 1MB of Video memory.

40MB AT-386/20SX UG.......ONLY £853.10

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

HART Computers can be 'custom made' to fit your personal requirements, at NO extra cost!. Simply select the options you require. If replacing any item in the standard specification for that model then deduct the cost of the part not needed.

SOFTWARE

MS-DOS 5 Latest Release. Full version. 3.5" or 5.25"	£59
DR DOS 6	£77
Microsoft Windows 3. 3.5" or 5.25" Disks	£65

MONITORS

SM1421 AM TU Hercules Mono with FST Tube and Stand, Amber	£83
SM1421 PW TU As Above but Paper White Screen	£86
SM1416A VGA Mono Monitor c/w tilt and swivel stand. Amber	£86.70
SM1416W As Above, Paper white	£89
SM1485-00 Super VGA Multisync Colour Monitor, ·28" dot pitch, 50MHz Bandwidth, up to 1024 x 768, c/w stand	£235

KEYBOARDS

K261 102 Key Enhanced UK Layout, Tactile Click, AT/XT Switchable with dual slope feet.(Standard Keyboard supplied with systems)	£31
K108 Similar to above, single slope feet, Alps switches	£36
KB6153A As above but with heavy metal base	£44

I/O and GRAPHIC CARDS

AT Super I/O Card 2 x FDD, IxIDE, 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Ports	£21.20
Hercules Mono Graphic & Printer card	£11.70
16-Bit VGA Card, 256K	£46.50
Trident 8900 VGA Card, 512K	£67.30
Trident 8900 VGA Card with 1Mb	£86.90

DISK DRIVES

5.25" 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive	£49
3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy Disk Drive	£45
Adapter to fit 3.5" drive in 5.25" slot, c/w power adapter	£9
45MB 25ms Hard Disk Drive	£165
52MB Quantum Hard Disk. Lightning Fast 9ms Access time	£261

CASES

WE 611P Desktop Case, Flip Top, 200W PSU	£56.40
WE727P Mini Tower Case, 200W PSU	£84.70
108MP Mini Tower Case, Compact Style	£89
CT107 Midi Tower Case	£108

MOTHERBOARDS

AT-286/16 0K.RAM	£89
AT-386-16SX 0K.RAM	£195
AT-386-20SX 0K.RAM	£245

PLEASE NOTE THAT ALL ITEMS IN THIS SECTION ARE PRICED EX VAT.

Send or 'phone for your copy of our List (50p) of these and many other Kits & Components. Enquiries from Overseas customers are equally welcome, but PLEASE send 2 IRCs if you want a list sent surface post, or 5 for Airmail.

Ordering is easy. Just write, telephone or fax your requirements to sample the friendly and efficient HART service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned or faxed order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you THAT DAY.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:–**INLAND Orders up to £20 - £1.50 Orders over £20 - £3.50 Express Courier, next working day. £10 (For safety all computer parts are only sent by courier) OVERSEAS – Please see the ordering information with our lists.**

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY AUDIO KITS AND COMPUTERS

24 hr. SALES LINE
(0691) 652894

AUDIO KIT PRICES are VAT INCLUSIVE. COMPUTER PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD
6 PENYLAN MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 9AF

ACTUALLY DOING IT!

by Robert Penfold

THERE is a famous quotation from Benjamin Franklin which goes "But in this world nothing can be said to be certain except death and taxes". For the electronic project constructor there is a third certainty, and this is the occasional project that fails to work first time! If you are not very diligent at checking over new projects before switching them on, you may well find that the number of failures substantially outnumber the successes.

Fortunately, when a project fails to work first time the solution to the problem is often something very simple. When something goes wrong we would all like to think that it is someone else's fault, but I think it is true to say that most projects which fail to co-operate when you first switch them on have an error which is the fault of the constructor.

When things go wrong you must try to be positive in your approach, and set about finding the mistake (or mistakes) you have made. Telling everyone that it is the fault of the project designer or publisher may be more fun, but it will not get the project working. If a thorough check of the wiring etc. fails to locate a problem, it might then be worthwhile contacting the publisher of the project to see if there is a known problem with the design in question.

CLASSIC MISTAKES

I will not try to give a complete course in project fault finding in this article, which would definitely not be possible in an article of this size. On the other hand, there are some classic errors which we all make from time to time. Experienced project builders know the tell-tale signs, and can often rapidly locate the problem when a finished unit fails to perform. Here are some classic symptoms together with the usual causes.

BACK TO FRONT

A potentiometer control (such as a volume control) works "backwards".

There are three terminals on a potentiometer; the track terminals (the outer two) and the wiper terminal (the middle one). If you get the connections to the track terminals swapped over, the project will still work, but the control will work "backwards" (e.g. advancing a volume control will actually reduce the volume).

ERRATIC

A potentiometer gives erratic operation. For example, a volume control might work after a fashion, but with an odd control characteristic and distortion at low volume levels.

This is often indicative of the wiper and one of the track terminals having been connected the wrong way round. In a volume control application this can provide control of the volume by loading down and virtually short circuiting the output of the preceding stage (hence the distortion!).

A control which uses a dual gang potentiometer works properly at mid settings, but goes completely haywire towards the ends of the adjustment range.

Over the years I have received quite a few readers' letters complaining about this type of thing. It is usually the result of getting the track connections to one gang of the potentiometer connected the wrong way round. At a middle setting this makes no difference. As the control is adjusted away from the mid-point the two gangs go further and further out of balance, and the circuit fails to work properly.

SWITCHED

A project works after a fashion, but (say) none of the ranges of a piece of test gear seems to give sensible results.

In days gone by rotary switches were awkward to use. It was very difficult to tell which wiper tags were grouped with each pole tag. These days it is much easier as the pole (or wiper) tags are normally marked "A", "B", "C", etc., and the connecting tags are marked "1" to "12". With a six-way two-pole switch for example, tag "A" is grouped with tags "1" to "6", and tag "B" is grouped with tags "7" to "12".

Unfortunately, when wiring up these switches it is still very easy to make mistakes, because it is often difficult to see the tag markings. In particular, it is very easy to get all the connections to the outer ring of contacts shifted one tag away from their correct placement.

When wiring up these switches the normal method is to put in the connection to tag "1", and then work your way through to tag "12". If you accidentally make the first connection to the wrong tag, then the subsequent connections will all be wrong as well. There is then no option but to disconnect all the wires and reconnect them to the right tags.

Sometimes a project can seem to be totally inoperative when it is in fact fully operational. It is just that switch positions are the opposite way round to what you are expecting.

For instance, what you think is the *npn* setting of a transistor tester might actually be the *pnp* setting, and vice versa. You would then test transistors with the unit always set to the wrong mode, and it would seem as though the unit was failing to work at all. With switches it is not a bad idea to check them with a continuity tester (see last month's issue) prior to installation, just to make sure that everything is as expected.

HOT AND BOTHERED

The smell of hot components. Most people who pursue project construction as a hobby soon develop a keen sense of smell which will soon detect any hot components.

Except where something should be getting hot, such as a project which uses power semiconductors, always switch off at once when overheating components are discovered. The quicker you get to the on/off switch, the better the chances of the heated components surviving the experience.

When overheating occurs it is usually some of the semiconductors that become heated, and in most cases it is the integrated circuits that are the problem. Surprisingly perhaps, most semiconductors seem to be able to withstand quite high powers for short periods without sustaining damage. Provided you switch off the power before something gets seriously overheated, there may well be no damage to the components.

There are numerous possible causes of overheating, but checking the polarity of the battery or power supply unit is a good starting point. Many integrated circuits place a virtual short circuit on the supply lines if the polarity is reversed, and getting the supply round the wrong way will therefore produce a massive current flow. If just one integrated circuit gets hot, then it is probably fitted the wrong way round.

SOCKET

I am often asked why I (and many others) recommend using sockets for all d.i.l. integrated circuits, regardless of whether they are expensive or static-sensitive. The answer is a very simple one, and one that it is worth mentioning yet again.

It is very easy to inadvertently fit an integrated circuit the wrong way round. If it is fitted in a socket there is no difficulty in gently prising the device free and reinserting it with the correct orientation. Removing a d.i.l. integrated circuit that is soldered direct to a printed circuit board can be very difficult indeed.

Even if you have proper desoldering equipment it can be very difficult to remove integrated circuits which have 14 pins or more. It also pays to bear in mind that a fault could develop at some time, and that it might then be necessary to replace an integrated circuit. This is straightforward if it is in a holder, whereas you risk seriously damaging the circuit board and other components if it is not.

There are a couple of other points worth checking if overheating occurs. With a mains powered project check carefully that the rectifiers are connected the right way round. Getting the rectifiers round the wrong way reverses the polarity of the supply's output. Check for short circuits on the underside of the board caused by solder blobs or splashes. Pay particular attention to the pads of any integrated circuit that is getting heated.

HUM!

Clearly excessive mains "hum" from a mains powered audio project.

Switch off immediately if there is a large amount of "hum" on the output of a mains powered audio project. This often gives early warning of an overload on the power supply, with things about to heat-up (literally).

Apart from making the checks on the integrated circuits, etc. that were mentioned previously, check the large smoothing capacitor in the power supply circuit. Possibly one of the connections to the capacitor is a "dry" joint, but more probably it will be connected with the wrong polarity. Be warned that a smoothing or supply decoupling capacitor connected the wrong way round can quickly overheat and burst open with considerable force.

LIGHTS OUT

One or more l.e.d.s fail to light up when they should.

These components have tended to be troublesome ever since they were first introduced. These days most l.e.d.s have the cathode (k) lead shorter than the anode (a) one. Also, there is usually a "flat" on the cathode side of the body. However, I have encountered l.e.d.s which do things the other way round, and there are some which, rather unhelpfully, seem to be completely symmetrical.

If a l.e.d. fails to work, the most likely explanation is that it is connected round the wrong way. Even if a check of the wiring suggests that an unco-operative l.e.d. is connected correctly, it might still be worthwhile trying the opposite method of connection. It is highly unlikely that getting the polarity of a l.e.d. wrong will do it any harm, so it is quite acceptable to adopt trial and error with these components.

SILENCE

Silence or just "hiss" type noise from an audio project.

When problems with a lack of signal occur with an audio project I usually investigate the plugs and sockets sooner rather than later. If the background "hiss" is present, it is likely that everything is all right on the output side of the circuit.

Getting the connections to an input socket wrong can short circuit the input of the project, giving little or no output. In some cases getting these connections swapped-over will result in a lot of "hum" and general noise (possibly including breakthrough of strong radio transmissions) on the output.

Cables with broken wires are not exactly a rarity. If possible check the input lead using a continuity tester. It is a good idea to check for short circuits between one lead and another, as well as checking for a lack of continuity through each lead.

If there is genuinely no output at all from an audio project, the output socket is the first thing to check. Where the output socket of a power amplifier is an insulated type, such as a two-way DIN loudspeaker socket, it does not matter which way round it is connected. This is not strictly true for a stereo amplifier, where you should ensure that both sockets are connected with the same "polarity" so that the phasing of the loudspeakers is the same.

If an output socket is a non-insulated type (i.e. one tag connects to the chassis of the project), getting the connections round the wrong way will short circuit the output. This is unlikely to do any damage if the project is something like a signal processor which provides a low power output, but it could be disastrous with a project that has a power amplifier at the output.

With any project that provides significant output powers you really must be very careful when adding the output wiring, and should thoroughly check this part of the unit before switching on. Output leads are no more reliable than input cables, so check that the output lead is providing a proper signal path.

TOTAL FAILURE

A project does nothing at all. Here we really do mean absolutely nothing at all (e.g. not even a "click" from the loudspeaker or a brief flash from a l.e.d. at switch-on).

This could be due to a fault on the circuit board or in the wiring, but I would be inclined to investigate the battery and battery clip first. I frequently have problems with battery clips where one press-stud does not make proper contact with its counterpart on the battery. Some careful squeezing of the female connector in some pliers usually clears the problem, but a few combinations of battery and connector seem to have incompatibility problems. There is then no option but to change one or the other.

Some battery clips seem to be perfectly all right when a lead has in fact come adrift from its press-stud. Pulling firmly on one lead and then the other should detach a lead that is not properly connected. You can cut most battery connectors open and repair them quite easily, but it is probably best to reserve this for emergency use. Fitting a replacement will give neater results with no risk of accidental short circuits.

Is the battery in a useable condition? If possible use a battery tester or multimeter to check that it is providing something close to the right voltage. Bear in mind that just because a battery just about manages to power one gadget, it will not necessarily be able to power your latest project.

Some circuits are very tolerant of low supply voltages, and they consume very low currents. These will work with batteries that are what would generally be considered "flat". Other circuits take large supply currents and shut-down if the battery voltage drops more than a few percent below its nominal potential. The old batteries from such devices will often power other units quite happily for many hours. Always try to use reasonably fresh batteries in new projects.

On/off switches are not the most reliable of components. I stopped using slider switches many years ago due to the low quality of many of these components. They worked after a fashion, in that they would go properly into the "on" position if you managed to get the slider knob in just the right place.

More recently I have experienced problems with a number of the smallest size of miniature toggle switch. Some of these switches only seem to work very intermittently, if at all.

Switches are easily checked using a continuity tester. With a mains powered project **remember to unplug the unit from the mains *before* testing the switch.**

The most classic of classic mistakes is to forget to switch on. It may sound ridiculous, but sooner or later everyone seems to somehow convince themselves that a project is switched on when the on/off switch is definitely in the "off" position!

STRIPBOARD

A stripboard based project fails to work.

I used to build large numbers of projects on stripboard, and I have to admit that it was quite a long time before one of them worked first time. In most cases the problem was simply one or two accidental short circuits between adjacent copper strips due to some excess solder. A fair percentage of these solder blobs were so small as to be virtually undetectable visually. Even using an 8X eye lupe did not always reveal the problem.

I found that a continuity tester was the best way of detecting the presence of short circuits. A sharp modelling knife was then used to score between the two offending strips if the solder blob was not visible.

FINALLY

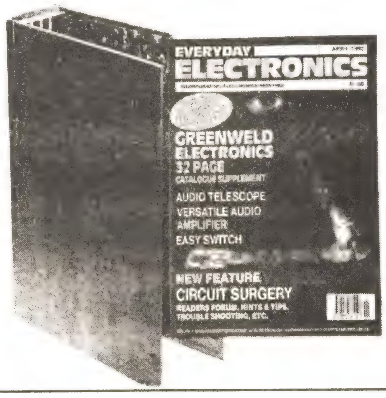
As with most things in life, it is better to work on the basis of prevention is better than cure. I have to admit that I am not very meticulous about checking newly constructed projects prior to switch-on. On the other hand, where the mains supply or high powers are involved, I thoroughly check everything at least *twice*. Not to do so would be fool-hardy.

BINDERS

Don't let your valuable issues of EE get binned, burned or bitten (by the dog). Get one of our exquisite orange hard-back binders, slip each issue into it as you get them and you will always know where they are – we hope!

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH for £5.95 (£6.95 to European countries and £8.00 to other countries, surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing. **Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum order value £5.**

Binders are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order but please allow up to 28 days for UK delivery – more overseas.



FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT

by Barry Fox

CELLPHONE CAPACITY

At the end of 1989 subscribers to both BT's Cellnet and Racal's Vodafone cellphone services were complaining about failed calls. Too many people were trying to use too few frequencies at the same time. Because all available frequencies have been allocated, the only answer is to re-use the same frequencies more efficiently, splitting existing cells into smaller cells, either by building extra transmitters or making the beam coverage of existing transmitters more directional.

Cellnet believes that the best way to measure system capacity is to compare the number of subscribers round the country with the number of channels created by frequency re-use. Cellnet's average at November 1989 was 35 subscribers per channel. After spending £200 million on modifying and adding transmitter sites (to a total of around nearly 800) Cellnet now claims just 17 customers per channel. But in this respect any cellular service is a victim of its own success, and temporarily benefits from a degree of failure. A few years ago Cellnet was earning a reputation for failed calls, which is one reason why Cellnet now has around a hundred thousand subscribers less than Vodafone.

There is currently a 20 percent "churn" of people who start using a cellphone because it is cheap and then discover how expensive it is to use. Cellphones that used to cost over £2,000 can now be had for a few hundred pounds or even free. This is because the service providers or "wholesalers" who sell the phones, also buy air time from the cellular networks and sell it on to the customer at a profit. Also both networks pay a connection bonus of between £200 and £250 to the service provider for every subscriber signed on.

CHARGES

Cellnet charges a one-off connection fee of £50 for every subscriber signed onto the network. The SP can charge the subscriber what he likes. Sometimes this is the flat £50, other times £60. The monthly connection fee is £25 a month, again the SP can charge what he likes. Some charge £30 a month.

Call rates at peak times are 33p a minute inside the M25 ring, and 25p outside the ring. Off-peak all calls are 10p a minute. Again the service providers can charge what they like; British Telecom's own subsidiary, BTMC, charges 27p and 35p. Also the subscriber can break up the minute in any way he wants, for instance so that a 61 second call is billed at two minutes.

Cellnet just gives the service provider a data tape, showing each subscriber's usage and the SP collects the money, usually with a 20 per cent or 25 per cent mark-up. This explains why so many firms are now selling cellphones so cheaply. It's the old, give away the razors and make money on the blades, ploy.

Vodafone does not set so much store on the customers-per-channel rule of thumb, arguing that what really matters is getting enough channels in the right place, for instance the M25 where people make calls from a traffic jam. Vodafone's current average however is around 22 per channel, with 1991's investment £130 million.

Vodafone also makes the interesting point that at the moment network capacity is not a problem for anyone. The recession has slowed subscriber growth, but the infrastructure has kept on growing, like a supertanker that takes miles to slow down. Vodafone reckons that at the moment system capacity is 25 per cent or 30 per cent above customer needs.

The big question for the future is how much further can the network expand, i.e. how small can the cells be split to accommodate more subscribers? Cellnet believes that its current network can cope with one million subscribers,

VIRUS TRAP

Most publishers, of books and magazines, now use an electronic editing system. They then send discs of edited copy to the printers. To save time on copy-keying, the publishers ask contributors to send in their text on floppy disc. The discs are then returned after use.

Recently things took a new and nasty turn. I got a call from a publisher (not the one responsible for this magazine) to whom I submit copy on disc. The whole company had been shut down by a computer virus which had got into its system.

"Be careful with the discs we have returned to you" warned the publisher "we think the virus got into our system from discs which the printers returned to us. They had been infected from discs sent by another magazine. One of those discs may have been yours. So it has been sent on to you".

So far viruses have infected a PC by waiting for the owner to switch on with a disc already in the floppy drive. The PC tries to boot up from the floppy and fails, displaying an error message like "not a system disc". By this time the virus program has run and transferred a copy of itself to the Paritition table of any hard disc in the PC. From then on the virus transfers itself to any floppy as soon as the PC reads its directory. On a preset date (like Michelangelo's birthday for the Michelangelo virus) the virus overwrites the hard disc with random data. The hard disc must then be re-formatted and all programs and data re-loaded from backups.

Any full disc "image" backup of the hard disc will also be infected. Only separate data file backups are safe.

The publisher warned that the virus he had suffered worked in an even more sneaky way. Once the infected floppy was put into a computer, e.g. to delete old files and save new ones, it transferred to the hard disc. In theory, this should be impossible. In practice I would not want to rely on it.

Virus check programs exist, but there is no guarantee that they will check for a new virus which has been designed to fool a checker. Michelangelo can, for instance, get past Version 1 of Norton's Antivirus. Only Version 2 traps it. Who knows what the next virus will be and what tricks it can play.

So what can people do when they are returned used discs, other than destroy them? I reckon the following is a foolproof plan. Can anyone see any loopholes?

Every time a used disc is returned to me, I now re-format it. But I do not use my workhorse PC, which has a hard disk because I fear there may one day be a virus that can infect before it is wiped out by formatting. Instead I use a cheap portable PC that has only one floppy disc drive and no hard disk; its DOS operating system is permanently stored in ROM. I format the disc and then cold start (Cntrl;Alt;Del) or switch off to clear everything from RAM. So there is nowhere for the virus to hide, and the newly formatted disc is guaranteed clean. So I know I am safe to save to the disc and anyone who takes the disc knows it is safe to read.

If everyone went through this procedure, before exchanging discs, there could be no exchange of viruses – assuming of course that their own workhorse system is clean at the start.

Or am I missing something?

with possible further expansion to 1.5 million, still using only existing frequencies.

DIGITAL EUROPEAN

The grand plan was originally that by the mid-90s both networks would be turning to the new all-digital GSM service for which frequencies in the 900MHz band have already been allocated. This will be a pan-European service which allows subscribers to carry cellphones round Europe, making calls on the move with billing back home. GSM is also more efficient in frequency use. Although the first generation GSM cellphones will transmit and receive speech at 16Kb/s later models will work at half speed, 8Kb/s. This makes the system up to six times more efficient in its frequency requirements than the existing analogue system.

But there are significant problems with GSM. Systems are now running in Germany and Finland, but only with test phones. Both Vodafone and Cellnet were committed to launching a commercial GSM service by mid 1991, later revised to mid 1992. Vodafone has had service trials running in London since December 1991 but GSM receivers are still large and cost around £2000. Cellnet has now put its GSM service on hold until 1994. In chicken and egg fashion this gives no incentive to provide national cover, which in turn does nothing to create the volume sales of GSM cellphones which will drive down price, size and weight.

Vodafone is pushing harder on GSM than Cellnet, because the company plans to launch a service within a service. MCN, or Microcellular, cellphones will be small hand-portable, built to the GSM all-digital standard and operating on the GSM frequencies. They will work in very small cells, in city areas. So the handsets can transmit at low power, and thus use small batteries. The call tarriff will be lower than for the full Vodafone network, too. In this respect MCN rivals the PCN (Personal Communications Network) system which Mercury and others plan to launch in a year or so. PCN phones will be all-digital, using GSM technology, and rely on small cells. On the face of things it is hard to see any future for PCN. On the face of things, too, Cellnet has missed a trick on MCN.

If GSM/MCN becomes a commercial success, there will be a risk of congestion on the GSM frequencies. Cellnet and Vodafone will then have to start taking blocks of frequencies away from their analogue service and using them for GSM/MCN digital. The long term theory is that both Cellnet and Vodafone will eventually have converted their full 20MHz frequency allocation in the 900MHz band to digital operation.

But all this starts to sound a lot like the long term theory of satellite television, with viewers switching from old PAL to new MAC and later High Defintion MAC. There is an equally good chance that viewers will still be watching PAL well into the next century, perhaps the improved widescreen version, PAL-Plus. The same thing could happen with cellphones, with the analogue systems still running long after the theorists had predicted a fullscale changeover to digital GSM.

EVERYDAY READOUT

REGULAR-RADIATION

Dear Ed.,

I have had *Everyday Electronics* now for a number of years and although I have now retired I still get it regularly and make up some of the circuits.

However, I am interested, and I think a number of your readers would be also be interested, in an article on a circuit to detect any radiation leakage from a microwave oven.

Over the past I cannot remember ever seeing an article for this application.

R. S. Cox
Dudley

Your wish will hopefully be our command, we will ask one of our contributors to investigate and produce a suitable project. We should however warn you that it will be quite a few months before a design will be published.

AUDIO TELESCOPE

Dear Ed.,

I noticed with interest Mr Penfold's article for an *Audio Telescope* in the April issue of *Everyday Electronics*. This is an area of the electronics field which could be very useful to a person in my predicament.

I suffer from a severe loss of hearing in both ears, and as such find it difficult to take part in conversations, debates, etc, the commercial hearing aids available are mostly of little use as they simply pick up the loudest noise in the vicinity which may not be in the immediate company.

I know from speaking to staff at the local hearing aid clinic that the proportion of people affected by this disability is as high as three out of five.

Do you think any of your contributors could come up with something to help us youngish hard of hearing persons to take part in normal conversations?

G. I. Smith
Edinburgh

The Audio Telescope *circuit can be used in this way, simply connect up a couple of extra microphones (repeat the circuit of C1, R1, MIC1, C2) using twin core screened lead – positive, output and 0V screen. Then place each microphone near to the people speaking, in this way you can concentrate on the speech near each microphone. Please let us know how you get on.*

KIT IMPORTERS

Dear Sir,

Upon reading your magazine we notice that you have many advertisers selling electronic kits, plans etc.

We have been offered the opportunity to import and distribute a range of products that do not seem to be catered for in this country. These kits and plans include a very wide range of items, from neon driver systems, Tesla coils, plasma bolts, ultrasonic devices, magnetic cannons, etc.

Could you give us the benefit of your experience as to whether this sort of thing has simply not reached us yet, or whether it is not available because nobody wants it?

Any comments you may have would be very helpful

Brian Cox
Torquay

Over to our readers, please let us know if these types of kits/plans would be of interest, we can then pass on the information.

WRONG ADDRESS

Dear Ed.,

As readers of the *Interface* article are to be encouraged to run some form of control program next month, it would be helpful if the address decoding described in the August '91 issue, page 512 were corrected to:

OUTPUT	ADDRESS	RANGE
0	300h	307h
1	308h	30Fh
2	310h	317h
3	318h	31Fh

There are four errors in the table, two of which could cause the wrong chip enables to be active for a given address, which might just throw beginners.

With beginners in mind, I have placed an advert in your magazine, offering to supply the necessary double sided p.c.b., or completed I/O card, allowing people to program the interfaces described by Mr Penfold in his series over the past few years, and hopefully in detail in the months to come. As many column inches have been used to describe the lack of suitable easily available hardware, I would appreciate a mention if Mr. Penfold considers it appropriate.

Richard Bartlett
Coventry

Mr Bartlett is correct, and the address ranges are as stated in his letter (giving four blocks of eight addresses). Clearly a case of me not knowing my hex from my elbow! Apologies for the careless mistakes in this table. Robert Penfold.

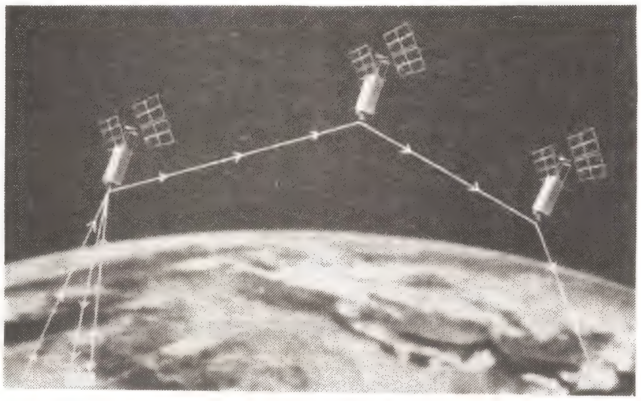
EVERYDAY NEWS

GO-ANYWHERE TELEPHONES

Ian Graham reports on future developments in cellular telephones

The portable telephone has become one of the status symbols of the successful modern business person and an essential communications tool to countless companies. From tree surgeons to stock marketeers, the portable telephone enables them to keep in touch when they're on the move.

Until now, there has been little in the way of standardisation in cellular telephone technology. Take a British phone to Paris, Bonn, Sidney or New York and it probably won't work. But now, two new systems promise to end the portable phone's national exclusivity. One, called GSM (Groupe Special Mobile), will establish a single common cellular telephone standard throughout the sixteen European countries *(see For Your Entertainment for more details – Ed).*



When placing a call on the Motorola Iridium System, the signal is transmitted from the caller's portable cellular phone directly to the nearest overhead satellite, which in turn sends the signal to an earth "gateway" station that verifies the caller as an authorised user. The call is then routed through the constellation of satellites to its destination anywhere on earth.

World wide system

The second system is the subject of a much more ambitious project which aims to establish a *world wide* cellular telephone network. And as it doesn't depend on being within range of a ground-based transceiver at all, the same handset *should* work everywhere from the middle of the Gobi desert to the top of the Sears Tower in Chicago or from a remote village in India to, the developers claim, a space shuttle in orbit! The US manufacturer of the system, Motorola, plans to achieve such universal coverage with its Iridium system by using satellite relays instead of a ground based radio network.

In a conventional cellular system, the operational area is overlaid with a honeycomb of cells, each with its own radio relay station. A telephone anywhere inside the area communicates with the national telephone system through the nearest relay station. If the user walks or drives out of one cell, the call is automatically switched to the next cell. The Motorola system turns this mode of operation on its head. It is the cells created by the orbiting satellites that are constantly on the move.

Communications satellites are normally huge beasts the size of a small house and weighing anything from half a tonne up to 15 tonnes. Motorola plans to use "smart lightsats" weighing no more than 320 kilos. The size and weight are critical because satellites of this size could be launched, both by conventional rocket or space shuttle, but by the Pegasus air-launched rocket system. Pegasus and its payload are launched by being dropped from the wing of a converted B-52 bomber. The Pegasus rocket engine then fires and it soars into orbit. Pegasus has already been test-flown into orbit. It made its first and entirely successful launch to orbit with two experimental satellites on-board in April 1990.

Pegasus Launcher

Ideally, to achieve the system goal of coverage of the whole Earth, a few satellites would be placed in high Earth orbit. But that would put them out of reach of small handheld telephones. The orbits were therefore moved down to enable them to connect with handheld phones, but not so low that they would be pulled out of orbit by atmospheric drag. The orbits also had to be low enough to come within the Pegasus launcher's capabilities. The Iridium design team finally settled for an orbital height of 765 kilometres (413 nautical miles).

Lower Orbit

Lowering the orbits also meant that more satellites were needed. Motorola chose 77 as the ideal number. This gave the system its name, because 77 is the atomic number of the element Iridium. The swarm of 77 satellites will orbit from pole to pole in seven planes of 77 satellites each. Each satellite will generate 37 antenna beams, each beam corresponding to a single telephone cell. Each cell will be approximately 650 kilometres across. The satellites will not only communicate directly with individual telephones on Earth, but also with each other. Each satellite will link up with neighbouring satellites in its own and adjacent planes. The whole system will connect with Earth-based Public Switched Telephone Networks (PSTNs) through a series of gateways, 20 initially.

Iridium will enable any two points on Earth to be connected with a maximum line delay of only 150 milliseconds. This compares very favourably indeed with a telephone call made using satellites in the much higher geostationary orbit (36,000 kilometres). This introduces a delay of 270 milliseconds between any two points within the one-third of the Earth that each satellite covers.

Motorola's schedule for Iridium envisages the launch of two demonstration satellites this year, manufacturing of the production satellites and also the launch of the first operational satellite in 1994, followed by operational status of the whole network by 1996.

Zero Bike

The Zike received plenty of press coverage when it was launched by Sir Clive Sinclair at Cyclex in March, but most of the publicity gave little detail on the technical aspects of the new bicycle.

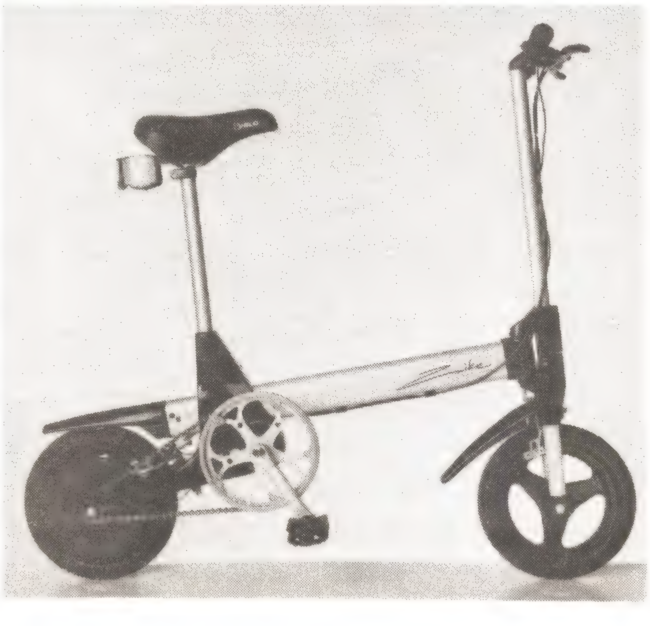
Production of the Zike represents a number of new solutions to the problems of efficiency, strength, weight and power. The frame is made from high tensile anodised aluminium alloy and Verton, a material which combines long fibre glass and nylon to form an immensely strong and tough structure, Verton was invented and is made by ICI.

Power for the Zike is derived from a pack of nickel cadmium cells which can be recharged in an hour, these feed a lightweight (850gms) motor through an electronic controller. The motor uses a newly developed magnet made, by a recent UK process breakthrough, from neodymium-iron-boron. The use of this material results in the lightweight motor which offers a high level of efficiency over a wide range of speeds and loads.

The controller is a newly developed switching type, on which Sinclair Research have filed for patents, it restricts the maximum starting current to the motor via an f.e.t. to 17A and reduces this as the top speed is reached to around 5A, these currents are varied in different control settings. The circuit also provides regenerative braking – recharging the battery from the motor when the Zike is being braked. The motor peak power is around 300W in this circuit and the battery pack is rated at 24V, 4·5Ah.

Both battery and motor are housed inside the central bar of the frame. The controls provide three modes of operation selected by a switch on the handlebars; these modes give full motor power (battery life around 30 minutes), motor power plus light pedelling (battery life around 1½ hours) and rider power plus motor assistance (battery life between 2 and 3 hours).

The total weight of the bike is 11kgs – around the weight of a normal "racing" style bicycle. Zike is being made by Tudor Webasto, better known for car sunroofs, and is priced at £499 including the recharger, VAT and post and packing. Mail order delivery of Zikes should start towards the end of May if everything goes to plan.

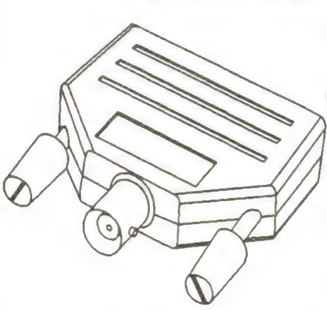


PICO ADC-10

8-bit Analog to Digital Convertor for IBM PCs & compatibles

- 10-25 kHz typical sampling speed
- 0-5 v input range

£49
+ VAT
(including p+p)



Access VISA

- Plugs directly into parallel printer port
- Requires no external power or expansion slots
- BNC input connector
- Supplied with software to use as a voltmeter & oscilloscope, plus Turbo C and Pascal drivers

Pico Technology Limited
Broadway House, 149-151 St. Neots Road,
Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ
Tel. 0954 211716 Fax. 0954 211880

OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX 031 667 2611

A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE WITH SERVICE SECOND TO NONE

Do you have your copy yet?

OUR MUCH EXPANDED, BETTER ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE COSTS £1.50 – INCLUDES VOUCHERS TO USE AGAINST FUTURE PURCHASES. TO RECEIVE A COPY PLEASE SEND YOUR REMITTANCE WITH THE VOUCHER BELOW.

Please send me a copy of the 1990/91 OMNI catalogue.
Payment of £1.50 enclosed

NAME...

ADDRESS...

....

....

TELEPHONE...

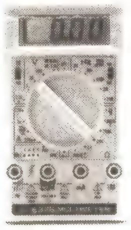
Access

Open: Mon.-Thurs. 9.15 - 6.00
Friday 9.15 - 5.00
Saturday 9.30 - 5.00

VISA

Cirkit TESTING

TM SERIES MULTIMETERS



D-MM Good Value!

NOW EVEN BETTER VALUE!!

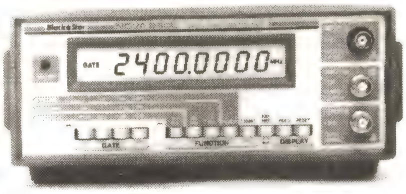
The TM series of low cost meters, with 3½ digit LCDs, full overload protection, strong ABS case and packed with features. Supplied with test leads, battery and manual.

TM 5315	DC current (10A) continuity and diode test	56-05315	£19.99
TM 5365	Capacitance and frequency (200kHz) ranges	56-05365	£36.50
TM 5375	Frequency range (20MHz) and HFE test	56-05375	£36.95
TM 115	AC & DC current (10A), HFE and continuity test	56-00115	£32.50
TM 135	Capacitance and temp. ranges (inc. probe)	56-00135	£45.95
TM 175	Frequency (15MHz), capacitance ranges with HFE, diode, continuity and LED test.	56-00175	£53.60
TM8020	3³/₄ digit display, frequency (4MHz), capacitance (40μF), AC + DC current to 20A	56-08020	£54.76
TM8030	3³/₄ digit display, frequency (4MHz), temperature (inc. probe), AC + DC current to 20A	56-18030	£59.96
7705	Capacitance meter, 1pF to 20,000uF	56-07705	£39.82

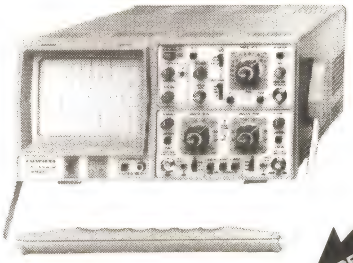
BLACK STAR

Top quality, UK made, frequency counters and generators.

NEW MODELS!



Jupiter 2010	2MHz function generator plus 20MHz freq. counter	56-12010	£233.00
Orion	PAL TV pattern generator	56-01600	£269.00
1410	Video Monitor Tester	56-01410	£527.00
Meteor 100	100MHz counter	56-00100	£128.08
Meteor 600	600MHz counter	56-00600	£158.63
Meteor 1000	1000MHz counter	56-01000	£209.15
Apollo 100	100MHz counter/timer	56-10100	£381.88
Nova 2400	2.4GHz counter	56-02000	£351.33
Jupiter 500	500kHz function generator	56-00500	£129.25
Jupiter 2000	2MHz function generator	56-02001	£175.05



HAMEG 'SCOPES

All Hameg scopes are supplied with two x 10 probes, mains lead, manual and 2 year warranty.

EUROPE'S BEST SELLING 'SCOPE

HM203-7	Dual channel, 20MHz	56-52037	£397.15
HM205-3	Digital storage, 20MHz sampling	56-52053	£716.75
HM604	Dual channel, 60MHz	56-56040	£716.75
HM1005	Triple channel, 100MHz	56-01005	£930.60

Full details of all the above are included in our comprehensive catalogue, £1.70 (inc. P&P).

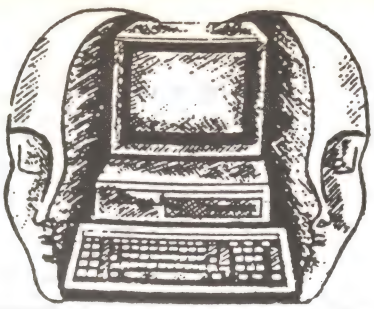
All the above are currently in stock and available for immediate delivery. Standard P&P £1.20, next day delivery £4.60.

All prices include VAT (at 17.5%)

Cirkit Access VISA

Cirkit Distribution Ltd.
Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ.
Telephone (0992) 444111.

INTERFACE



Robert Penfold

THIS month we will consider some PC software topics. First I must apologise for the absence of the train controller program which was promised last month. Due to problems in reading the PC keyboard in the desired fashion, the completion of this program has been delayed. It should be ready for the next Interface article though.

PC Languages

In the past, most computer add-on enthusiasts simply settled for writing software in whatever language was supplied with their computer. This usually meant some form of BASIC. Machine code or assembly language routines could be added into BASIC programs when high operating speed was needed.

It is still possible to adopt this approach with the current 16 and 32 bit computers such as the PCs, but there are now numerous other languages available for these computers. These each have their own sets of advantages and drawbacks, and some are better suited than others to the direct control of add-ons in the input/output map.

PD and shareware software is now big business, and there is probably more software of this type for the PCs than for any other computer. There are a substantial number of shareware and PD computer languages available for the PCs. You do not have to delve into this type of software for long before you realise that the quality varies greatly. Some of the languages supplied in this way are decidedly ropy, old fashioned, and difficult to use. At the other extreme, the best can approach the quality of commercial products.

FS Modula-2

FST Modula-2 is one of the better efforts. It has an editor integrated with the compiler, a "make" program which automates the process of compiling and linking, a makefile generator for use with this, and a linker. There is even a simple execution profiler, to tell you which parts of your program are most used, and where, therefore, optimisation will be of most benefit. Unfortunately, there is as yet no source code debugger.

Modula-2 was Niclaus Wirth's attempt to improve and extend his Pascal language. As the name suggests, it allows programs to be written in the form of separately-compilable modules. Compiled modules can be linked into many programs, thus allowing code reuse. A number of pre-compiled library modules are supplied with the compiler. There is also a form of multi-tasking, in that, within a program, several processes can run concurrently. The language version supported by this compiler is described in *Programming in Modula-2*, 3rd. edition, by Niclaus Wirth.

The compiler incorporates an in-line assembler. This accepts all 8086/8087 instructions, and is useful for such things as port addressing (not provided in the standard language) as well as for speeding up parts of programs. It is also possible to use "foreign" modules written in other languages in FST MODULA-2 programs. This is not necessarily easy, but it can be done.

Producing an .EXE file with most languages is a two-stage process. The compiler compiles the source code into object files, and these are then linked into an executable file by a program called a linker. A problem with many shareware compilers is that they do not provide a linker. Microsoft's Link program used to be supplied with MS-DOS, but this is now rarely done. Fortunately, FST Modula-2 is supplied with its own linker.

FST Modula-2 normally produces object files in its own format, with a .M2O file extension, but it is also capable of producing standard Intel format .OBJ files. The supplied linker can handle both formats, so MS-LINK is not needed.

It is possible to use this compiler on a twin-floppy system with 512K of memory, but, as always with languages, it is much better to have the full 640K RAM. A hard disk is also virtually a necessity. All the stages of compiling and linking can be slow and tedious without it, and may need a lot of disk swapping.

Editor

The integrated editor can handle multiple files in multiple windows on screen, the number being limited only by the available memory. Cut and Paste between files is possible. One problem is that it is possible to load one file into two windows at the same time, but the editor is unaware of this and will regard them as two separate files. The compiler and "make" programs can be invoked directly from the editor.

If an error occurs during compiling it is flagged and the editor is invoked when compilation is complete (or when more than 20 errors have occurred). You can then move quickly between the errors to correct them. Run-time errors are less well handled. You have to use a map file (a utility is provided to generate this) and the address provided by the run-time error handling code to find the line which caused the error. No kind of source code debugging (single stepping, tracing, variable monitoring) is provided.

Unusually for shareware, the documentation is good, but you need to read the DEF files of the library modules to find what they contain and how to use them. There is little instructional material, however, though there are a few example programs. A newcomer to Modula-2 would need a book or two to get started.

This is undoubtedly one of the best shareware languages, and is one that can be strongly recommended. Registration is US$49.00, which is reasonable, but credit cards do not appear to be accepted, so bank charges would bump this up quite a bit. Registered users get an extra disk, which includes full source for the library modules.

Port Control

There is a potential problem when trying to use PC languages with your add-ons, and this is simply that not all PC languages give you direct access to the input/output map. It is possible in most cases though, and the simple programs shown here demonstrate direct port addressing. The ports used are those concerned with speaker control. These are used because they present little risk of doing damage, always a consideration in working directly with ports, and because they provide a tangible result without needing additional hardware.

The four programs presented here all do the same thing. They produce a series of descending notes from the computer speaker. Note that these programs are for IBM PCs and true compatibles. On other machines the port addresses are likely to differ from those used here. The speaker is controlled by using two ports. Port 61H is the control port. Toggling bits 0 and 1 of this port turns the speaker on and off. Port 42H is a timer, which controls the pitch of the sound from the speaker.

Turning the speaker on consists of setting bits 0 and 1 of port 61H without disturbing the setting of the other bits. This is a three-step process. Firstly, the current value of the port must be read into a variable or register, secondly, this value must be bitwise ORed with 00000011 binary (3 hex), and thirdly, this value must be written back to the port. This forms the first part of each program.

The central part of each program consists of two nested loops. The outer loop counts through values from 0 to 50, setting these values to port 42H. The higher the value written to this port, the lower the note produced, so this loop produces a series of descending tones. To produce ascending tones, you would just have to alter the loop to count down from 50 to 0.

The inner loop is a crude delay loop. These programs were developed on a venerable Amstrad PC1512, largely for the benefit of its volume control! This is a slow machine by modern standards. To appreciate the full melodious charm of these programs, you may need to increase the number of times round the loop for faster machines.

The final part of the program turns the speaker off. This is essential. The sound will not stop at the end of the program if this is not done. The method is similar to turning the speaker on, except that the value read from the port is this time ANDed with the one's complement of 00000011 binary. This is obtained with the NOT function in assembler, Pascal and Basic. C has a one's complement operator, the tilde.

The assembler listing is commented, but the others are not, as it should be possible to follow them from the description above. These programs were written using Microsoft languages. I used Quick Assembler, Quick C, Quick Pascal and the QBasic interpreter supplied with MS-DOS 5.0. The Basic listing should also be usable with Quick Basic. The Pascal listing should be usable with Turbo Pascal, as Quick Pascal follows this standard.

The C listing may be usable with other versions, as C tends to be well standardised now. Points to check are the syntax and variable types in the inp and outp functions, the header file needed to use them, and whether a pragma is required. The assembler listing should be usable with MASM and with other assemblers which follow this standard.

SOUND PROGRAMS

```
;SOUNDS.ASM in/out demo program
  .MODEL tiny
  .DATA
control  EQU  61H         ; Port to turn speaker on/off
pitch    EQU  42 H        ; Timer port controlling pitch
on       EQU  00000011b   ; Bits 0 and 1 turn sound on
  .CODE
  .STARTUP
  in     al,control       ; get current setting
  or     al,on            ; to turn speaker on
  out    control,al       ; write value to port
  mov    al,0             ; start at a high pitch
beep:    out   pitch,al   ; send byte to timer
  mov    cx,5000          ; crude delay loop
delay:   loop  delay
  inc    al               ; reduce the pitch
  cmp    al,50            ; arbitrary ending pitch
  jne        beep         ; loop for next pitch
  in     al,control       ; read value from port
  and    al, NOT on       ; to turn the speaker off
  out    control,al       ; write value to port
  .EXIT                   ; generates exit code
  END
```

```
'SOUNDS.BAS direct port access demo program
CONST control = &H61
CONST pitch = &H42
CONST turnon = &H3
DEFINT A-Z
portval = INP(control)
portval = portval OR turnon
OUT control, portval
FOR note = 0 TO 50
   OUT pitch, note
   FOR delay = 1 TO 1000
   NEXT delay
NEXT note
portval = INP(control)
portval = portval AND NOT turnon
OUT control, portval
```

```
/* sounds.c */
/* ports demo program */
#include <CONIO.H>
#define control 0x061u
#define pitch  0x042u
#define on     0x03u
void main()
{
int portval;
int counter;
int note;
  portval = inp( control );
  portval |= on;
  outp( control, portval );
  for( note = 0; note < 50; note+ + )
  {
     outp( pitch, note);
     for( counter = 0; counter < 1000; counter+ + );
  }
  portval = inp( control );
  portval &= ~on;
  outp( control, portval );
}
```

```
program sounds;
{ Demonstrates direct port access. For QuickPascal 1.0 and
 Turbo Pascal 5.0 and later (may work on other versions) }
const
  control= $61;
  pitch   = $42;
  on      = $03;
var
  counter  :   integer;
  note :   integer;
  portval  :   byte;
begin
  portval := Port[ control ];
  portval := portval OR on;
  Port[ control ] := portval;
  for note := 0 to 50 do
     begin
     Port[ pitch ] := note;
     for counter := 0 to 1000 do {nothing};
     end;
  portval := Port[ control ];
  portval := portval AND NOT on;
  Port[ control ] := portval;
end.
```

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE LIMITED
LCD modules.......16 char by 1: **£4.00,** 20 char by 2: **£6.00,** 40 char by 1: **£8.00**
3.5" 720K Diskette Drives.......**£29.00 each**
10MByte Winchesters, used, 3 months Wty.......**£35.00 each**
5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD.......**£25.00 each**
5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD Used, No Wty.......**£15.00 each**
(The £15.00 drives are sold on a strictly "as is" basis)
5.25" Disks, DSDD, 48tpi, boxes of 10 (free disk cleaner with 5 boxes).......**£3.00/box**
PC (AT style) power supplies 200W (Used).......**£25.00 each**
Nicads AA **£0.89**, C **£1.99**, D **£2.09**, PP3 **£4.99**, Universal charger.......**£5.99 each**
68008 CPUs (Ex Equipment).......**£1.40 each**
68000 CPUs 8MHz.......**£3.50 each**
68020 CPUs (Ex Equipment).......**£20.00 each**
74LS TTL, pick and mix, buy 10 or more for.......**£0.12 each**
Types available: '00 '02 '04 '08 '10 '11 '12 '13 '14 '15 '20 '21 '26 '27 '30 '32 '33 '37 '38 '42 '74 '83 '85 '86 '96 '107 '109 '122 '125 '132 '136 '138 '139 '145 '151 '153 '157 '158 '160 '162 '163 '164 '165 '174 '191 '193 '240 '253 '257 '260 '298 '353 '365' 366 '373 '385 '390 '399 '670 '682
27128 EPROMS (Ex Equipment).......**£1.20 each** or **£5.00/5**
27C256 EPROMS (Ex Equipment).......**£1.40 each**
27C512 EPROMS (Ex Equipment).......**£1.40 each**
1MBit-10 DRAM (Ex Equipment).......**£1.40 each**
256K Byte DRAM Modules, removed from equipment.......**£6.00 each**
6116 2K Byte SRAM.......**£1.10 each**
6264-12 8K Byte SRAM.......**£3.80 each**
62256-10 32K Byte SRAM.......**£5.00 each**
65256 32K Byte rams.......**£4.00 each**
8K Byte NV ram chips.......**£3.00 each** or **£10.00 four**
Prices include postage. Add 50p (plus VAT) to orders below £5.00. All items new unless stated.
Add 17.5% VAT to all prices. Send an SAE for our latest list or for more info.
Dept EE, 374 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1SU
Tel: 0223 424602, 0831 430496 or 0831 430552 (Mail order only)

CONTROL PORT for PCs
This I/O Port follows the general approach of the 'INTERFACING to PCs' series in this mag, BUT allows user's prototype control circuitry to be set up and run OUTSIDE the PC.
The double sided pcb fits into an I/O slot, and a ribbon cable terminating in a D-25 plug allows the control of projects with little risk to the PC. On board facilities include: 8-bit A-D, 8-bit D-A, 8 inputs, 8 latched outputs, 3 strobes and 1 IRQ.
Available as:
(a) Etched double sided board with full instructions for drilling/assembly/testing using BASIC.......**£12.50**
(b) Complete I/O card with ribbon cable and BASIC test programs. (Built and tested).......**£29.00**
Also available: Test pod with D-25 socket to provide analogue and digital test signals/outputs for the I/O card, with BASIC test programs on disc.......**£17.00**
All above prices include P&P. Mail Order only from:
R. BARTLETT,
17, LIME TREE AVENUE, TILE HILL,
COVENTRY CV4 9EY

CORDLESS DRILL CHARGER/PSU

MARK DANIELS

This unit allows cordless electric drills to be recharged from, or used with, a 12V d.c supply, e.g. a car battery.

RECHARGEABLE cordless drills are extremely useful where no mains power is available. They do however suffer from one serious drawback – a fully charged battery will only give a few minutes drilling power.

With most of the professional models it is possible to remove the battery pack and fit a second fully charged one in its place in order to extend the working time. However, many of the DIY versions such as the popular Black and Decker SC522R have the battery pack built into the machine and exchanging the discharged pack for a fully charged one is not really possible.

OPERATION

The circuit described here is used to temporarily replace the existing mains charging unit and also to eliminate the built-in battery pack of the cordless tool. Operation of the unit is from any stable external 12V d.c. source (e.g. car battery).

When the drill is in use with the unit connected power for the motor is drawn from the external power source and the voltage dropped to an average level suitable for the motor. Under these conditions no power is drawn from the internal battery pack by the drill.

The circuit also provides for recharging of the drill's battery pack from the car battery, at a trickle rate of around 50mA. Although the charger is not a true constant current source and its output may vary somewhat in use it is sufficiently close to this for the present needs, when used with a battery pack not exceeding 7.2V (six cells).

The drill may be kept on constant charge from the car battery and ready for use any time and anywhere. It is especially useful for anyone whose car is kept some distance from the house or anywhere else an extension cable for mains powered tools is not practical.

SWITCH MODE

The complete circuit diagram for the Cordless Drill Charger/PSU is shown in Fig. 1. The circuit is best described in two separate parts – the "chopper circuit" and the "charging circuit" which is enclosed by dotted lines.

The chopper circuit, which could be likened to a very simple form of switch-mode power supply (but without the output inductor), is based around a variable pulse width astable multivibrator, the heart of which is the 555 timer, IC1. The 555 in its astable mode is normally set up to give an almost equal mark-space ratio, see Fig. 2a.

If, for simplicity, we connect a load resistor between the output pin (pin 3) of IC1 and ground (0V), when the output is switched on the load resistor will have a power in it of V^2/R; where V is the voltage across the resistor in volts and R is its resistance in ohms. When the output is switched off V becomes zero and obviously V^2 is also zero thus making the power in the resistor zero.

COMPONENTS

See SHOP TALK Page

Resistors

R1	22k
R2	15k
R3	220
R4	56 1W metal film

All 0.25W 5% carbon film, except where stated.

Potentiometer

VR1	22k sub-min preset, horizontal

Capacitors

C1	100n polyester, 5mm pitch
C2	100n polyester, 5mm pitch
C3	100µ radial elec. 25V
C4	470µ radial elec. 16V

Semiconductors

D1, D4, D5	1N4001 1A rectifier (3 off)
D2, D3	1N4148 signal diode (2 off)
TR1	ZTX750
TR2	2N3055
IC1	555 timer

Miscellaneous

FS1	10A 20mm fuse and p.c.b. mounting fuseholder
PL1	2.5mm standard cable mounting Power Plug
SK1	2.5mm standard chassis mounting Power Socket

Case, size; 129.5mm x 91.5mm x 70mm (Ventilated); TO3 heatsink 4·2°C/W; wire (2 core 2.5mm^2 flex, 2 core 1.5mm^2 flex, single flex); insulated battery charger clips (2 off); p.c.b. pins (3 off); 0.110in. crimp terminals (4 off); solder etc.

Printed circuit boards available from *EE PCB Service*, code EE793, Chopper and Charger boards.

Approx cost guidance only **£12**

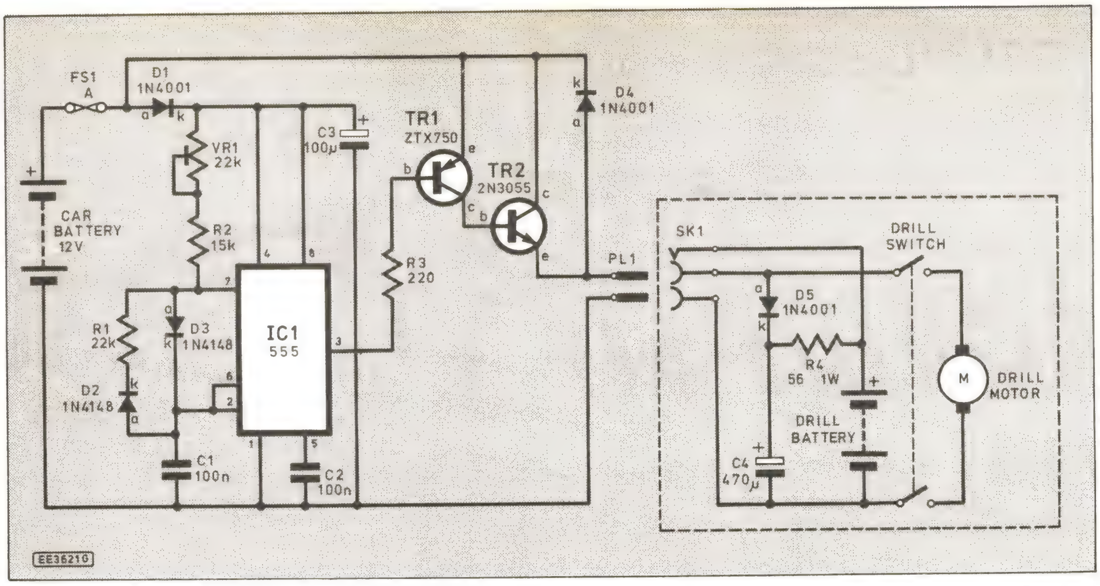
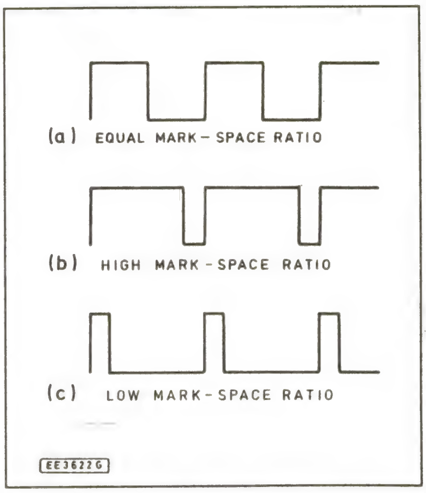


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the Cordless Drill Charger/PSU.

Fig. 2 (below). Various mark to space ratios.



The average power dissipation in the load resistor will be $\frac{1}{2} \times V^2/R$ if the mark-space ratio is equal. This is therefore equivalent to using a supply voltage of half the input voltage to the chopper.

A circuit of this type has the very significant advantages of low output impedance and low power loss, making it economical and cool running. Referring to Fig. 2 it may be seen that the mark-space ratio does not have to be equal and we may achieve any desired output voltage between zero and the input voltage merely by altering the mark-space ratio. Fig. 2b shows a high mark-space ratio which will give very close to the input voltage, while Fig. 2c shows a very low ratio giving an average output voltage of little more than 0V.

Because no output inductor is used in this circuit, the pulses produced will have a peak voltage very close to the supply voltage and with the addition of a rectifier and a smoothing capacitor to the output it is possible to retrieve the input voltage at the output whatever the mark-space ratio, so long as only small currents are drawn (or a very large capacitor is used).

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit is based on a 555 which is configured to give any desired mark-space ratio, by use of "steering" diodes D2 and D3 in the *RC* timing network. By use of these diodes it is possible to use separate resistors of different values for the charge and discharge of the timing capacitor, C1.

The mark-space ratio is equal to the ratio of (VR1 + R2) to R1. Preset VR1 is included to make the mark-space ratio adjustable in order that the average output voltage may be set to suit the tool being supplied.

The output of IC1 at pin 3 drives the base of the *pnp* transistor TR1, which is configured as a common emitter amplifier stage having both current and voltage gain. Resistor R3 limits TR1 base current to a suitable level.

The collector of TR1 drives the base of the power transistor TR2, which is connected as an emitter follower stage, giving high current gain but only unity voltage gain. Diode D4 gives protection to TR2 against voltage spikes and back e.m.f. from the drill motor.

Diode D1 and fuse FS1 protect the circuit from incorrect supply polarity and overcurrent. Capacitors C2 and C3 are used for decoupling and protect IC1 from false triggering due to spikes.

Diode D5, resistor R4 and capacitor C4 are fitted inside the drill and provide a smooth, current regulated charging supply for the battery pack. D5 prevents the drill motor from taking power from the internal battery pack and also from discharging capacitor C4 which smooths the raw chopped d.c. supply to R4, the current limiting resistor. The switch on the charging socket automatically disconnects the internal battery from the motor when the plug is inserted.

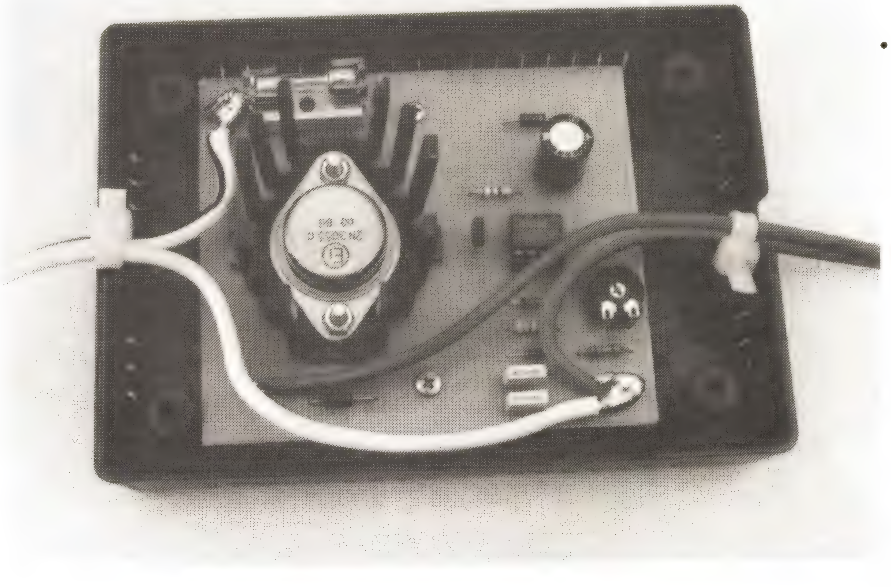
DRILL MODIFICATIONS

Before constructing this project it would be as well to dismantle the cordless power tool to be modified in order to determine whether and where the bits will fit. If the SC522R is being modified, reference to Fig. 3 will show the necessary details, which may also be helpful in connection with other machines.

On this model it is necessary to turn the battery pack around to create the space for mounting the power socket and small charging p.c.b. This may be done by first disconnecting the four leads from the battery pack and lifting it out. Drop it back in place in the new position and mark where the power inlet socket is to go using Fig. 3 as a guide.

Remove the battery pack and place it on one side. Drill the two mounting holes and the hole for the plug, but do not fit the socket at this stage.

Remove the two battery leads from the drill switch by inserting a needle into the wire connector and gently levering the wire gripper to one side (Fig. 4 shows the internal details of this part of the switch),



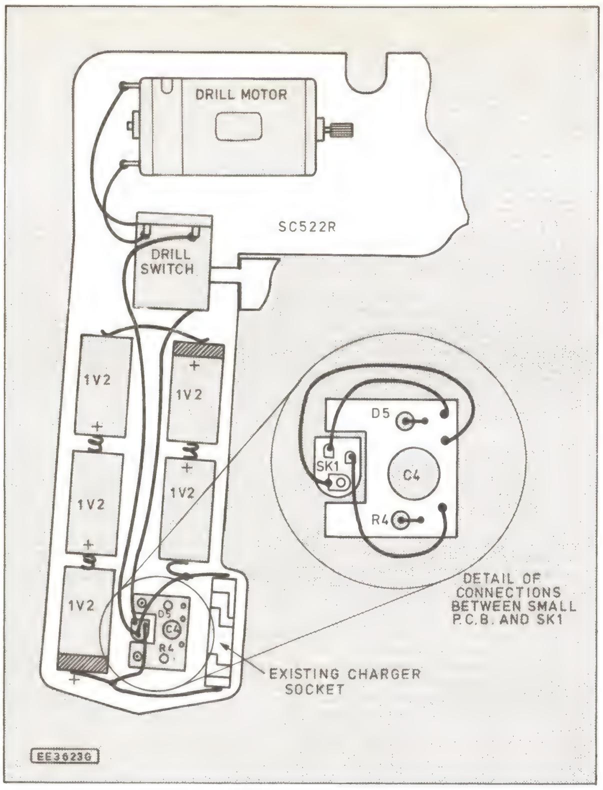


Fig. 3. Modification to the SC522R drill.

pulling the wire out. Fit two new longer wires to the switch by solder "tinning" the twisted strands and gently pushing the ends into the switch terminals which will automatically grip the wires.

CONSTRUCTION

The Cordless Drill Charger/PSU is built on two printed circuit boards (p.c.b.s), the smaller one being housed inside the drill handle. These boards are available from the EE PCB Service, code EE793 Chopper and Charger.

Assemble the smaller p.c.b. first, as shown in Fig. 5, fitting diode D5 last. The use of solder pins is strongly recommended for ease of connection between the board and socket when fitted. Fit two M2 × 12 screws through the two small holes drilled in the drill handle and drop the socket onto them, the p.c.b. is then fitted onto these two screws before the washers and nuts are fitted and tightened.

The p.c.b. may be fitted remote from the socket at any convenient point inside the drill if required. It may be necessary to trim the board to fit or even re-design it if space is limited.

Make the connections between the p.c.b. and socket using thin connecting wire as shown inset in Fig. 3. All other connections must be made using wire rated at a *minimum of 10A*. Route all wiring neatly, following the layout diagram of Fig. 3, while taking care to ensure that it will not foul anything when the case is re-assembled.

Connections to the battery pack may be made as originally using crimp terminals or by soldering to the tags on the batteries. *Do NOT solder directly to the batteries as this may easily damage them.*

The drill case may now be re-assembled and the drill checked for normal operation.

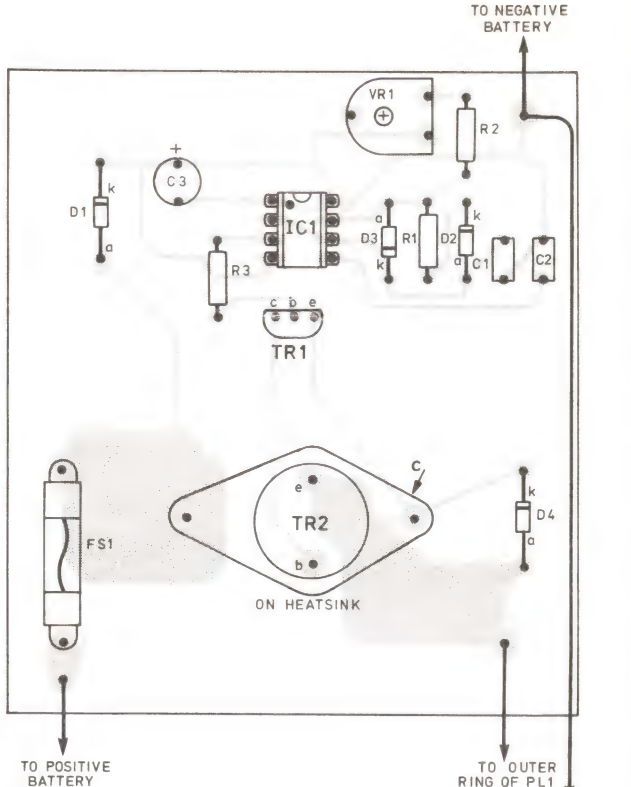
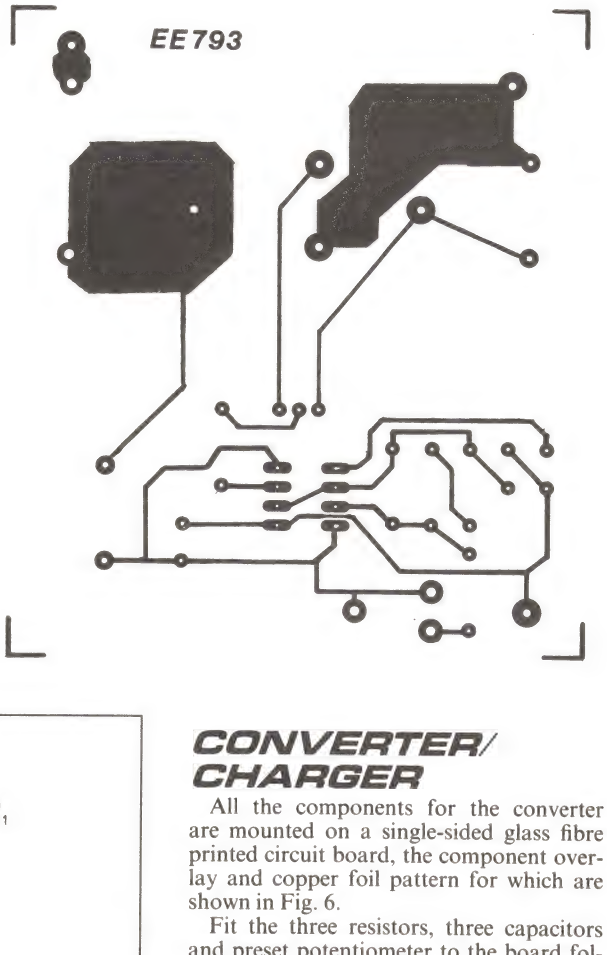


Fig. 6. Main p.c.b. construction.

EE3626G



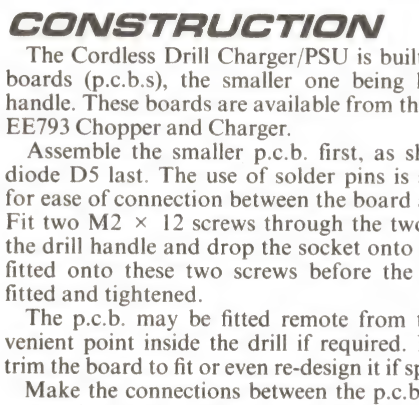

SWITCH BODY
SPRING CONTACT GRIPPING WIRE
WIRE
INSERT FINE NEEDLE TO HOLD SPRING AWAY FROM WIRE
EE3624G

Fig. 4. SC552R switch connection.

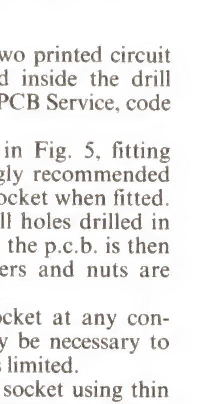


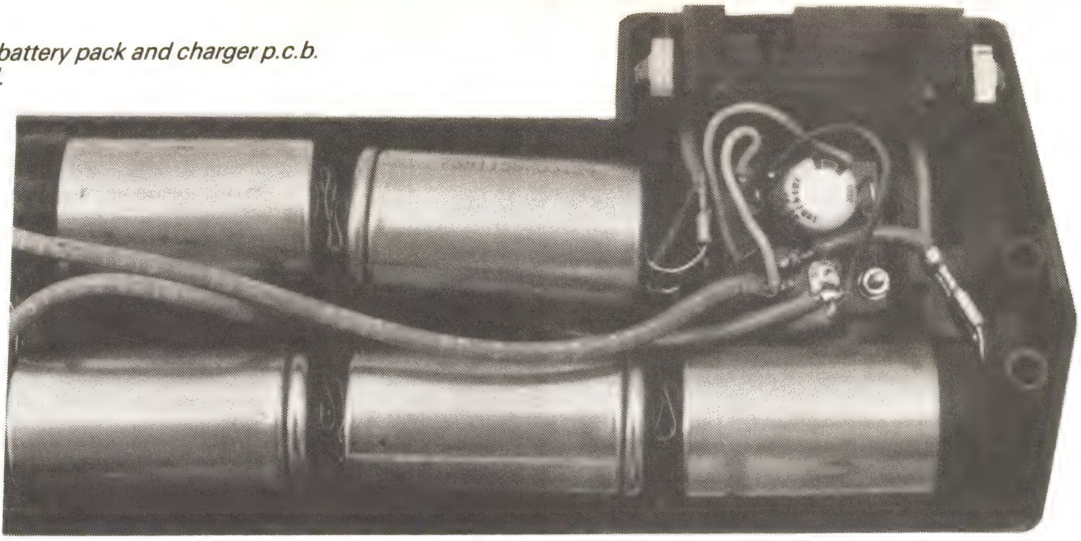
Fig. 5. Construction of the p.c.b. housed in the drill.

CONVERTER/ CHARGER

All the components for the converter are mounted on a single-sided glass fibre printed circuit board, the component overlay and copper foil pattern for which are shown in Fig. 6.

Fit the three resistors, three capacitors and preset potentiometer to the board followed by the three diodes, TR1 and IC1. A socket should be used for IC1 and will prevent the risk of heat damage to this i.c.

The fuseholder for FS1 may now be fitted followed by the power transistor TR2 and its heatsink. No isolating kit is used here and the transistor is merely bolted to the heatsink and p.c.b. using a small quan-



The modified battery pack and charger p.c.b. inside the drill.

tity of heatsink compound between the transistor and heatsink.

The use of M3 × 12 panhead screws and nuts are recommended with M3 plain washers between the screw heads and p.c.b. Three solder pins are inserted in the board to take leads to the external connections. Solder pins are virtually essential in this application due to the very heavy connecting wires. Fit IC1 into its socket and mount the p.c.b. in its ventilated case.

Twin 2.5mm^2 speaker cable is used for connecting the unit to the car battery via two large crocodile clips. Up to 5 metres of cable may be used. Anything longer than this may cause an unacceptable voltage drop due to cable resistance, unless thicker cable is used.

Between the converter unit and the plug for the drill thinner 1.5mm^2 twin core cable is used and this run must be kept as short as possible, preferably no more than two metres. If the plug PL1 can accommodate thicker flex then the length may, conceivably be extended. Secure the two cables so that they will not pull on the terminal pins when the unit is in use.

TESTING

Connect the converter unit to a car battery observing polarity and measure the output voltage at PL1. Adjusting preset VR1 should cause some variation in the output voltage if an analogue meter is used. A digital meter may be confused by the switched d.c. and not give true readings.

Turn preset VR1 fully anti-clockwise and connect the converter to the cordless drill, which should run when switched on. Adjust VR1 to give the normal operating speed of the drill, (or slightly higher if required). Perform a full operational test with the drill under load to ensure that the torque is adequate and that transistor TR1 does not get too hot.

If the drill does not produce full torque a reduction in operating frequency will most likely cure this, which may be achieved by fitting a larger capacitor in place of C2. Up to about 1µF should be perfectly all right. If TR1 is getting too hot under load it may be necessary to fit a larger heatsink.

Once everything is working correctly the case may be assembled and labelled up, before putting the unit into full service. ☐

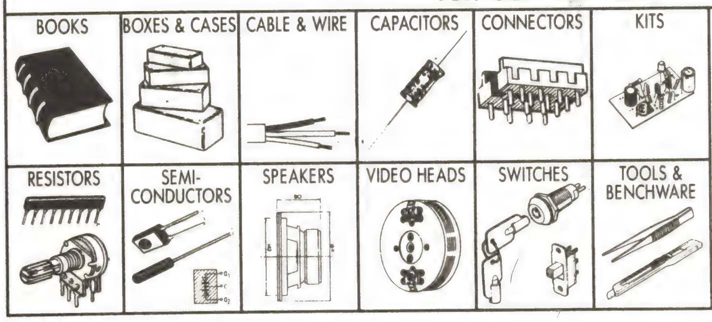
Typefit 0202 882299

A full Typesetting program for your computer for a fraction of the cost of other quality Typesetting programs. £225 plus VAT gives you over 200 fonts to choose from. Please telephone for more information

NEW 1992 CATALOGUE

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD, 40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY, LONDON NW2 3ET
Tel: 081 452 0161 Fax: 081 208 1441



SEND NOW FOR THE CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS COMPONENT CATALOGUE
ONE OF THE BEST RANGES AVAILABLE

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

Please send .... copies of Cricklewood Electronics Catalogue at £2.00 each. Make cheque out to Cricklewood Electronics Co.

£1 BARGAIN PACKS

In fact, cheaper than £1 because if you buy 10 you can choose one other and receive it free.

5-13A SPURS provide a fused outlet to a ring main where devices such as a clock must not be switched off. Order ref. 2.

4-IN FLEX SWITCHES with neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order ref. 7.

2-6V 1A MAINS transformers upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order ref. 9.

1-6½" SPEAKER CABINET ideal for extensions, takes our 6½" speaker. Order ref. 11.

12-30 WATT REED SWITCHES, it's surprising what you can make with these – burglar alarms, secret switches, relay, etc. Order ref. 13.

2-25 WATT LOUDSPEAKERS two unit crossovers. Order ref. 22.

2-NICAD CONSTANT CURRENT CHARGERS adapt to charge almost any nicad battery. Order ref. 30.

2-HUMIDITY SWITCHES, as the air becomes damper the membrane stretches and operates a microswitch. Order ref. 32.

5-13A ROCKER SWITCH three tags so on/off, or change over with centre off. Order ref. 42.

1-24HR TIME SWITCH, ex-Electricity Board, automatically adjust for lengthening and shortening day. Original cost £40 each. Order ref. 45.

1-MINI UNISELECTOR, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle, we give circuit diagram for this. One pulse into motor moves switch through one pole. Order ref. 56.

2-FLAT SOLENOIDS – you could make your multi-tester read AC amps with this. Order ref. 79.

1-SUCK OR BLOW OPERATED PRESSURE SWITCH, or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in water tanks. Order ref. 67.

1-MAINS OPERATED MOTORS with gearbox. Final speed 16 rpm, 2 watt rated. Order ref. 91.

1-6V 750mA POWER SUPPLY, nicely cased with mains input and 6V output leads. Order ref. 103A.

2-STRIPPER BOARDS, each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order ref. 120.

10m TWIN SCREENED FLEX with white pvc cover. Order ref. 122.

12-VERY FINE DRILLS for pcb boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order ref. 128.

2-PLASTIC BOXES approx 3in cube with square hole through top so ideal for interrupted beam switch etc. Order ref. 132.

5-MOTORS FOR MODEL AEROPLANES, spin to start so needs no switch. Order ref. 134.

6-MICROPHONE INSERTS – magnetic 400 ohm also act as speakers. Order ref. 139.

4-REED RELAY KITS, you get 16 reed switches and 4 coil sets with notes on making c/o relays and other gadgets. Order ref. 148.

6-SAFETY COVER for 13A sockets – prevent those inquisitive little fingers from getting nasty shocks. Order ref. 149.

6-Neon indicators in panel mounting holders with lens. Order ref. 180.

1-IN FLEX SIMMERSTAT – keeps your soldering iron etc. always at the ready. Order ref. 196.

1-MAINS SOLENOID, very powerful as ½" pull or could push if modified. Order ref 199.

10-KEYBOARD SWITCHES –made for computers but have many other applications. Order ref. 201.

1-ELECTRIC CLOCK, mains operated, put this in a box and you need never be late. Order ref. 211.

4-12V ALARMS, makes a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order ref. 221.

2-6" X 4" SPEAKERS, 4 ohm made for Radiomobile so very good quality. Order ref. 242.

2-6" X 4" SPEAKERS. 16 ohm 5 watts so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order ref. 243.

1-PANOSTAT, controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order ref. 252.

50-LEADS with push-on ¼" tags – a must for hook ups – mains connections etc. Order ref. 259.

2-OBLONG PUSH SWITCHES for bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5 amps so could be foot switch if fitted into pattress. Order ref. 263.

1-MINI 1 WATT AMP for record player attached to unit that will also change speed of record player motor. Order ref. 268.

3-MILD STEEL BOXES approx 3" x 3" x 1" deep – standard electrical. Order ref. 283.

50-MIXED SILICON DIODES. Order ref. 293.

1-6 DIGIT MAINS OPERATED COUNTER, standard size but counts in even numbers. Order ref. 28.

1-IN-FLIGHT STEREO UNIT. Has 2 most useful mini moving coil speakers. Ex BOAC. Order ref. 29.

2-6V OPERATED REED RELAYS, one normally on, other normally closed. Order ref. 48.

2-PLUG IN RELAYS with 3 changeover contacts. Coil operated by 12V DC or 24V AC. Order ref. 50.

1-CABINET LOCK with 2 keys. Order ref. 55.

4-DOLLS HOUSE SWITCHES or use them for any other low voltage application. Order ref. 57.

1-MAGNETIC BRAKE for stopping a motor or rotating tool. Order ref. 66.

1-TIMER REMINDER. Set it for anything up to 60 minutes. Order ref. 77.

1-SHADED POLE MAINS MOTOR. ¾" stack so quite powerful. Order ref. 85.

2-5" ALUMINIUM FAN BLADES. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order ref. 86.

– BARGAINS GALORE –

AMSTRAD 25W POWER SUPPLY UNIT. This has a rectified and smoothed dc output rating – 13.5V at 1.9A dc. However, a more popular rating for it is 12V at 2A dc. This is a useful voltage for many projects and one non-electronic use is to power garden lighting halogen lamps. The unit is cased and has an internal fuse. A really robust unit, price £6. Order Ref. 6P13B.

ARE YOU BUILDING A SPECIAL VOLTAGE SUPPLY? If so, and providing it's no more than a 10VA unit, then the Mullard 9003 unit might be just what you need. This is a plastic encased unit with mains input lead into a double wound mains transformer, the low voltage winding of which is on separate sections and is easy to modify. The primary is fitted with an over-heat thermal switch to prevent burn out. The secondary is the one you can alter. Very easy to take off turns until you get to the voltage you require. This can be anything from 3V to 18V. Contained within the 9003 are 4 rectifiers and 4 smoothing capacitors and plenty of room to add a voltage regulator if you need it. Price of the 9003 is £2. Order Ref. 2P80B.

POP IN THE SEEDS AND STAND CLEAR! – not quite but it's surprising what heat under seed boxes will do to the germination time. You don't require a lot of heat and you could make a warm bed for 6 seed boxes with our Ref. 5P109 waterproof heating wire. It only consumes around 40W so won't add much to your electricity bill and you can almost see the seeds germinating. The price of 5P109 is £5.

KEEP THE AIR MOVING – greenhouse experts say this will considerably reduce leaf mould and other plant problems. We have a real bargain offer, a double outlet extractor blower, powered by a central mains motor. This will extract or blow in depending on which way you mount it. Regular price probably £25, yours for £10. Order Ref. 10P84B.

CLEAR THAT SMOKE – according to a 'Which' report, many ionisers available from chemists and similar have such a poor output that they are next to useless. Our ioniser kit, however, uses mains transformers and is so powerful you can feel the ion output on the back of your hand and it will clear smoke in seconds. Complete, cased kit, price £6. Order Ref. 16P5.

DON'T LOSE YOUR LICENCE. Our electronic breathalyser gives a clear and accurate measurement. Blow into it and the meter records the maximum alcohol content of the exhaled breath. Completely made up and operates from internal batteries or from car cigarette lighter socket. Price £9.95. Order Ref. 10P83B.

MAINS RELAY. 4-pole changeover, gold plated, 8A contacts. Price £2. Order Ref 2P144.

WHITE CEILING SWITCH. Crabtree, 5A 2-way surface mounting, complete with cord and tassel. £1. Order Ref 528.

ELECTRICAL PROGRAMMER. Learn in your sleep, have radio playing and kettle boiling as you wake, or switch on lights to ward off intruders, or have a warm house to come home to without leaving the heating on all day. Will handle up to 25A as well as being a clock. Beautiful unit, only £2.50. Order Ref 2P5/1.

TELEPHONE BELLS. These will work off the standard mains, through a transformer, reduced to 50V. 2 for £1. Order Ref 600.

SUPER STRIPPER. Cassette drive unit, mounted on a metal chassis. Main items are: a high efficiency, battery-operated motor, ½V to 9V, easy to reverse; a solenoid, 9V operated cassette record head and erase head; heavy brass fly wheel to give additional speed control; a magnetic sensor wheel which, working with the semiconductor, would operate a tape counter. All this for £1. Order Ref 803B.

POWER CONTROL UNIT. Mounted on a heavy gauge metal panel are two 10A trip switches, a pilot light to indicate mains on, a contactor with two sets of contacts for heavy duty switching and two other sets of changeover contacts. This power unit was part of a 230V computer power supply system but all the parts are easily removable and it is a really super stripper. Yours for £5. Order Ref 5P180B.

AUDAX 8 INCH PM SPEAKER. 5 watt loading 15 ohm coil, so four in parallel would be suitable for a 20 watt column. Only £1 each. Order Ref 504.

POWER SUPPLY WITH EXTRAS output 12V 1A, mains input is fused and filtered and 12V output is voltage regulated, very well made on p.c.b., and also mounted on the board but easily removed are two 12V relays and a Piezosounder. Made for expensive equipment but never installed, price £3. Order ref. 3P80B.

12 VOLT 1.9 AMP-HOUR rechargeable battery by Jap YUASHA brand new, charged ready for use £6.50 each. Solar charger to house this and keep it ready £29.50.

100 WATT MAINS TRANSFORMERS all normal primaries: 20-0-20V 2½A, 30V 3½A, 40V 2½A and 50V 2A secondaries all upright mounting, all £4 each, good quantities in stock.

PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR black and white in metal frame for easy mounting, brand new still in makers packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15 plus £5 delivery – good discount for quantities.

16 CHARACTER 2 LINE DISPLAY screen size 85mm x 36mm, Alpha-numeric LCD dot matrix module with integral micro-processor made by Epson their ref 16027AR brand £8 each, 10 for £70, 100 for £500.

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges. AC/DC Volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are EX British Telecom, but in very good condition, tested and gntd. OK, probably cost at least £50 each, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2.00 extra.

BRUSHLESS D.C. 12V FAN tiny, only 60mm square, good air mover but causes no interference £8.00.

2MW LASER Helium Neon by PHILIPS, full spec, £30, power supply for this in kit form with case is £15.00, or in larger case to house tube as well £17.00. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube £69 plus £5 insured delivery.

MAINS 230V FAN best make "PAPST" 4½" square, metal blades £8.

SOLAR CHARGER holds 4 AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hrs., in very neat plastic case £6.

SOLAR CELLS with terminals for joining in series for higher volts or parallel for extra current: 100mA £1, 400mA £2, 700mA £2.75, 1A £3.50.

AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS 2-20pf ideal for precision tuning uhf circuits 25p each, 10 for £2. 100 for £15.

MINI MONO AMP on pcb size 4" x 2" with front panel holding volume control and with spare hole for switch or tone control. Output is 4 watt into 4 ohm speaker using 12V or 1 watt into 8 ohm using 9V. Brand new and perfect only £1 each or 12 for £10.

5 RPM 60W MAINS DRIVEN MOTOR AND GEARBOX this has a 3" square mounting plate and is 4" deep. It is a shaded pole motor. Price £5.

POWER SUPPLY UNITS mains in, dc out, based 4.5V 100mA regulated £1, 6V 200mA regulated £1, 6V 700mA £1, 9V 500mA £2, 12V 2A £6, 24V 200mA £2.

AMSTRAD POWER UNIT 13.5V at 1.9A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input £6 each.

AMSTRAD 3.5 FLOPPY DRIVE Reference FD9 brand new and perfect. £35.

ATARI 64XE COMPUTER at 65K this is quite powerful so suitable for home or business, unused and in perfect order but less PSU; only £19.50. Handbook £5 extra.

9" CATHODE RAY TUBE Philips M24/306W, which is not only high resolution but is also X-ray and implosion protected, regular price over £30, you can have them at £12 each. Tubes are guaranteed unused.

80 WATT MAINS TRANSFORMERS two available in good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A the other 40V 2A only £3 each or 10 for £27 carriage paid.

PROJECT BOX size approx 8" x 4" x 4½" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each or 10 for £27.

12V SOLENOID has good ½" pull or could push if modified, size approx. 1½" long by 1" square. £1 each or 10 for £9.

WATER VALVE 230V operated with hose connections, ideal for auto plant spray or would control air or gas into tanks etc, £1 each or 10 for £9.

HANG UP PHONE won't clutter up your desk or workbench, current model, has pushbutton dialling, last number recall, internal alarm etc., Ex B.T. in good condition and fully working ready to plug in, £5.

HIGH VOLTAGE CAPS if you use these ask for our 1-20 kV Capacitor list, we have over ¼ million in stock and might save you a lot of money.

ELECTRONIC BUMP & GO SPACESHIP sound and impact controlled responds to claps and shouts and reverses or diverts should it hit anything! Kit with really detailed instructions, will make ideal present for budding young electrician. Should be able to assemble but you may have to help with the soldering of the components on the PCB. Complete kit £8.95.

500V BRIDGE MEGGER developed for G.P.O. technicians the Ohmeter 18B is the modern equivalent of the bridge meggar. 9V battery operated it incorporates a 500V generation for insulation testing and a null balance bridge for very accurate resistance measurement. Ex B.T. in quite good condition with data & tested. Yours for a faction of original cost £45 + £5 insured delivery.

EXPERIMENTING WITH VALVES don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer we can supply one with standard mains input and secs. of 250-0-250V at 75mA and 6.3V at 3 A. price £5.

15 WATT 8 OHM 8" SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER made for a discontinued high quality music centre, give real hi.fi. and for only £4 pair.

ULTRASONIC TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER with Piezo alarm, built into preformed case, is triggered by movement disturbing reflected signal, intended for burglar alarm, car alarm, etc. has many extras, time delay, auto reset, secret off device etc. A £40 instrument yours for £10.

MOVEMENT ALARM goes off with slightest touch, ideal to protect car, cycle, doorway, window, stairway, etc. etc. Complete with piezo shrieker, ready to use. Only £2 (PP3 battery not supplied).

STEREO HEADPHONE extra lightweight with plug £2 each or 10 pairs for £18.

B.T. TELEPHONE LEAD 3m long with a B.T. flat plug ideal to make extension for 'phone, Fax, etc. 50p each, £40 per 100, £300 per 1,000.

WATER PUMP very powerful and with twin outlets, mains operated, £10.

STUDIO 100 by Amstrad, the ultimate disco control panel, has four separately controlled and metered channels, twin cassettes, AM/FM radio, stereo audio amplifier, phone & C.D. inputs, etc, etc, regular price over £400 we have a few still in maker's packing, brand new and guaranteed, yours for £99.

ROTARY POSITION CONTROLLER for aerials, ventilators, dampers, or applications requiring 180 degrees clockwise and anti-clockwise movement. We have the Sauter MVE4 154 servo motor drive ref AR30W3S regular price over £70 brand new, £15 each.

12 VOLT 8 AMP MAINS TRANSFORMER £4.

110 WATT SWITCHMODE POWER SUPPLY 230V mains operated, outputs of 38V 2½A and 5V 3A, we have a lot and need the space so you can have these at a fraction of their cost. Our price is £6.

10VA MAINS TRANSFORMERS all p.c.b. mounting, all £1 each, 10 for £9, 100 for £75, for output 12-0-12V Order ref WA1, 20-0-20V order ref WA3, 18-0-18V not p.c.b. mounting but fully shrouded same price. Order ref WA4.

0-1mA FULL VISION PANEL METER 2¾" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing £1 each, 10 for £9, 100 for £75.

5 AMP PANEL METER 80 x 70mm beautiful instruments £5 each. Order ref WA7.

VU METER illuminate this from behind becomes on/off indicator as well, 1½" square 75p each, 10 for £6, 100 for £50.

EDGE-WISE PANEL METER ideal when short of panel space only 40 x 14mm, also have built-in f.s.d., 500µA f.s.d., scaled 0-5, £1 each, 10 for £9, 100 for £75.

VIBRATING REED FREQUENCY PANEL METER 4" square, 55-65Hz, only £9 each.

LOW PRICED FIELD TELEPHONES. Ex-GPO models, not quite so nice-looking but quite efficient, and have the big advantage that the ringing is done by means of a hand operated internal generator. This saves a lot of batteries. These 'phones have the normal type of rotary dial built in and can still be connected into a normal B.T. system. Tested, guaranteed in good order, price only £9.50 each. Order ref 9P5.

HAND GENERATORS as fitted in the above field telephones, this hand generator is a permanent magnet type and has an AC output of approximately 50V depending on how quickly you wind it. If you want a higher voltage then simply connect the output to a transformer. We have lit a 60 watt bulb quite successfully. The hand generator, complete with handle, £4. Order ref 4P51.

DRY BATTERIES CAN BE RECHARGED but not with a normal d.c. charger, it must be a periodic current reversal type. We can supply the kit, with data. £9. Order ref 9P10.

SUPER MULTI-METER Ex British Telecom, this is a 19-range 20K o.p.v. top grade instrument, covers AC & DC voltages, current and resistance, very good condition, fully working and complete with leads £9.50, leather carrying case £2 extra (batteries not included but readily available).

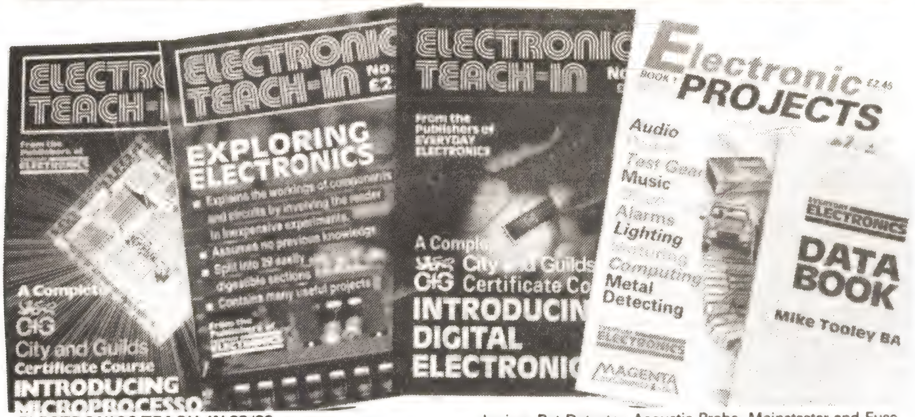
SOLAR ENERGY EDUCATIONAL KIT. An ideal present for electronics students. It shows how to make solar circuits and electrical circuits, how to increase the voltage or current, how to use solar power to work a radio, calculator, cassette player and to charge nicad batteries. The kit comprises 8 solar cells, one solar motor, fan blades to fit motor and metal frame to hold it to complete a free-standing electric fan. A really well written instruction manual makes this a lovely little present. Price £8. Order ref 8P42B.

WANT TO KNOW HOW FAST IT'S TURNING? Made by the famous Muirhead Company, we have DC tachometer generators which have an output voltage depending upon its speed. At 1000rpm for instance, the output voltage is 3. Ex-equipment, price only 2 for £1. Order ref 246.

Prices include V.A.T. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £25 post free, unless postage quoted separately.

M & B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD
12 Boundary Road, Hove, Sussex BN3 4EH
Telephone (0273) 430380
Fax (0273) 410142

SPECIAL EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS BOOKS


ELECTRONIC TEACH-IN
ELECTRONIC TEACH-IN No. £2
EXPLORING ELECTRONICS
A Complete City and Guilds Certificate Course
INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS
A Complete City and Guilds Certificate Course
INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS
Electronic PROJECTS
Audio
Test Gear
Music
Alarms
Lighting
Computing
Metal Detecting
MAGENTA
EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS
DATA BOOK
Mike Tooley BA

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89– INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc.

Sections cover Microcomputer Systems, Micro-processors, Memories, Input/Output, Interfacing and Programming. There are various practical assignments and eight Data Pages covering the most popular microprocessor chips.

An excellent introduction to the subject even for those who do not wish to take the City and Guilds assessment.

80 pages (A4 size) Order code TI-88/89 **£2.45**

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS BOOK 1

Published by *Everyday Electronics* in association with Magenta Electronics.

Contains twenty of the best projects from previous issues of EE each backed with a kit of components. The projects are: Seashell Sea Synthesiser, EE Treasure Hunter, Mini Strobe, Digital Capacitance Meter, Three Channel Sound to Light, BBC 16K sideways Ram, Simple Short Wave Radio, Insulation Tester, Stepper Motor interface, Eprom Eraser, 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter, Infra Red Alarm EE Equaliser Ioniser, Bat Detector, Acoustic Probe, Mainstester and Fuse Finder, Light Rider – (Lapel Badge, Disco Lights, Chaser Light), Musical Doorbell, Function Generator, Tilt Alarm, 10W Audio Amplifier, EE Buccaneer Induction Balance Metal Detector, BBC Midi Interface, Variable Bench Power Supply, Pet Scarer, Audio Signal Generator.

128 pages (A4 size) Order code EP1 **£2.45**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 3 – EXPLORING ELECTRONICS (published by Everyday Electronics)

Owen Bishop

Another EE value for money publication aimed at students of electronics. The course is designed to explain the workings of electronic components and circuits by involving the reader in experimenting with them. The book does not contain masses of theory or formulae but straightforward explanations and circuits to build and experiment with.

Exploring Electronics contains more than 25 useful projects, assumes no previous knowledge of electronics and is split into 28 easily digestible sections.

88 pages (A4 size) Order code TI3 **£2.45**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 4 INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Michael J. Cockcroft

Although this book is primarily a City & Guilds Introductory level course (726/301), approximately 80% of the information forms a very basic introduction to electronics in general, it therefore provides an excellent introductory text for beginners and a course and reference book for GCSE students.

Full details on registering for C&G assessment, details of assessment centres, components required and information on the course in general are given.

The City & Guilds introduction to module 726/301 reads: "A candidate who satisfactorily completes this module will have a competence to identify basic components and digital integrated circuits and connect them together to form simple working circuits and logic units." This provides an excellent introduction to the book.

112 pages (A4 size) Order code TI4 **£2.95**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No.5 GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Published by EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

Due to the demand from students, teachers and hobbyists we have put together a range of articles from past issues of *Everyday Electronics* that will assist those involved with the construction of electronic projects.

The book contains the complete *Project Development for GCSE* series.

Contents: Features – First Steps in Project Building; Building with Vero; Project Development for GCSE; Getting your Projects Working; Guide to Printed Circuit Boards; Choosing and Using Test Equipment – The Multimeter, The Oscilloscope, P.S.U.s, Logic Probes, Digital Frequency Meters, Signal Generators, etc; **Data** – Circuit Symbols; Component Codes; Resistors; Identifying Components; Capacitors; Actually Doing It – Understanding the Circuit Diagram, Component Codes, Mounting circuit boards and controls, Understanding Capacitors; **Projects** – Lie Detector; Personal Stereo Amplifier; Digital Experimentsr's Unit; Quizmaster; Siren Effects Unit; UV Exposure Unit; Low-cost Capacitance Meter; Personal Radio.

88 pages (A4 size) Order code TI5 **£2.95**

EVERDAY ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

Mike Tooley BA
(published by EE in association with PC Publishing)

This book is an invaluable source of information of everyday relevance in the world of electronics. It contains not only sections which deal with the essential theory of electronic circuits, but it also deals with a wide range of practical electronic applications.

It is ideal for the hobbyist, student, technician and engineer. The information is presented in the form of a basic electronic recipe book with numerous examples showing how theory can be put into practice using a range of commonly available "industry standard" components and devices.

A must for everyone involved in electronics!

256 pages Order code DATA **£8.95**

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected by Everyday Electronics editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page. For another selection of books see next month's issue

TESTING, THEORY AND REFERENCE

ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money

The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical uses of the instruments are also examined.

Everything from Audio oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and a whole lot more) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners. A truly comprehensive book for the hobbyist, student, technician and engineer.

206 pages Order code PC109 **£8.95**

HOW TO TEST ALMOST EVERYTHING ELECTRONIC – 2nd EDITION

Jack Darr and Delton T. Horn

Describes electronic tests and measurements – how to make them with all kinds of test equipment, and how to interpret the results. New sections in this edition include logic probes, frequency counters, capacitance meters, and more. (An American book.)

190 pages Order code T2925 **£9.05**

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.

96 pages Order code BP239 **£2.95**

MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, (see above), and should also be of value to anyone who already understands the basics of voltage testing and simple component testing. By using the techniques described in chapter 1 you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). Some useful quick check methods are also covered.

While a multimeter is supremely versatile, it does have its limitations. The simple add-ons described in chapter 2 extended the capabilities of a multimeter to make it even more useful. The add-ons described include an active r.f. probe, a high resistance probe, an a.c. sensitivity booster, and a current tracer unit.

84 pages Order code BP265 **£2.95**

THE ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS – 4th EDITION

Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco

With more than 27,000 terms used in electronics today, this collection is THE most comprehensive dictionary available. Including all practical electronics and computer terms, it is as up-to-date as the latest advances in the field itself! Tables and data on subjects most often consulted for projects and experiments are included. Other conversion tables include English/metric and metric/English conversions for units of energy, power and volume, and Fahrenheit/Celsius temperature conversion charts.

Setting this edition apart from other electronic dictionaries is its emphasis on illustration. Featuring more than complete definitions, this fourth edition includes over 450 detailed drawings and diagrams.

All entries are listed in alphabetical order. Abbreviations and initials are listed in sequence with whole words. All terms of more than one word are treated as one word. (An American book).

648 pages Order code T2900 **£23.95**

ELECTRONICS – A "MADE SIMPLE" BOOK

G. H. Olsen

This book provides excellent background reading for our *Introducing Digital Electronics* series and will be of interest to everyone studying electronics. The subject is simply explained and well illustrated and the book assumes only a very basic knowledge of electricity.

330 pages Order code NE10 **£4.95**

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-tried" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias – tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages Order code BP53 **£3.95**

PRACTICAL DIGITAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

Mike Tooley (Published in association with *Everyday Electronics*)

The vast majority of modern electronic systems rely heavily on the application of digital electronics, and the *Practical Digital Electronics Handbook* aims to provide readers with a practically based introduction to this subject. The book will prove invaluable to anyone involved with the design, manufacture or servicing of digital circuitry, as well as to those wishing to update their knowledge of modern digital devices and techniques. Contents: Introduction to integrated circuits; basic logic gates; monostable and bistable devices; timers; microprocessors; memories; input and output devices; interfaces; microprocessor buses. Appendix 1: Data. Appendix 2: Digital test gear projects; tools and test equipment; regulated bench power supply; logic probe; logic pulser; versatile pulse generator; digital IC tester; current tracer; audio logic tracer; RS-232C breakout box; versatile digital counter/frequency meter. Appendix 3: The oscilloscope. Appendix 4: Suggested reading. Appendix 5: Further study.

208 pages Order code PC100 **£6.95**

ELECTRONICS-BUILD AND LEARN

R. A. Penfold

The first chapter gives full constructional details of a circuit demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components – resistors, capacitors, transformers, diodes, transistors, thyristors, fets and op amps. Later chapters go on to describe how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables and logic circuits.

At every stage in the book there are practical tests and experiments that you can carry out on the demonstrator unit to investigate the points described and to help you understand the principles involved. You will soon be able to go on to more complex circuits and tackle fault finding logically in other circuits you build.

120 pages Order code PC103 **£5.95**

AUDIO AND MUSIC

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS

NEW

Vivian Capel

This book contains all that a working musician needs to know about loudspeakers; the different types, how they work, the most suitable for different instruments, for cabaret work, and for vocals. It gives tips on constructing cabinets, wiring up, when and where to use wadding, and when not to, what fittings are available, finishing, how to ensure they travel well, how to connect multi-speaker arrays and much more.

Ten practical enclosure designs with plans and comments are given in the last chapter, but by the time you've read that far you should be able to design your own!

164 pages Order code BP297 **£3.95**

MAKE MONEY FROM HOME RECORDING

Clive Brooks

Now that you've spent a fortune on all that recording gear, MIDI and all, wouldn't it be nice to get some of it back? Well here's the book to show you how.

It's packed with money making ideas, any one of which will recoup the price of the book many times over. Whether you have a fully fledged recording studio at home, or just a couple of stereo cassette recorders and a microphone, you'll be able to put the ideas in this book into practice and make money.

105 pages Order code PC104 **£5.95**

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO

(Second Edition)

Ian Sinclair

Digital recording methods have existed for many years and have become familiar to the professional recording engineer, but the compact disc (CD) was the first device to bring digital audio methods into the home. The next step is the appearance of digital audio tape (DAT) equipment.

All this development has involved methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. The principles and practices of digital audio owe little or nothing to the traditional linear circuits of the past, and are much more comprehensible to today's computer engineer than the older generation of audio engineers.

This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory is avoided, other than to state the end product.

128 pages Order code PC102 **£6.95**

SYNTHESIZERS FOR MUSICIANS

R. A. Penfold

Modern synthesizers are extremely complex, but they mostly work on principles that are not too difficult to understand. If you want to go beyond using the factory presets or the random poking of buttons, this is the book for you.

It covers the principles of modern synthesis – linear arithmetic as used by Roland, phase distortion (Casio), Yamaha's frequency modulation, and sampling – and then describes how the instruments are adjusted to produce various types of sound – strings, brass, percussion, etc. The theoretical side of synthesis is treated in an easy to understand way – the technical information being restricted to what you need to know to use your instrument effectively.

168 pages Order code PC105 **£6.95**

AUDIO

F. A. Wilson, C. G. I. A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems – amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.

320 pages Order code BP111 **£3.95**

CIRCUITS AND DESIGN

REMOTE CONTROL HANDBOOK

Owen Bishop

Remote control systems lend themselves to a modular approach. This makes it possible for a wide range of systems, from the simplest to the most complex, to be built up from a number of relatively simple modules. The author has tried to ensure that, as far as possible, the circuit modules in this book are compatible with one another. They can be linked together in many different configurations to produce remote control systems tailored to switch a table lamp on and off, or to operate an industrial robot, this book should provide the circuit you require.

226 pages Order code BP240 **£3.95**

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL

B. B. Babani

A complete book for the home constructor on "how to make" RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every possible type is discussed and calculations necessary are given and explained in detail. Although this book is now rather old, with the exception of torroids and pulse transformers little has changed in coil design since it was written.

96 pages Order code 160 **£2.50**

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS – BOOK 1

R. A. Penfold

Each project, which is designed to be built on a "Verobloc" breadboard, is presented in a similar fashion with a brief circuit description, circuit diagram, component layout diagram, components list and notes on construction and use where necessary. Whenever possible, the components used are common to several projects, hence with only a modest number of reasonably inexpensive components, it is possible to build in turn, every project shown. Recommended by BICC-Vero.

160 pages Order code BP107 **£2.95**

BOOK 2 –

All projects use CMOS i.c.s. but the items on component identification etc., are not repeated from Book 1.

160 pages Order code BP113 **£2.25**

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS HANDBOOK

Michael Tooley BA

This book aims to explode two popular misconceptions concerning the design of electronic circuits: that only those with many years of experience should undertake circuit design and that the process relies on an understanding of advanced mathematics. Provided one is not too ambitious, neither of these popularly held beliefs is true.

Specifically, this book aims to provide the reader with a unique collection of practical working circuits together with supporting information so that circuits can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts.

Furthermore, information has been included so that the circuits can readily be modified and extended by readers to meet their own individual needs. Related circuits have been grouped together and cross-referenced within the text (and also in the index) so that readers are aware of which circuits can be readily connected together to form more complex systems. As far as possible, a common range of supply voltages, signal levels and impedances has been adopted.

As a bonus, ten test gear projects have been included. These not only serve to illustrate the techniques described but also provide a range of test equipment which is useful in its own right.

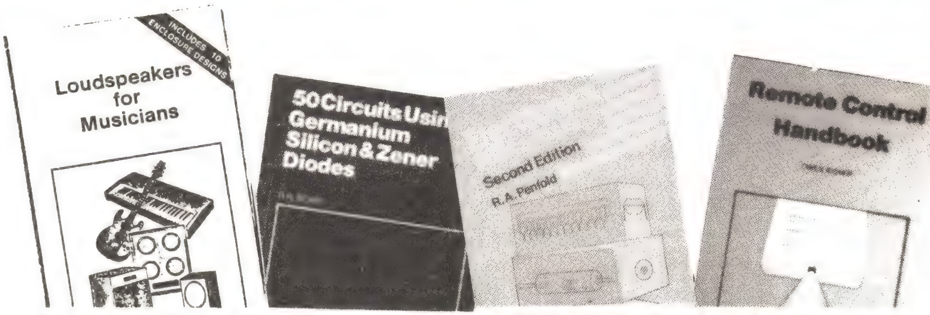
277 pages Temporarily out of print

AUDIO IC CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

A vast range of audio and audio-associated i.c.s. are readily available for use by amateur and professional design engineers and technicians. This manual is a guide to the most popular and useful of these devices, with over 240 diagrams. It deals with i.c.s. such as low frequency linear amplifiers, dual pre-amplifiers, audio power amplifiers, charge coupled device delay lines, bar-graph display drivers, and power supply regulators, and shows how to use these devices in circuits ranging from simple signal conditioners and filters to complex graphic equalizers, stereo amplifier systems, and echo/reverb delay line systems etc.

168 pages Order code NE13 **£12.95**


INCLUDES 10 ENCLOSURE DESIGNS
Loudspeakers for Musicians
50 Circuits Using Germanium Silicon & Zener Diodes
Second Edition
R.A. Penfold
Remote Control Handbook

HOW TO DESIGN ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold

The aim of this book is to help the reader to put together projects from standard circuit blocks with a minimum of trial and error, but without resorting to any advanced mathematics. Hints on designing circuit blocks to meet your special requirements are also provided.

128 pages Temporarily out of print

50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM SILICON AND ZENER DIODES

R. N. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components - the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.

64 pages Order code BP36 **£1.95**

DESIGNING WITH LINEAR ICs

SALE PRICE

G. C. Loveday

A book that deals with the design of the vital area of analog circuitry covering design with modern linear integrated circuit devices. The first chapter introduces the reader to important design techniques, test strategies, layout, and protection and also includes a section on the use of a typical CAD tool. There are separate chapters that cover in depth the use of op-amps, comparators and timers each with detailed design examples and reader exercises. A final chapter brings all the previous work together in a number of complete design problems with fully worked solutions. The text is essentially non-mathematical and is supported by many diagrams.

64 pages Order code BM3 **Special Price £5.00**

TIMER/GENERATOR CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

This manual is concerned mainly with waveform generator techniques and circuits. Waveform generators are used somewhere or other in most types of electronic equipment, and thus form one of the most widely used classes of circuit. They may be designed to produce outputs with sine, square, triangle, ramp, pulse, staircase, or a variety of other forms. The generators may produce modulated or unmodulated outputs, and the outputs may be of single or multiple form.

Waveform generator circuits may be built using transistors, op-amps, standard digital ICs, or dedicated waveform or "function" generator ICs.

The manual is divided into eleven chapters, and presents over 300 practical circuits, diagrams and tables. The subjects covered include: Basic principles; Sine wave generators; Square wave generators; Pulse generator circuits; "Timer IC" generator circuits; Triangle and sawtooth generators; Multi-waveform generation; Waveform synthesizer ICs; Special waveform generators; Phaselocked loop circuits; Miscellaneous "555" circuits.

267 pages Order code NE18 **£12.95**

OPTOELECTRONICS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

A useful single-volume guide to the optoelectronics device user, specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician, and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. It deals with the subject in an easy-to-read, down-to-earth, and non-mathematical yet comprehensive manner, explaining the basic principles and characteristics of the best known devices, and presenting the reader with many practical applications and over 200 circuits. Most of the i.c.s. and other devices used are inexpensive and readily available types, with universally recognised type numbers.

182 pages Order code NE14 **£12.95**

POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS – BOOK 1
POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS – BOOK 2

R. A. Penfold

Each book provides a wide range of designs for electronic enthusiasts who are capable of producing working projects from just a circuit diagram without the aid of detailed construction information. Any special setting-up procedures are described.

BOOK 1 *160 pages* Order code BP80 **£2.95**

BOOK 2 *160 pages* Order code BP98 **£2.95**

CMOS CIRCUITS MANUAL

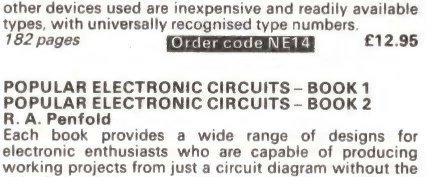
R. M. Marston

Written for the professional engineer, student or enthusiast. It describes the basic principles and characteristics of these devices and includes over 200 circuits.

All the circuits have been designed, built and fully evaluated by the author; all use inexpensive and internationally available devices.

187 pages Order code NE12 **£12.95**

Note – our postage charge is the same for one book or one hundred books!


OPTOELECTRONICS CIRCUITS MANUAL
Popular Electronic Circuits Book 2

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s
R. A. Penfold
Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.
80 pages Order code BP121 **£2.50**

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING
R. A. Penfold
We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.
96 pages Order code BP110 **£2.50**

ELECTRONIC SCIENCE PROJECTS
O. Bishop
These projects range in complexity from a simple colour temperature meter to an infra-red laser. There are novelties such as an electronic clock regulated by a resonating spring, and an oscilloscope with solid-state display. There are scientific measuring instruments such as a pH meter and an electro-cardiometer. All projects have a strong scientific flavour. The way they work, and how to build and use them are fully explained.
144 pages Temporarily out of print

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONICS PROJECTS
R. A. Penfold
Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in magazines and books. Also includes examples in the form of simple projects.
112 pages Order code 227 **£1.95**

TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION
R. A. Penfold
This book describes in detail how to construct some simple and inexpensive but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on construction and use.

The following designs are included:- AF Generator, Capacitance Meter, Test Bench Amplifier, AF Frequency Meter, Audio Millivoltmeter, Analogue Probe, High Resistance Voltmeter, CMOS Probe, Transistor Tester, TTL Probe. The designs are suitable for both newcomers and more experienced hobbyists.
104 pages Order code BP248 **£2.95**

DATA AND COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION

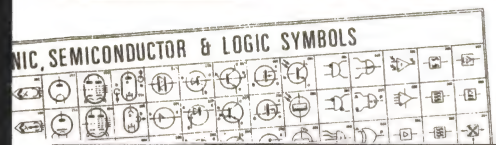


CHART OF RADIO, ELECTRONIC, SEMICONDUCTOR AND LOGIC SYMBOLS
M. H. Banani B.Sc.(Eng.)
Illustrates the common, and many of the not-so-common, radio, electronic, semiconductor and logic symbols that are used in books, magazines and instruction manuals, etc., in most countries throughout the world.
Chart Order code BP27 **£0.95**

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE
A. Michaels
Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European. American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.
320 pages Order code BP85 **£3.95**

RADIO, TV, SATELLITE

SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION
I. D. Poole
The aim of this book is to give guidance on the decisions which have to be made when setting up any amateur radio or short wave listening station. Often the experience which is needed is learned by one's mistakes, however, this can be expensive. To help overcome this, guidance is given on many aspects of setting up and running an efficient station. It then proceeds to the steps that need to be taken in gaining a full transmitting licence.

Topics covered include: The equipment that is needed; Setting up the shack; Which aerials to use; Methods of construction; Preparing for the licence.

An essential addition to the library of all those taking their first steps in amateur radio
86 pages Order code BP300 **£3.95**

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO RADIO – 9th EDITION
Gordon J. King
Radio signals, transmitters, receivers, antennas, components, valves and semiconductors, CB and amateur radio.
266 pages Order code NE08 **£6.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING
R. A. Penfold
Anyone can switch on a short wave receiver and play with the controls until they pick up something, but to find a particular station, country or type of broadcast and to receive it as clearly as possible requires a little more skill and knowledge. The object of this book is to help the reader to do just that, which in essence is the fascinating hobby of radio DXing.
112 pages Order code BP91 **£1.95**

EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS
H. C. Wright
Although nearly a century has passed since Marconi's first demonstration of radio communication, there is still research and experiment to be carried out in the field of antenna design and behaviour.

The aim of the experimenter will be to make a measurement or confirm a principle, and this can be done with relatively fragile, short-life apparatus. Because of this, devices described in this book make liberal use of cardboard, cooking foil, plastic bottles, cat food tins, etc. These materials are, in general, cheap to obtain and easily worked with simple tools, encouraging the trial-and-error philosophy which leads to innovation and discovery.

Although primarily a practical book with text closely supported by diagrams, some formulae which can be used by straightforward substitution and some simple graphs have also been included.
72 pages Order code BP278 **£3.50**

NEWNES SHORTWAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK
Joe Pritchard G1UQW
Part One covers the "science" side of the subject, going from a few simple electrical "first principles", through a brief treatment or radio transmission methods to simple receivers. The emphasis is on practical receiver designs and how to build and modify them, with several circuits in the book.

Part Two covers the use of sets, what can be heard, the various bands, propagation, identification of stations, sources of information, QSLing of stations and listening to amateurs. Some computer techniques, such as computer morse decoding and radio teletype decoding are also covered.
224 pages Order code NE16 **£14.95**

COMPUTING

SERVICING PERSONAL COMPUTERS – 2nd EDITION
Mike Tooley BA
The revised and enlarged second edition contains a new chapter on the IBM PC, AT, TX and compatibles. It is essential for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast.
240 pages (Hard cover) Order code NE15 **£25**

HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES
R. A. Penfold
Not only are PC and compatible computers very expandable, but before long most users actually wish to take advantage of that expandability and start upgrading their PC systems. Some aspects of PC upgrading can be a bit confusing, but this book provides advice and guidance on the popular forms of internal PC expansion, and should help to make things reasonably straightforward and painless. Little knowledge of computing is assumed. The only assumption is that you can operate, a standard PC of some kind (PC, PC XT, PC AT, or a 80386 based PC).

The subjects covered include: PC overview; Memory upgrades; Adding a hard disk drive; Adding a floppy disk drive; Display adaptors and monitors; Fitting a maths co-processor; Keyboards; Ports; Mice and digitisers; Maintenance (including preventative maintenance) and Repairs, and the increasingly popular subject of d.i.y. PCs.
156 pages Order code BP271 **£4.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE BBC MODEL B MICRO
R. A & J. W. Penfold
Written for readers wanting to learn more about programming and how to make best use of the incredibly powerful model B's versatile features. Most aspects of the BBC Micro are covered, the omissions being where little could usefully be added to the information provided by the manufacturer's own manual.
144 pages Order code BP139 **£1.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE
R. A. & J. W. Penfold
No previous knowledge of microprocessors or machine code is assumed. Topics covered are: assembly language and assemblers, the register set and memory, binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, addressing modes and the instruction set, and also mixing machine code with BASIC. Some simple programming examples are given for 6502-based home computers like the VIC-20, ORIC-1/Atmos, Electron, BBC and also the Commodore 64.
112 pages Order code BP147 **£2.95**

The PRE-BASIC BOOK
F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.
Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.
192 pages Order code BP146 **£2.95**

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE
ORDERING DETAILS

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add 75p to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers **add £1.50** for countries in Europe, or **add £2.50** for all countries outside Europe, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to **Direct Book Service** or credit card details (including card expiry date), Visa or Mastercard (Access) – minimum credit card order is £5 – quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to **DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1RW** (mail order only).

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of Everyday Electronics) before ordering from old lists.

Note – our postage charge is the same for one book or one hundred books!

MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD.

BABANI BOOKS

We now supply *all* the books published by Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd. We have always supplied a selected list of Babani books and you will find many of them described on the previous pages or in next months issue of *Everday Electronics* (the books with a BP prefix to the order code are Babani books).

Many readers have asked us to also supply various other Babani books, which have a reputation for value for money. Our customers tell us they appreciate our speedy service and low postage charge and they would like to be able to purchase all the books from us and thus keep the postage charge to an absolute minimum (**75p for UK p&p no matter how many books you buy**). We are pleased to be able to respond; with the aid of Michael Babani (M.D.) we are now able to meet all your requirements for their books. *If it's Babani and in print we can supply it.* Babani presently list over 180 different technical titles those *not* described in detail on the previous *Direct Book Service* pages or in next months issue are listed below:

Code	Title	Price
208	Practical Stereo & Quadrophony Handbook	£0.75
214	Audio Enthusiast's Handbook	£0.85
219	Solid State Novelty Projects	£0.85
225	A Practical Introduction to Digital ICs	£2.50
BP28	Resistor Selection Handbook	£0.60
BP37	50 Projects using Relays, SCRs and TRIACs	£2.95
BP39	50 (FET) Field Effect Transistor Projects	£2.95
BP44	IC 555 Projects	£2.95
BP45	Projects in Opto-Electronics	£1.95
BP48	Electronic Projects for Beginners	£1.95
BP49	Popular Electronic Projects	£2.50
BP56	Electronic Security Devices	£2.50
BP58	50 Circuits Using 7400 Series IC's	£2.50
BP62	The Simple Electronic Circuits & Components (Elements of Electronics - Book 1)	£3.50
BP63	Alternating Current Theory (Elements of Electronics - Book 2)	£3.50
BP64	Semiconductor Technology (Elements of Electronics - Book 3)	£3.50
BP68	Choosing and Using Your Hi-Fi	£1.65
BP69	Electronic Games	£1.75
BP74	Electronic Music Projects	£2.50
BP76	Power Supply Projects	£2.50
BP78	Practical Computer Experiments	£1.75
BP84	Digital IC Projects	£1.95
BP86	An Introduction to BASIC Programming Techniques	£1.95
BP90	Audio Projects	£2.50
BP94	Electronic Projects for Cars and Boats	£1.95
BP95	Model Railway Projects	£2.95
BP97	IC Projects for Beginners	£1.95
BP99	Mini-matrix Board Projects	£2.50
BP106	Modern Op-amp Projects	£1.95
BP109	The Art of Programming the 1K ZX81	£1.95
BP114	The Art of Programming the 16K ZX81	£2.50
BP120	Audio Amplifier Fault-finding Chart	£0.95
BP122	Audio Amplifier Construction	£2.95
BP125	25 Simple Amateur Band Aerials	£1.95
BP126	BASIC & PASCAL in Parallel	£1.50
BP128	20 Programs for the ZX Spectrum & 16K ZX81	£1.95
BP129	An Introduction to Programming the ORIC-1	£1.95
BP132	25 Simple SW Broadcast Band Aerials	£1.95
BP133	An Introduction to Programming the Dragon 32	£1.95
BP136	25 Simple Indoor and Window Aerials	£1.75
BP137	BASIC & FORTRAN in Parallel	£1.95
BP138	BASIC & FORTH in Parallel	£1.95
BP143	An Introduction to Programming the Atari 600/800XL	£1.95
BP144	Further Practical Electronics Calculations & Formulae	O.O.P.
BP145	25 Simple Tropical and MW Band Aerials	£1.75
BP148	Computer Terminology Explained	£1.95
BP149	A Concise Introduction to the Language of BBC BASIC	£1.95
BP153	An Introduction to Programming the Amstrad CPC 464 & 664	£2.50
BP154	An Introduction to MSX BASIC	£2.50
BP156	An Introduction to QL Machine Code	£2.50
BP157	How to Write ZX Spectrum & Spectrum + Games Programs	£2.50
BP158	An Introduction to Programming the Commodore 16 & Plus 4	£2.50
BP159	How to Write Amstrad CPC464 Games Programs	£2.50
BP161	Into the QL Archive	£2.50
BP162	Counting on QL Abacus	£2.50
BP171	Easy Add-on Projects for Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 6128 and MSX Computers	£2.95
BP174	More Advanced Electronic Music Projects	£2.95
BP175	How to Write Word Game Programs for the Amstrad CPC 464, 664 and 6128	£2.95
BP182	MIDI Projects	£2.95
BP183	An Introduction to CPM	£2.95
BP187	A Practical Reference Guide to Word Processing on the Amstrad PCW8256 and PCW8512	£5.95
BP189	Using Your Amstrad CPC Disc Drives	£2.95
BP190	More Advanced Electronic Security Projects	£2.95
BP191	Simple Application of the Amstrad CPCs for Writers	£2.95
BP192	More Advanced Power Supply Projects	£2.95
BP193	LOGO for Beginners	£2.95
BP196	BASIC & LOGO in Parallel	£2.95
BP197	An Introduction to the Amstrad PC's	£5.95
BP198	An Introduction to Antenna Theory	£2.95
BP199	An Introduction to BASIC-2 on the Amstrad PC's	£5.95
BP230	A Concise Introduction to GEM	£2.95
BP243	BBC BASIC86 on the Amstrad PC's and IBM Compatibles - Book 1: Language	£3.95
BP244	BBC BASIC86 on the Amstrad PC's and IBM Compatibles - Book 2: Graphics and Disk Files	£3.95
BP245	Digital Audio Projects	£2.95
BP246	Musical Applications of the Atari ST's	£5.95
BP247	More Advanced MIDI Projects	£2.95
BP249	More Advanced Test Equipment Construction	£3.50
BP250	Programming in FORTRAN 77	£4.95
BP251	Computer Hobbyists Handbook	£5.95
BP258	Learning to Program in C	£4.95
BP259	A Concise Introduction to UNIX	£2.95
BP260	A Concise Introduction to OS/2	£2.95
BP261	A Concise Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3 (Revised Edition)	£3.95
BP262	A Concise Introduction to Wordperfect (Revised Edition)	£3.95
BP263	A Concise Introduction to dBASE	£3.95
BP264	A Concise Advanced User's Guide to MS-DOS	£2.95
BP269	An Introduction to Desktop Publishing	£5.95
BP270	A Concise Introduction to Symphony	£3.95
BP272	Interfacing PC's & Compatibles	£3.95
BP273	Practical Electronic Sensors	£4.95
BP274	A Concise Introduction to SuperCal5	£3.95
BP276	Short Wave Superhet Receiver Construction	£2.95
BP277	High Power Audio Amplifier Construction	£3.95
BP279	A Concise Introduction to Excel	£3.95
BP280	Getting the Most From Your PC's Hard Disk	£3.95
BP283	A Concise Introduction to SmartWare II	£4.95
BP284	Programming in QuickBASIC	£4.95
BP286	A Reference Guide to Basic Electronics Terms	£5.95
BP288	A Concise Introduction to Windows3.0	£3.95
BP291	A Concise Introduction to Ventura	£3.95
BP292	Public Adress Loudspeaker Systems	£3.95
BP293	An Introduction to Radio Wave Propagation	£3.95
BP294	A Concise Introduction to Microsoft Works	£4.95
BP298	A Concise Introduction to the Mac System & Finder	£3.95
BP299	Practical Electronic Filters	£4.95
BP302	A Concise Users Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1	£3.95
BP303	Understanding PC Software	£4.95
BP307	A Concise Introduction to QuarkXPress	£4.95
BP312	An Introduction to Microwaves	£3.95
BP313	A Concise Introduction to Sage	£3.95
BP314	A Concise Introduction to Quattro Pro	£4.95

IF NO PRICE IS SHOWN THE BOOK IS OUT PRINT (O.O.P.)

SEE PREVIOUS PAGE FOR FULL ORDERING DETAILS

PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service, *Everyday Electronics,* 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH.** Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Electronics* (**Payment in £ sterling only**).

NOTE: While 95% of our boards are now held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery – overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail. Please check price in the latest issue.

Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

SALE! All p.c.b.s on this page reduced to ½ PRICE

(Just send half the price shown, while stocks last.)

PCBS ON OPPOSITE PAGE PRICES AS SHOWN

PROJECT TITLE		Order Code	Cost
200MHz Digital Frequency Meter	NOV'86	548	£5.14
Automatic Car Alarm	DEC'86	550	£3.00
Video Guard Alarm	FEB'87	556	£3.80
Computer Buffer/Interface	MAR'87	560	£3.32
Infra-Red Alarm: Sensor Head		561	£4.19
Fridge Alarm	MAY'87	565	£3.00
Mini Disco Light	JUNE'87	567	£3.00
Fermostat	JULY'87	569	£3.34
Monomixer		571	£4.75
Super Sound Adaptor Main Board	AUG'87	572	£4.21
PSU Board		573	£3.32
Noise Gate	SEP'87	577	£4.41
Burst Fire Mains Controller		578	£3.31
BBC Sideways RAM/ROM	NOV'87	585	£4.10

PROJECT TITLE		Order Code	Cost
Pseudo Echo Unit	DEC'87	586	£4.60
Twinkling Star		588	£3.00
Transistor Curve Tracer	JAN'88	592	£3.00
Game Timer	FEB'88	583	£3.55
SOS Alert	MAR'88	595	£3.00
Stereo Noise Gate	APR'88	597	£6.65
Pipe & Cable Locator		598	£3.00
Door Sentinel	MAY'88	605	£3.00
Multi-Chan Remote Light Dim	JUNE'88		
Relay/Decoder		601	£4.86
Dimmer Board		602	£3.07
Power Supply		603	£3.00
Headlight Reminder		611	£3.00
Video Wiper	JULY'88	612	£6.75
Tea Tune Thermostat	AUG'88	609	£3.00
Time Switch		614	£4.84
Suntan Timer		610	£3.07
Car Alarm		615	£3.12
Breaking Glass Alarm	SEP'88	617	£4.27
Amstrad PIO		618	£6.77
Eprom Eraser	OCT'88	620	£4.07
Doorbell Delay	NOV'88	616	£3.56
Micro Alarm		621	£3.12
Infra-Red Object Counter (Set)		622/3/4	£9.28
Reaction Timer Main Board	DEC'88	626	£3.46
Display Board		627	£3.00
Downbeat Metronome		629	£4.84
EPROM Programmer (On Spec)		630	£8.29
Phasor		631	£5.64
Monkey/Hunter Game	JAN'89	634	£3.36
Continuity Tester	FEB'89	619	£2.67
Mini PSU		636	£3.23
Sound-to-Light Interface	MAR'89	637	£6.24
Midi Pedal		639	£7.00
Midi Merge		640	£3.00
Audio Lead Tester		641	£5.77
Light Sentinel: Main Board	APR'89	632	£9.20
Remote Interface (4 bds)		633	£4.59
4-Channel Auto-Fader Interface		642	£6.80
Electron A/D Interface	MAY'89	645	£4.84
Spectrum EPROM Programmer	JUNE'89	628	£7.87
Bat Detector		647	£4.95

PCB SERVICE

See opposite page for ordering details.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Programmable Pocket Timer **JULY'89**	648	£3.82
Electronic Spirit Level **AUG'89**	649	£3.85
Distance Recorder	651	£5.23
Xenon Beacon **SEP'89**	650	£4.13
Probe Pocket Treasure Finder	653	£4.12
Power Supplies: Fixed Voltage **SEP'89**	654	£4.08
Variable Voltage	655	£4.48
Music on Hold **OCT'89**	646	£3.85
Power Supplies – 25V 700mA	656	£4.35
30V 1A	657	£4.55
EE Seismograph – Control	658	£4.08
Detector	659	£4.22
Lego/Logo & Spectrum	660	£6.49
Wash Pro **NOV'89**	643	£3.83
Biofeedback Monitor – Front End	661	£4.52
Processor	662	£4.56
Logo/Lego & Spectrum Interface	664	£5.60
EEG Electrode Impedance Meter **DEC'89**	665	£3.98
Biofeedback Signal Generator **JAN'90**	666	£4.08
Quick Cap Tester **FEB'90**	668	£3.92
Weather Stn: Anemom. – Freq./Volt Board	670	£3.94
Optional Display	669	£3.73
Wind Direction	673/674	£4.22
System Power Supply	675	£3.59
Prophet In-Car Ioniser	676	£3.18
Weather Stn: Display Driver **MAR'90**	672 & 678	£4.22
Display and Sensor	671	£4.47
Fermostat Mk2	677	£4.28
Superhet Broadcast Receiver/Tuner/Amp	679/680	£4.22
Stereo Noise Generator **APR'90**	681	£4.24
Digital Experimenter's Unit – Pulse Generator	682	£4.46
Power Supply	683	£3.66
Enlarger Timer	684	£4.28
Weather Stn: Rainfall/Sunlight Display	685	£4.27
Rainfall Sen and Sunlight Sen	686/687	£4.16
Amstrad Speech Synthesiser **MAY'90**	689	£4.68
80 Metre Direct Conversion Radio **JUN'90**	691	£4.95
Mains Appliance Remote Control		
Infra-Red Transmitter	692/693	£4.75
Mains Appliance Remote Control **JUL'90**		
Encoder Board A	694	£6.61
Encoder Board B	695	£4.78
The Tester	696	£4.15
Mains Appliance Remote Control **AUG'90**		
Mains ON/OFF Decoder	697	£4.55
(5 or more 697's ordered ***together*** £3.25 each)		
Simple Metronome	698	£3.94
Hand Tally: Main Bd and Display Bd **SEP'90**	699, 700	£10.95
Alarm Bell Time-Out	701	£4.10
Mains Appliance Remote Control		
Temperature Controller (p.c.b. only)	702	£5.20
Ghost Waker **OCT'90**	703	£4.32
Frequency Meter	704	£5.25
Freq. Meter/Tachometer **NOV'90**	705	£3.98
EE Musketeer (TV/Video/Audio)	706	£5.78
Colour Changing Christmas Lights **DEC'90**	707	£4.39
Microcontroller Light Sequencer	708/709	£10.90
Versatile Bench Power Supply Unit	710	£4.24
Teach-In '91, Part 1 – L200 Module	711	£3.93
Dual Output Module	712	£4.13
LM723 Module	713	£4.21
Spatial Power Display **JAN'91**	714	£5.33
Amstrad PCW Sound Generator	715	£5.03
Teach-In '91, Part 2 – G.P. Transistor Amp	717	£3.77
Dual Op.Amp Module	718	£3.83
Intercom (Teach-In '91 Project 2) **JAN'91**	719	£4.41
Analogic Test Probe	720	£3.24
MARC Phone-In **FEB'91**	721	£6.87
Teach-In '91 Part 3 – TBA820M Amplifier	723	£4.05
High Quality Power Amp	724	£4.93
Bench Amplifier (Teach-In '91 Project 3)	725	£4.45
Gingernut 80m Receiver **FEB'91**		
R.F. section (726), Voltage Regulator (727)	726/7/8	£3.06
Audio Amplifier (728)		per board
	all 3 together	£8.16

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Pocket Tone Dialler **MAR'91**	729	£4.36
Battery To Mains Inverter	730	£4.97
Simple Basic Alarm	731	£4.50
Car Code Lock (pair)	732a/b	£4.69
Teach-In '91 Part 4 – Sinusoidal Oscillator	733	£4.39
8038 Oscillator	734	£4.15
Waveform Generator (Teach-In '91 Project 4)	735	£4.72
Humidity Tester **APR'91**	716	£4.97
Model Train Controller (double-sided)	736	£9.75
Electronic Die (Teach-In '91 Project 5)	737	£4.93
Teach-In '91 Part 5 – Digital Counter Module	738	£4.35
Modular Disco Lighting System **MAY'91**		
Switched Power Output Module	739	£5.91
Digital LCD Thermostat–Control Board £5 for pair	740	£4.05
–Power/Relay Board	741	£3.76
Pulse Generator (Teach-In '91 Project 6)	742	£4.97
Teach-In '91 Part 6– Timer Module	743	£4.62
Digilogue Car Tachometer **JUN'91**	744	£5.63
Modular Disco Lights – Simple Chaser	745	£5.00
Sweeper Module	746	£5.17
Automatic Light Control – PSU Board	747	£4.88
Logic Board	748	£5.17
Radio Receiver (Teach-In '91 Project 7)	749	£4.57
Teach-In '91 Part 7 – R.F. Amplifier Module	750	£4.23
Modular Disco Lights – Masterlink **JULY'91**	752	£6.36
Ultrasonic Proximity Meter		
Display Unit (753) & Sensor Unit (754)	753/754	£7.06
Disco Lights (Teach-In '91 Project 8)		
PSU and Pre-amplifier	755	£4.54
Low, Mid, High Filter/Triac (set of 3 boards)	756	£11.00
Teach-In '91 Part 8 – Solid State Switch Module	757	£4.24
Mod. Disco Lights – Pattern Gen **AUG'91**	760	£6.79
Teach-In '91 Part 8–Light Sensitive Switch	761	£4.74
Opto-Link (Teach-In '91 Project 9) – Transmitter	762	£4.85
Receiver	763	£4.88
Portable PEsT Scarer	764	£3.77
Capacitance Meter **SEP'91**	751	£5.17
Modular Disco Lights – Dimmer Interface	765	£8.17
Mod. Disco Lights **OCT'91**		
VU Sound Module (Double-sided)	767	£8.68
UV Exposure Unit	768	£4.63
PC-Scope Interface – Main Board	769	£6.95
Expansion Plug (Double-sided)	770	£5.96
Mod. Disco Lights **NOV'91**		
Superchaser (Double-sided)	771	£6.91
Supersweep (Double-sided)	772	£8.26
Bicycle Alarm	773	£5.01
Darts Scorer	774	£7.90
Knockerbox **DEC'91**	775	£5.35
Signal Generator – Main Board	776	£7.46
PSU	777	£4.73
Mind Machine – Main Board	778	£7.00
Auto Nightlight	779	£5.03
Mind Machine – Programmer Board **JAN'92**	780	£7.39
Transistor Checker	781	£4.63
Stepping Motor Driver/Interface	782	£10.39
Micro-Sense Alarm	783	£5.42
Telesound **FEB'92**	EE784	£4.66
Programmable Timer	EE785	£4.63
Auto Garage Light **MAR'92**	786	£6.10
Versatile BBC Computer Interface	787	£11.59
Economy Seven Timer	788	£5.20
Sonic Continuity Tester **APR'92**	789	£4.79
Telephone Ringer	790	£5.46
Digital Servo Interface	791	£4.73
Experimental Weighing Scale **MAY'92**	792	£5.17
12V Drill Charger/PSU (both boards)	793	£5.31

EE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code **Project** **Quantity** **Price**

....

Name..

Address..

....

VISA I enclose payment of £ .... (cheque/PO in **£ sterling only** payable to Everyday Electronics) Access (MasterCard) or Visa No.

Minimum order for credit cards £5

Signature..Card Ex. Date..............................

Please supply name and addess of card-holder if different from the address shown

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

REPORTING AMATEUR RADIO

Tony Smith G4FAI

BEACON EXPANSION

The Northern California DX Foundation's Beacon net continues to provide useful information on propagation and reception conditions from around the world. Operating 24 hours a day on 14.100MHz (20 metre band), nine stations located in New York, California, Hawaii, Japan, Israel, Finland, Madeira, South Africa and Argentina, transmit sequentially every 10 minutes at varying power levels reducing from 100 to 0.1 watts.

The signals consist of the callsign in Morse followed by four nine-second dashes each one-tenth of the power of the previous dash which, if heard, indicate not only that the band is open to that particular part of the world but the power level necessary to establish communication.

One beacon, W6WX/B in California, now transmits on two further bands. As soon as its 20m transmission is completed the station automatically changes frequency to 21.150MHz (15m), repeats its signals and then changes again to 28.200MHz (10m). Each transmission lasts for 58 seconds with a two second interval between transmissions so rapid band-changing is necessary if it is desired to compare conditions on all three bands!

Unfortunately, in the last couple of years W6WX/B has been stolen and the Japanese transmitter JA2IGY, located on top of an 8,000ft mountain, has also gone missing. Both have been replaced and, as a long term project, NCDXF plans to convert all the beacons to three band operation, thus adding to an already very useful service.

CANDIAN MERGER

Canada has two separate organisations representing the interests of radio amateurs, the Canadian Radio Relay League and the Canadian Amateur Radio Federation, and these have been discussing for some time a possible merger to create a new single body representing all Canadian amateurs.

Discussions are now at an advanced state and, subject to a favourable vote by members of CRRL and CARF, the new organisation, to be known as *Radio Amateurs of/du Canada* (RAC), will come into existence later this year.

G-QRP NOVICES

Dave Gosling, G0NEZ, Novice Manager of the G-QRP Club has written to tell me about the support his club gives to the new novice licence which permits low power operation on limited frequencies, pending the acquisition of a full licence.

The club has over 4000 members, all using QRP (low power up to five watts), so it is well placed to encourage and help the new novices. Dave writes a regular novice column in the club's magazine *Sprat* and offers advice and help on antennas, learning and using Morse, choosing and constructing appropriate projects, etc. He says "I am privileged to have so many active QRP experts at my disposal should I get into difficulty myself!"

SWLs whose receivers cover the amateur bands might like to listen for the G-QRP novices on their adopted calling frequencies, 1960 and 28,360kHz (both CW and phone), and 3570, 21,130, 28,130 (CW only). Their callsigns begin with a "2" followed by E/W/M/J/U/I etc, designating which part of the UK they are located in. 2W0AAI, for instance is located in Wales, while 2E0AAQ and 2E0ABA are in England.

Dave says that a number of new Novices, including those mentioned, are now becoming active on CW (Morse), particularly on 3570, and are beginning to work Dx (long distance) stations on 21,100-21,130kHz. He comments that the 5 w.p.m. Morse test necessary to obtain the h.f. version of the Novice licence is proving to be fairly easy and even those failing first time are happily trying again.

Incidentally, the G-QRP Club has SWL as well as licensed members and full details can be obtained by sending a C5 s.a.e. to Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV, St. Aidan's Vicarage, 498 Manchester Road, Rochdale, OL11 3HE.

AMATEUR RADIO IN LITHUANIA

An interesting account of the past and present problems of radio amateurs in Lithuania was posted recently on a European computer bulletin board by a Lithuanian amateur. It then found its way via amateur radio networks to another bulletin board in America where it was picked up by the *W5YI Report* from which I have extracted and summarised the following information.

The first known Lithuanian amateur wireless message was sent in 1918. Official licences were not issued until 1932, and there were 64 licensees in the country when amateur radio was stopped by the first Soviet occupation of 1940.

During WW2 and the first ten years of the second Soviet occupation the hobby continued to be banned and was then re-introduced, with around 200 licences on issue by the late sixties. It was, however, a long and tedious process getting a licence, even up to the end of perestroika.

Requests were secretly processed by the KGB, taking 6-12 months and, if a licence was granted, amateur conversations on the air were strictly limited to one's name, town, operating conditions and the weather. Giving one's address, phone number, or direct correspondence with a foreign amateur was strictly forbidden.

Contact with any foreigner was banned if the Lithuanian amateur's job involved modern technology or research. Any violation of this rule, even the fact of having an amateur licence, could have a negative influence on an amateur's professional career.

APPEAL FOR HELP

Today's temporary amateur radio licensing rules are still based on those of the former Soviet Union with most of their shortcomings. There continues to be an absence of factory made amateur radio equipment and the Lithuanians are ten to twenty years behind modern technology. Some of today's advanced techniques are being used, but invariably the amateurs concerned build the equipment themselves, including computers.

As a result, most of Lithuania's activity is on CW (Morse) or SSB (phone), and contests, Dxing and award hunting in these modes are very popular. A few use RTTY (radio teletype), less than ten have SSTV (slow scan TV) and only a couple have packet capability.

The author concludes with an appeal for help from the west. "Many of our happy owners of Z80 machines tried to build relatively complicated modems on p.c. boards sent to us by ham friends. But it is impossible to get 7910 chips or 2.4576 MHz quartz crystals here! We are very accurate when copying any foreign circuit, but most of our modems rest on the workbench awaiting their components!

"Maybe some more experienced hams can come up with less complicated circuits for eastern Europe. It is better to show something than to give something sometimes . . . The second largest group of home-brewed computers are built around the 8080 processor chip."

GERMAN CALLS UNITED

The political changes in eastern Europe are affecting amateur radio in various ways. New callsigns are emerging reflecting the individual identities of countries previously part of the Soviet Union. Lithuania, for instance, which was UP in the USSR now has its pre-war prefix of LY.

However, the reverse has happened in Germany following re-unification. Previously there were two separate national radio organisations with representation on the International Amateur Radio Union, but last year the East German Radiosportverband (RSV) was dissolved and the West German Deutscher Amateur Radio Club (DARC) took over all its functions both national and international.

Former East German stations retained their old callsigns, in the prefix series Y2-Y9, but the ITU has now asked Germany to relinquish this series in 1992 for re-allocation to another country. By the end of this year, therefore, all German stations will be identified by callsigns within the original West German series of prefixes, DAA-DRZ.

TEST EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND TECHNICAL CONSULTANCY

☐ **Service manuals**
☐ **Spare parts**
☐ **Comprehensive repair service including complete instrument refurbishment at highly competitive rates for radio amateurs**

Distributors for:
WAUGH INSTRUMENTS
RAMTEST LTD
KRENZ ELECTRONICS

☐ We support scientific, commercial and industrial equipment manufactured by over 100 different companies
☐ New and second-hand test equipment also available at competitive prices
☐ Components, valves and miscellaneous items

Hesing Technology

41 Bushmead Road, Eaton Socon, St. Neots, Cambs PE19 3BT
Telephone and Fax: (0480) 214488

Your Circuits Drawn

Using one of the best available CAD packages your circuit drawings can be converted into highly professional artwork. Send your drawing to Eagle Publications with a stamped addressed envelope for a free quotation. Very affordable rates and fast turn around.

Eagle Publications.
P.O. Box IW27
Leeds LS16 6TU

Carbon Film resistors ¼W 5% E24 series 0.51 R to 10MO	1p
100 off per value – 75p. even hundreds per value totalling 1000	£6.00p
Metal Film resistors ¼W 10R to 1 MO 5% E12 series – 2p. 1% E24 series	3p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors ½W E24 series 1RO to 10MO	1½p
1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E12 series 4R7 to 10 Megohms	5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and ¼W 100R to 4M7 E6 series	7p
Miniature polyster capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting	
.015, .022, .033, .047, .068-4p. 0.1 - 5p. 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p. 0.47 - 8p. 0.68 - 8p. 1.0 - 12p	
Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting	
1000p to 8200p - 3p. .01 to .068 - 4p. 0.1 - 5p. 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p. 0.47/50V - 8p	
Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings. E12 series	
2% 1.8pf to 47pf - 3p. 2% 56pf to 330pf - 4p. 10% 390p-4700p	4p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1PO to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P	2p
Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires	
10pf to 820pf - 4p. 1000pf to 10,000pf - 5p. 12,000pf	6p
741 Op Amp - 20p. 555 Timer	22p
cmos 4001 - 20p. 4011 - 22p. 4017	40p
ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfds/Volts)	
1/50, 2.2/50, 4.7/50, 10/25, 10/50	5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50	6p
100/16, 100/25 7p; 100/50 12p; 100/100	14p
220/16 8p; 220/25, 220/50 10p; 470/16. 470/25	11p
1000/25 25p; 1000/35, 2200/25 35p; 4700/25	70p
Submin, tantalum bead electrolyics (Mfds/Volts)	
0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 1.0/35, 3.3/16. 4.7/16	14p
2.2/35, 4.7/25, 4.7/35, 6.8/16 15p; 10/16, 22/6	20p
33/10, 47/6, 22/16 30p; 47/10 35p; 47/16 60p; 47/35	80p
VOLTAGE REGULATORS	
1A + or − 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V - 55p. 100mA. 5.8, 12, 15, V +	30p
DIODES (piv/amps)	
75/25mA 1N4148 2p. 800/1A 1N4006 4½p. 400/3A 1N5404 14p. 115/15mA OA91	8p
100/1A 1N4002 3½p. 1000/1A 1N4007 5p. 60/1.5A S1M1 5p. 100/1A bridge	25p
400/1A 1N4004 4p. 1250/1A BY 127 10p. 30/15A OA47	10p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p. 1 watt	12p
Battery snaps for PP3 - 6p for PP9	12p
L.E.D.'s 3mm. & 5mm. Red, Green, Yellow - 10p. Grommets 3mm - 2p. 5mm	2p
Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 9-12V supply only	50p
Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor	10p
20mm fuses 100mA to 5A. O. blow 5p.A/surge 10p. Holders, chassis, mounting	6p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 30p. Machines 12V dc	£7.00
HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs	£3.50p
AA/HP7 Nicad rechargeable cells 90p each. Universal charger unit	£6.50p
Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p. Magnets	12p
0.1" Stripboard 2½" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes - 25p. 3¾ x 2½" 24 rows 37 holes	70p
Jack plugs 2.5 & 3.5m	14p
Sockets Panel Mtg. 2.5 & 3.5m	10p
TRANSISTORS	
BC107/8/9 - 12p. BC547/8/9 - 8p. BC557/8/9 - 8p. BC182, 182L, BC183, 183L, BC184, 184L, BC212, 212L - 10p.	
BC327, 337, 337L - 12p. BC727, 737 - 12p. BD135/6/7/8/9 - 25p. BCY70 - 18p. BFY50/51/52 - 20p.	
BFX88 - 15p, 2N3055 - 50p, TIP31, 32 - 30p, TIP41, 42 - 40p. BU208A - £1.20, BF195, 197 - 12p	
Ionisers with seven year guarantee, list price £16.95	£12.00

All prices are inclusive of VAT. Postage 30p (free over £5). Lists Free.

THE CR SUPPLY CO

127 Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN
Tel: 0742 557771 *Return posting*

SYSTEM DECODE 92

A highly profitable 'Earn from your hobby' 'Bolt On' or 'Start Your Own' business. Decoding Philips radio/cassettes as fitted by Vauxhall, Austin Rover, Peugeot, Renault, Volvo and others. 22DC series 570/670/680/751/752/755/846/864/954.

Due to demands on our Service Dept. and technical staff (approx 1000 units in 1991) we designed a non hardware dependant system enabling **NON TECHNICAL STAFF** to perform the decoding operation.

SYSTEM DECODE 92 requires:

NO technical knowledge
NO specialist equipment
NO soldering
NO spares/parts to buy
NO waiting for 'timeouts'

All you will need in addition to **'SYSTEM DECODE 92'** is a 12vdc power source and a few simple hand tools.

It's fast and easy, it snowballs and you start immediately to earn your share of the thousands to be made Decoding.

The demand is there. We also show you **EXACTLY** where and how to start the units rolling in, growing as required. Should you choose to expand your services, included also, are numerous fault reports, repair procedures, tips, data, suppliers etc. relating to the repair of these units.

All in all – a goldmine, and it pays for itself within the first 20 units. (Standard Charge £15 unit).

SYSTEM DECODE 92
£295 – (fully inclusive)

T.E.M.S., Dept. EE05, 36 Springvale, Gayton, Norfolk PE32 1QZ. (0553) 636618

Note: Only 200 System Decode 92 to be sold.
Sorry. Not available within a 45 mile radius of E. Dereham, Norfolk.
Please allow for cheque/PO clearance.

OLP FROM JAYTEE

New for 1992

★ **New MOSFET Amplifiers**
improved range of SMOS modules
30W, 30+30W, 60W, 120W

★ **20 watt Class A Amplifier**

★ **Low profile PCB Transformers**
a range of encapsulated transformers
4VA, 6VA, 10VA, 18VA, 24VA, 30VA

Write or phone for data and prices...
which include details of standard range of toroidal transformers and audio modules.

No price increase for 1992

Jaytee Electronic Services

143 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL
Telephone: (0227) 375254. Fax: (0227) 365104

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED

EE reaches twice as many UK readers than any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited ABC sales figures prove it. EE has been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last six years

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Electronics. **VAT must be added.** Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: (0202) 881749.
For rates and information on display advertisements (⅛th page and larger spaces) please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew on 0255 850596.

MAURITRON TECHICAL PUBLICATIONS

The following is a selection from our vast range of Technical Manuals for the TV and Video Servicing Trade. Order some today.

Order Code	Title	Price
MTP-5	Video Recorder Faults – Repair Guide	£1.95
MTP-58	VHS Video Recorder Principles	£1.95
MTP-7	Transistor Radio Repair Guide	£1.00
MTP-34	TTL Integrated Circuits Databook	£4.95
MTP-10	CMOS Integrated Circuits Databook	£4.50
VHCK	Video Head Cleaning Kit	£3.50
MTP-9	Power Supplies & Voltage Regulators	£2.95
MTP-24	Transistor Equivalents and Testing Manual	£4.50
MTP-8	Record Player Speed Disc	£0.95
MTP-19	Telephone SDT Code Location Guide	£3.95

SERVICE MANUALS. We can also supply Service manuals for most equipment. Audio, TV, Video, Test etc. etc. Please enquire.

All orders plus £2.35 post and packing

Hundreds of other Repair and Data Guides available from our Catalogue available FREE upon receipt of a stamped envelope and sent with all orders.

MAURITRON PUBLICATIONS (EE2)

VISA

8 Cherry Tree Road
Chinnor
Oxfordshire OX9 4QY

Tel: (0844) 51694 Fax: (0844) 52554

N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EE)

200	Signal diodes 1N4148	£1.00
75	Rectifier Diodes 1N4001	£1.00
75	Rectifier Diodes 1N4003	£1.00
50	Rectifier Diodes 1N4007	£1.00
56	Rectifier Diodes 1N5401	£1.00
10	NE555 Timer i.c.s	£1.00
5	741 Op Amp i.c.s	£1.00
8	C106D1 400V 6 amp thyristors	£1.00
8	BFY51 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC478 Transistors	£1.00
30	MPSA92 Transistors	£1.00
25	Asstd. high brightness l.e.d.s	£1.00
50	Axial l.e.d.s (Diode package) wide angle red	£1.00
50	Rectangular red l.e.d.s	£1.00
20	Miniature axial l.e.d.s super bright red	£1.00
24	Miniature red l.e.d.s 3mm dia	£1.00
12	Asstd. seven segment displays	£1.00
4	.43" Com. anode seven segment displays	£1.00
100	22NF 100V radial film capacitors	£1.00
100	33NF 50V radial film capacitors	£1.00
200	Asstd. disc ceramic capacitors	£1.00
80	4U7 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
75	4U7 63V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	10UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
50	10UF 50V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	22UF 25V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
60	33UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
60	22UF 50V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
50	47UF 50V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	100UF 10V Radial eletrolytics	£1.00
50	220UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
60	470UF 10V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
40	1000UF 10V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
30	Asstd. IF transformers	£1.00
48	Asstd. coil formers	£1.00
100	Asstd. RF chokes	£1.00
30	Asstd. dil sockets up to 40 pin	£1.00
30	Assorted socket/conns/edge-dil-sil-etc	£1.00
20	1 inch Glass reed switches	£1.00
10	4P 3W MBB min. rotary switches	£1.00
20	Min SP/CO slide switches	£1.00
20	Magnetic ear pips plus lead & plug	£1.00
1	Peltier effect heat pump	£1.95
1	10 watt Stereo amplifier, 4 controls plus data	£2.95
1	10mm Flashing l.e.d. red	£0.75
1	10mm Ultra bright l.e.d. red 300 MCD	£0.60

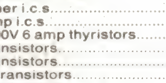
Prices include VAT, postage £1.00. Stamp for Lists

288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL
Phone (0742) 552886. Fax (0742) 500689

RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY

1 to 24 volts up to ½ amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1½ amps d.c. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection

Fully variable.
Operates from 240V a.c.
Compact Unit.
Size 9 x 5½ x 3in.



£45 inc. VAT
+ Post and insurance £4

NEW MODEL. Up to 38volts d.c. at 6 amps. 10 amps peak. Fully variable Twin panel meters. Size 14½ x 11 x 4½in. £96 inc VAT. Carr £6.

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

VISA

337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON
SURREY, U.K. Tel: 081-684 1665

List, Large SAE. Delivery 7 days. Callers welcome. Closed Wednesday

Rechargable Batteries

Quantity	1-99	100-499
AA (HP7) 500mAH	£0.99	£0.77 + VAT
AA 500mAH solder tags	£1.55	£0.95 + VAT
AA 700mAH high capacity	£1.95	£1.20 + VAT
C (HP11), 1.2AH	£2.20	£1.69 + VAT
C 2AH with solder tags	£3.60	£2.25 + VAT
D (HP2) 1.2AH	£2.60	£1.96 + VAT
D 4AH with solder tags	£4.95	£3.59 + VAT
PP3 8.4V 110mAH	£4.95	£3.85 + VAT
Sub C with solder tags 1.2AH	£2.50	£1.70 + VAT
1/2 AA with solder tags	£1.55	£1.17 + VAT
AAA (HP16) 180mAH	£1.75	£1.15 + VAT

Special offers for unusual sizes only while stocks last. Please check availability before ordering.

Quantity	1-99	100-499
F cell 7AH 32 x 87mm with flat top	£3.95	£2.80 + VAT
F cell with solder tags	£4.30	£3.00 + VAT
Cellular telephone battery 42mm long x 16mm dia	£1.45	£0.95 + VAT
Stick of 4 171 x 16 dia with 150mm red & black leads	£5.95	£4.00 + VAT
4 cell battery 94 x 25mm 4.8V	£3.50	£2.30 + VAT

All 1 to 99 prices include VAT
Please add 95p postage & packing per order

JPG Electronics

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access & Visa orders tel: (0246) 211202

VISA

Cooke International

FOR SALE

Scopes, Signal Generators, Power Supplies, Power Meters, DVM's, Oscillators, Attenuators, etc. Used Test Equipment

We can now offer a copy service for workshop manuals for many instruments. Please ask for details.

Contact: Cooke International, Unit 4, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 0EB

Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5pm or phone

0243 545111 - Fax: 0243 542457

Wide range of items available. Send SAE for lists

Remote control kits, modules and components. Radio, infra-red, mains signalling and PC based for home automation, robotics etc. Datalogue containing circuits, plans and other useful information £2.50 (refundable against purchase) inc p&p. Cheque/PO to:

Nikam Electronics Ltd (Dept EE)
West End Gardens, Fairford, Glos GL7 4JB
Tel/Fax 0285 713862 for shortform lists.
Mail order only

VERY INTERESTING DESIGNS

FOR ALL REASONS AND SEASONS

Wide selection of extremely useful kits and ready-made products for home, workshop and outdoors, at reasonable prices.
Ring or Write for FREE literature

BECKER SYSTEMS

Dept EE25, 8 Finucane Drive, Orpington Kent BR5 4ED. Tel: 0689 837821 (24 hrs)

Typefit

The Typesetting programme for all your Typesetting needs.

If you need typesetting for your Adverts, Brochures, etc. Typefit can help you. Please telephone

0202 882299

NEW VHF MICROTRANSMITTER KIT

Tuneable 80-135MHz, 500 metre range, sensitive electret microphone, high quality PCB.
SPECIAL OFFER complete kit ONLY **£5.95**
Assembled and ready to use £9.95 post free.
Access/Visa orders telephone 021 411 1821
Send 2x1st class stamps for Catalogue. Cheques/P.O.s payable to:

QUANTEK ELECTRONICS LTD
Kits Dept. (EE), 3 Houldey Road, West Heath, Birmingham B31 3HL
SHOP NOW OPEN – CALLERS WELCOME

BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME

O.N.C., O.N.D. and H.N.C.

Next course commences
Monday 27th April 1992
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE
(Dept EE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU
TEL: 071-373 8721

THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal contact and through a quarterly Newsletter. For details, write to the Chairman:

Mr H. F. Howard, 41 Thingwall Park
Fishponds, Bristol BS16 2AJ

Space donated by Everyday Electronics

Miscellaneous

KITS, PLANS, ETC for surveillance, protection (sonic, HV), "007" gear. Send 2 x 22p stamps for list. ACE(EE), 53 Woodland Way, Burntwood, Staffs.

G.C.S.E. ELECTRONICS KITS at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT ELECTRONICS, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton CO15 3TE.

PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B.M.A. Circuits, 38 Poynings Drive, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 720203.

EPROM programming, copying and updating from any device or software format. 10 day turnaround. Call/Fax: DTL 0491 681502/681944.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS August 1984 to July 1991 issues. Tel: 061 643 0921.

THE FIRST FIVE volumes of Everyday Electronics in binders. Excellent condition. Offers? (0225) 790057.

IT PAYS TO ADVERTISE WITH

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

Your advert will reach twice as many UK readers than with any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine

BTEC qualifications

BY OPEN LEARNING

'NEC's courses are generally recognised as among the best in Open Learning'
*The***Guardian**

- **Electronics**
- **Telecommunications**
- **Microelectronics**

For further information contact:

Dept 702
National Extension College
18 Brooklands Avenue
Cambridge CB2 2HN
Tel: (0223) 316644

N E C

Technical Information Services

76 CHURCH STREET, LARKHALL, LANARKSHIRE, ML9 1HE
Tel. (0698) 884585 Mon-Fri 8.30am - 5.00pm
Tel. (0698) 883334 Outwith business hours
FAX facility available all day on both lines
Write now with an SAE for your
FREE QUOTE FREE VOUCHERS & FREE CATALOGUE

VISA

Remember, not only do we have EVERY service sheet ever produced, but we also have

THE WORLDS LARGEST COLLECTION OF

SERVICE MANUALS

& WE ARE SOLE SUPPLIERS OF VARIOUS FAULT-FINDING GUIDES REPAIR MANUALS & TECHNICAL MANUALS

CTV, Video, CD, Hi-Fi, Camcorder, Satellites, Computers, Domestic Equip', ..etc

DATA REFERENCE MANUAL "…..essential for the serious electrician"
FREE updating and a 10% discount voucher only £5.95
Incorporates Unique Model Identification and Chassis Data

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

9 Lower Birchwood, Somercotes, Derbyshire DE55 4NG

★ ★ ★ **SPECIAL OFFER** ★ ★ ★

Choose any 2 packs **FREE** with every 10 £1 packs purchased.

SP1	15 x	5mm Red Leds
SP2	15 x	5mm Green Leds
SP3	12 x	5mm Yellow Leds
SP6	15 x	3mm Red Leds
SP7	12 x	3mm Green Leds
SP8	10 x	3mm Yellow Leds
SP10	100 x	1N4148 diodes
SP11	30 x	1N4001 diodes
SP12	30 x	1N4002 diodes
SP18	20 x	BC182 transistors
SP20	20 x	BC184 transistors
SP23	20 x	BC549 transistors
SP25	5 x	555 timers
SP26	5 x	741 Op-amps
SP28	6 x	Cmos 4011
SP36	25 x	10uf/25V radial caps.
SP37	20 x	100uf/35V radial caps.
SP38	25 x	47uf/25V radial caps.
SP42	200 x	Mixed 0.25W C.Film resistors
SP44	12 x	5mm Leds–4 ea. Red, Grn., Yel.
SP47	5 x	Min.push button switches
SP102	20 x	8 pin DIL sockets
SP103	15 x	14 pin DIL sockets
SP104	15 x	16 pin DIL sockets
SP105	6 x	74LS00
SP109	15 x	BC557 transistors
SP112	6 x	Cmos 4093
SP119	6 x	Cmos 4072
SP121	8 x	Rect. Red Leds 5 x 2mm
SP122	8 x	Rect. Green Leds 5 x 2mm
SP123	5 x	Rect. Yellow Leds 5 x 2mm
SP125	10 x	1000uf/16V radial caps

RESISTOR PACKS – 0.25W C.Film

RP3	5 each value – total 365	£2.30
RP7	10 each value – total 730	£3.95
RP10	1000 popular values	£5.35

Catalogue – price £1
Contains £2 vouchers redeemable against orders

Cheques or P.O. to **NO VAT** **Please add £1 P&P to all orders**

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

COMPONENTS
For TV ★ Video
Audio ★ Computer

WE CAN SUPPLY A VAST RANGE OF SPARES for many makes of TV, Video, Computer & Audio Equipment. **WRITE** (Encl. s.a.e. please) or **PHONE FOR A 'PRICE & AVAILABILITY' on your requirements.** 0452 526883

VIDEO BELT KITS		
AMSTRAD	VCR4600/4700/5200	£3.19
FISHER	FVHP905/906/908	£3.03
JVC	HR3300/3330/3660	£3.30
SANYO	VTC6500	£2.23
VIDEO PINCH ROLLERS		
AMSTRAD	VCR4500/4600 Mod. Kit	£9.48
JVC	Above models	£6.72
THORN	3V00/06/16/22/23/24	£6.72
SERVICE MANUALS		
BINATONE	01/9771	£6.99
PHILIPS	KT4/K40 Chassis	£10.00
PHILIPS	CM8833	£3.80

SEMICONDUCTORS

TBA530	£1.74	UPC1378H	£2.45
TBA810P	£1.16	ZTX213	£0.28
TDA1001B	£3.86	ZTX650	£0.49

OTHER ITEMS		
SHARP	RGF281/4 Main belt	£1.40
TOSHIBA	STU2 Mains transformer	£9.99
HITACHI	VT11/14/33/34/61/62/63 Video Head	£26.10

COMPUTER SPARES

AMSTRAD/SINCLAIR	
PEGA1A (PC1640)	£30.85
40010 G. Array	£18.86
PCW 9512 Serv. Manual	£14.49
CPC464 Serv. Manual	£8.49
AY38912	£6.32
SED9420CAC	£14.93
TEA2000	£4.49
TMS4532-NL4	£1.72
ULA6C001E	£16.77
ULA7K010/400056	£17.99
ZX8302(QL)	£10.75
ZX8401	£7.94
Spec. + 2 ROM	£16.99
Spec. 48K Speaker	£1.55
Spec. 48K Membrane	£4.73
+/128K Membrane	£8.39
28 way Edge Conn	£3.49
ATARI	
ROM Basic (XE/L)	£4.49
THERMISTOR (ST-PSU)	£1.34
CNY65 (ST-PSU)	£4.42
PC713V (STE-PSU)	£2.94
2SC2331 (ST-PSU)	£1.59
COMMODORE	
C64 User Manual	£4.25
6510 CPU	£10.03
6526 CIA	£11.11
8520 Amiga	£11.22
8701 Clk. Gen.	£6.90
901225 ROM (Char.)	£6.55
901226 ROM (Basic)	£9.21
906114-01 PLA	£9.24
251641-02 PLA	£3.98
EPSON	
C78010BD031 CPU	£30.24

This is just a small sample of stock. Please send 3 x 18p stamps for our catalogue or request a free copy with first order.

Order by Post or Phone. We accept payment by VISA, ACCESS, DELTA, SWITCH, Cheque or P.O. Post & Packing is £1.20. No VAT to add on.
All items subject to availability.
Prices can change without notice.

VISA

MARAPET (EEE)
1 HORNBEAM MEWS
GLOUCESTER GL2 0UE

LOW COST 418MHz UHF RADIO SWITCHING

AS USED BY THE PROFESSIONAL SECURITY MARKET

Incorporating the latest **Surface Acoustic Wave** technology, the system consists of a small "zero-power", UHF transmitter with digital encoder and a UHF receiver unit with digital decoder and momentary output. Transmitter available either as fully assembled unit in its own key-fob case which is fully MPT approved (codes set by cutting tracks) or in kit form with 8-way DIL switch. Receiver also available in two kit forms, one which uses cut tracks to set code (over 13,000 codes available), the other uses an 8-way DIL switch (256 codes).

Kit Sizes:	Tx 45 x 30mm	Rx (both) 45 x 55mm
Kit Supplies: Tx 3-15V	Rx (both) 9-15V	Range: Up to 100m

Approved Key-fob Transmitter: TXKF	**£25.99**
Individual Kit Transmitter: TXKT	**£15.99**
Individual Kit Receiver (8-way DIL switch): RXDS	**£19.99**
Inidivdual Kit Receiver (Cut Tracks): RXCT	**£18.99**
1 x TXKF + 1 x RXCT: SYS1	**£39.99**
1 x TXKT + 1 x RXDS: SYS2	**£29.99**

Quantity Discounts Available. Please allow 28 days for delivery
Cheques/POs to:

BLB Electronics

341 Darwen Road, Bromley Cross, Bolton BL7 9BY

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

Over the past 100 years more than 10 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 100 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for **FREE INFORMATION** on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only!)

Electronics	☐	TV, Video & Hi-Fi Servicing	☐
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds)	☐	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	☐
Electrical Engineering	☐	Car Mechanics	☐
Electrical Contracting/ Installation	☐	Computer Programming	☐
GCSE/GCE/SCE over 40 examination subjects to choose from			☐

Name ____________ Address ____________

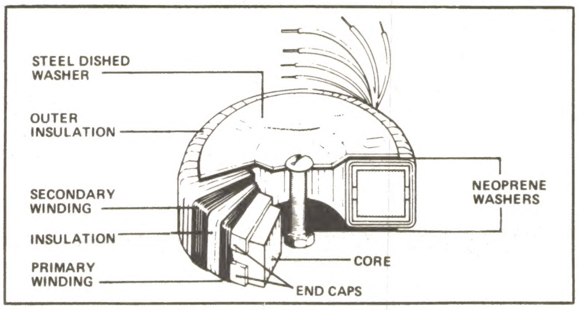
ICS

International Correspondence Schools Dept **ECS 52**
312/314 High Street, Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR or 041-221 7373 (24 hours).

OLP TRANSFORMERS FROM JAYTEE

The UK Distributor for Standard Toroidal Transformers

* 106 types available from stock
* Sizes from 15VA to 625VA



Write or phone for free Data Pack

Jaytee Electronic Services

143 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL
Telephone: (0227) 375254

Metal detector boards with Data has tuner, mode, discriminate, headphone jack, on/off volume & push button facilities	£7.95 ea*
Dictaphone cassette, mech/record erase playback heads, 6V solenoid, motor, hall effect switch	£2.00 ea*
T.V./Printer stands	£3.95 ea
Bicc-Vero Easiwire construction kit	£4.95 ea*
TTL/CMOS short circuit snooper	£4.95*
Dot matrix LCD 10x2 lines	£3.75 ea*
Dot matrix LCD 16 x 1 lines with Data	£4.95*
20 characters x 2 lines dot matrix LCD with data	£7.95*
40 characters x 1 line dot matrix LCD with data	£15.00*
2 digit 16 segment VF display with data	£2.95 ea*
4 digit intelligent dot matrix display	£6.00*
17 segment V.F. display with driver board and data	£2.99 ea*
8 digit liquid crystal display	£1.75 ea*
4 digit LCD with 7211 driver chip	£3.50 ea*
Digital clock display	£2.50*
11 key membrane keypad	£1.50 ea*
Keyboard 392mm x 180mm/100 keys on board + LCD + 74HCO5/80C49 easily removable	£4.95
19" 3U sub rack enclosures	£8.95
12V stepper motor, 48 steps per rev, 7.3° step angle	£3.95 ea*
Stepper motor board with 2 slotted opto + 2 mercury tilt switches	£3.95 ea*
1000 mixed ¼ watt 1% resistors	£4.95 ea
250 electrolyic axial + radial caps	£4.95 ea
200 off mixed polyester caps	£7.95*
100 Mixed trimmer caps popular values	£4.95*
50 off MC 78M12CT Volt Regs	£2.95*
20 off W02M Volt Regs	£1.50*
25 off asst. buzzers & sounders	£4.95*
Cable box UHF modulator/video preamp/transformer/R's + C's/leads	£6.95
1000 off mixed Multilayer Ceramic Caps	£7.95
Solar cell modules 0.45V 700mA	£2.95 ea*
B.B.C. Micro to disc drive lead	£1.50*
Car Burglar alarm vibration auto entry/exit delay	£5.95 ea*
Single zone alarm panel auto entry/exit delay housed in domestic light socket	£9,95 ea*
P.C. P.S.U. 50 watt 115-230V input +5V 4A +12V 2.5A output with built in fan, IEC inlet + on off	£9.95 ea
STC P.S.U. 240V input 5V 6A output (converts to 12V 3A details available)	£5.95 ea
240V input 5V 10A output (converts to 12V 5A no details)	£5.95 ea
600Ω line output transformers	£1.25 ea*
240V in 0-12V 0.75A out transformer	£1.75*
240V in 0-28V 62VA out transformer	£2.75
Transformer + PCB gives 2x7.5V 32VA with skt for 5 or 12V regulator, will power floppy drive	£3.75 ea
Ultrasonic transducers (transmit + receive)	£1.50 pair*
3 to 16V Piezoelectric sounders	50p*
9VDC electromechanical sounder	50p*
24V DC electromechanical sounder	50p*
2A 250V keyswitch 3 position key removable in two positions	£1.50*
DIL switches PCB MT 3/4/6 way	35p*
5V SPCO SIL reed relay	40p*
5V 2PCO DIL miniature relay	60p*
12V 2PCO or 4PCO continental relay	60p*
12V 10A PCB MT (to make contact) relay	95p*
3 to 12V electro magnetic acoustic transducer with data	75p*
2.4576/8.8329/21.10 MHz crystals	50p ea*
Bridges 25A 200V	£1.00*
2A 100V	50p*
3lb Mixed components pack	£4.95*
25 off mixed relays	£5.95*
40 off mixed toggle switches	£9.95*
50 off mixed switches, toggle, rocker, slide, micro	£9.95
Miniature axial chokes 0.1, 0.18, 0.12, 0.33, 0.39, 0.15, 1, 3.3UH	10p ea., 100 for £7.50*
50 Mixed terminal blocks	£2.95*
250off 16/22/24/40 way IC Skts	£4.95*
100 off Phono plugs (red/black/grey)	£3.50*

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE PLEASE RING

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.
PLEASE ADD £2.00 p&p EXCEPT ITEMS MARKED★ WHICH ARE 50P.
SAE FOR BULK BUYING LIST
PAYMENT WITH ORDER TO:

Dept EE, COMPELEC,
14 Constable Road
St. Ives, Huntingdon,
Cambs PE17 6EQ
Tel/Fax: 0480 300819

ADVERTISERS INDEX

N. R. BARDWELL 326
R. BARTLETT 313
BK ELECTRONICS Cover (iii)
BLB ELECTRONICS 327
BRIAN J. REED 328
BULL ELECTRICAL Cover (ii)
CAMBRIDGE COMP. SCIENCE 313
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION 311
COMPELEC 328
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS 317
CR SUPPLY COMPANY 325
EAGLE PUBLICATIONS 325
ELECTRONIZE DESIGN 260
ESR ELECTRONIC COMP. 264
ELECTROVALUE 260
HART ELECTRONIC KITS 305
HESING TECHNOLOGY 325
HIGH-Q-ELECTRONICS 328
ICS 327
JAYTEE ELECTRONIC SERVICES 325/327
JPG ELECTRONICS 326
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS 262/263
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS Cover (iv)
MARAPET 327
MARCO TRADING 299
MAURITRON PUBLICATIONS 326
M&B ELECT. SUPPLIES 318
NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY 260
NATIONAL EXTENSION COLLEGE 327
NORTECH ELECTRONIC 270
NORTHERN MARKETING CONCEPTS 260
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS 297
OMNI ELECTRONICS 311
PICO TECHNOLOGY 311
RADIO & TV COMPONENTS 258
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS 327
SOUNDUNIT 279
SUMA DESIGNS 271
TECHNICAL INFO. SERVICES 327
TEMS 325
TK ELECTRONICS 261
TYPESETTING BUREAU 317

Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

Plus Tools, Watches, Fancy Goods, Toys.
Mail order UK only.

All inclusive prices –
NO post, or VAT etc to add on.
Send 34p stamped self addressed label or envelope for catalogue/clearance list.

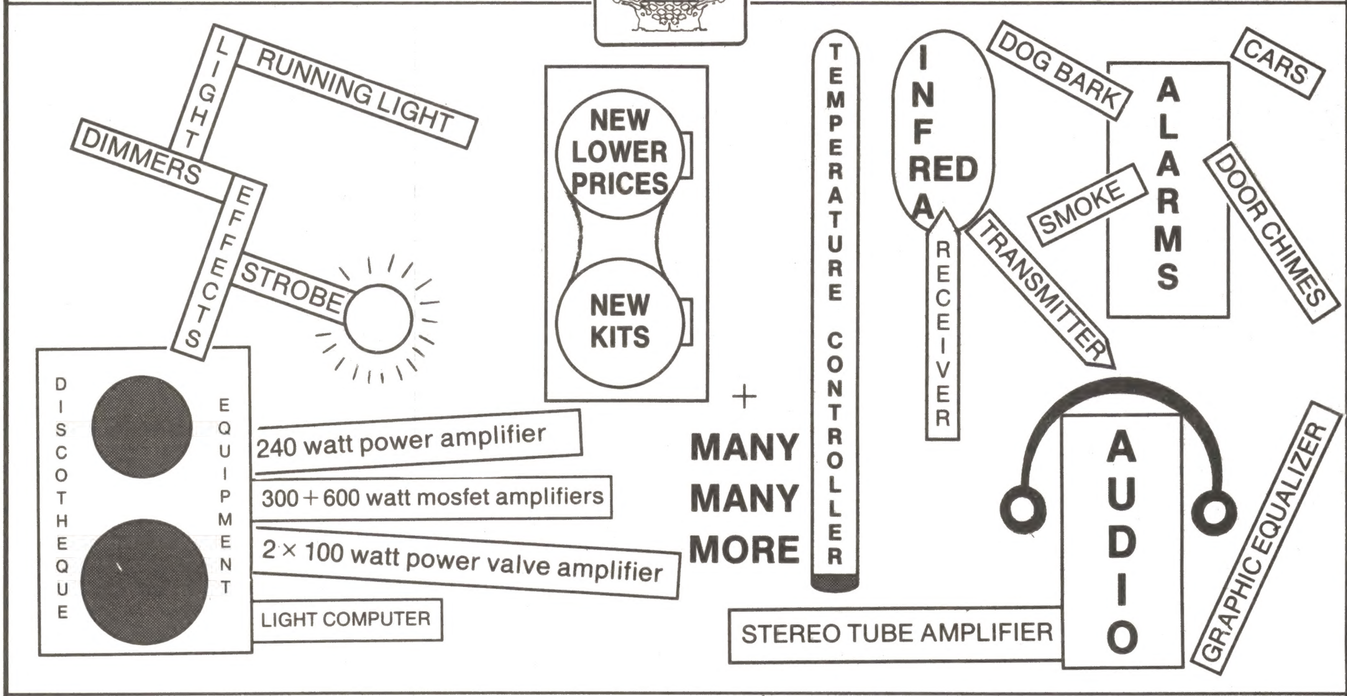
At least 2,100 offers to amaze you.

Brian J Reed
6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell
Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ
Tel: 081-393 9055

VELLEMAN KITS

VELLEMAN KITS

SOLE UK DISTRIBUTOR



HIGH-Q-ELECTRONICS
PO BOX 142 HATFIELD, HERTS AL9 7JH
Tel: 0707 263562 Fax: 0707 276746

For 1992/3 Catalogue and Price list plus a list of your local stockists please send £1 or £2.50 overseas

VISA **NEW KITS NEW KITS** VISA

Published on approximately the first Friday of each month by Wimborne Publishing Ltd., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Printed in England by Benham & Co. Limited, Colchester, Essex. Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Norbury, London SW16 4DH. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand –Gordon & Gotch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa –Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions INLAND £18.50 and OVERSEAS £23 (£40.50 airmail) payable to "Everyday Electronics" Subscription Department, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNTABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

★PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.★PROMPT DELIVERIES★FRIENDLY SERVICE★LARGE (A4) S.A.E., 50p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE★

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS

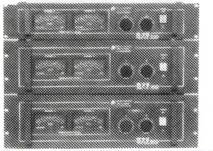
THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS:- **MXF200** (100W + 100W) **MXF400** (200W + 200W) **MXF600** (300W + 300W) **MXF900** (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.



SIZES:- MXF200 **W19″xH3½″ (2U)xD11″**
MXF400 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD12″**
MXF600 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD13″**
MXF900 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD14¾″**

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

OMP VARISPEED TURNTABLE CHASSIS

★ Manual arm ★ Steel chassis ★ Electronic speed control 33 & 45 R.P.M. ★ Vari pitch control ★ High torque servo driven DC motor ★ Transit screws ★ 12″ die cast platter ★ Neon strobe ★ Calibrated balance weight ★ Removable head shell ★ ½″ cartridge fixings ★ Cue lever★ 220/240V 50/60Hz ★ 390x305mm ★ Supplied with mounting cut-out template.

PRICE £61.30 + £3.70 P&P

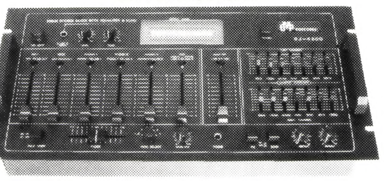
OPTIONAL MAGNETIC CARTRIDGES **STANTON AL500MkII** **GOLDRING G950**
PRICE £16.95 + 50P P&P **PRICE £7.15 + 50P P&P**

STEREO DISCO MIXER DJ6500

★ WITH ECHO ★

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band & R graphic equalisers with bar graph ED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:- including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with tone control & talk-over switch, 7 Channels with ndividual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 nics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.**

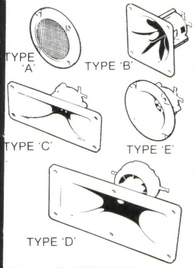
Price £134.99 + £5.00 P&P



SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved ransient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover **is not** required hese units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3″ round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi apeakers. **Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½″ super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2″x5″ wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2″x6″ wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3¾″ horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**
LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. **Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.**

OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

THE VERY BEST IN QUALITY AND VALUE

Made especially to suit today's need for compactness with high output sound levels, finished in hard wearing black vynide with protective corners, grille and carrying handle. Each unit incorporates a 12″ **driver plus high frequency horn for a full frequency range of 45Hz-20KHz. Both models are 8 Ohm impedance. Size: H20″ x W15″ x D12″.**

CHOICE OF TWO MODELS

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET

OMP 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £163.50 PER PAIR
OMP 12-200WATTS (200dB) PRICE £214.55 PER PAIR

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS

PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS

150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono
ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

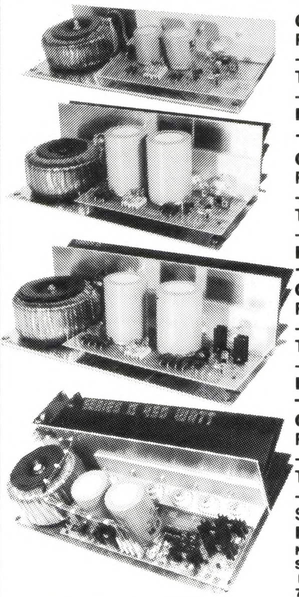
Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



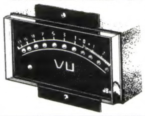
OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P

OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P

OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P

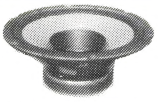
OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.



Vu METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.E.D.s (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with acrylic tinted front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm.
PRICE £8.70 + 50p P&P

LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (50p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

P - From McKenzie Professional Series
S - From McKenzie Studio Series

McKENZIE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL McKENZIE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE

8″ 100 WATT P C8-100GP GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 80Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 96dB. **PRICE £31.45 + £2.00 P&P**
10″ 100WATT S C10-100GP GUITAR, VOICE, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS97dB. **PRICE £38.89 + £2.50 P&P**
10″ 200WATT S C10-200GP GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.
RES. FREQ. 69Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 97dB. **PRICE £53.21 + £2.50 P&P**
12″ 100WATT P C12-100GP HIGH POWER GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO.
RES.FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £40.35 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 100WATT P C12-100TC (TWIN CONE) HIGH POWER, WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOICE, DISCO.
RES. FREQ 45Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 97dB. **PRICE £41.39 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 200WATT S C12-200B HIGH POWER BASS, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, P.A.
RES. FREQ. 45Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £71.91 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 300WATT S C12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARDS, DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 100dB. **PRICE £95.66 + £3.50 P&P**
15″ 100WATT P C15-100BS BASS GUITAR, LOW FREQUENCY, P.A., DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £ 59.05 + £4.00 P&P**
15″ 200WATT P C15-200BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £80.57 + £4.00 P&P**
15″ 250WATT S C15-250BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS.
RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £90.23 + £4.50 P&P**
15″ 400WATT S C15-400BS VERY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4 KHz, SENS 100dB. **PRICE £105.46 + £4.50 P&P**
18″ 500WATT S C18-500BS EXTREMELY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS.
RES. FREQ. 27Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 2KHz, SENS. 98dB. **PRICE £174.97 + £5.00 P&P**

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ **4 & 8 ohm**)
BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

8″ 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P**
10″ 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P**
10″ 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. **PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. **PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P**

FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

5¼″ 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P**
6½″ 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. **PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P**
8″ 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MILTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P**
10″ 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P**

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.
PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.
PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P

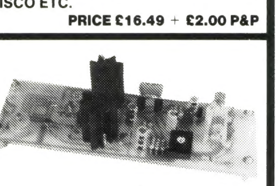


PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

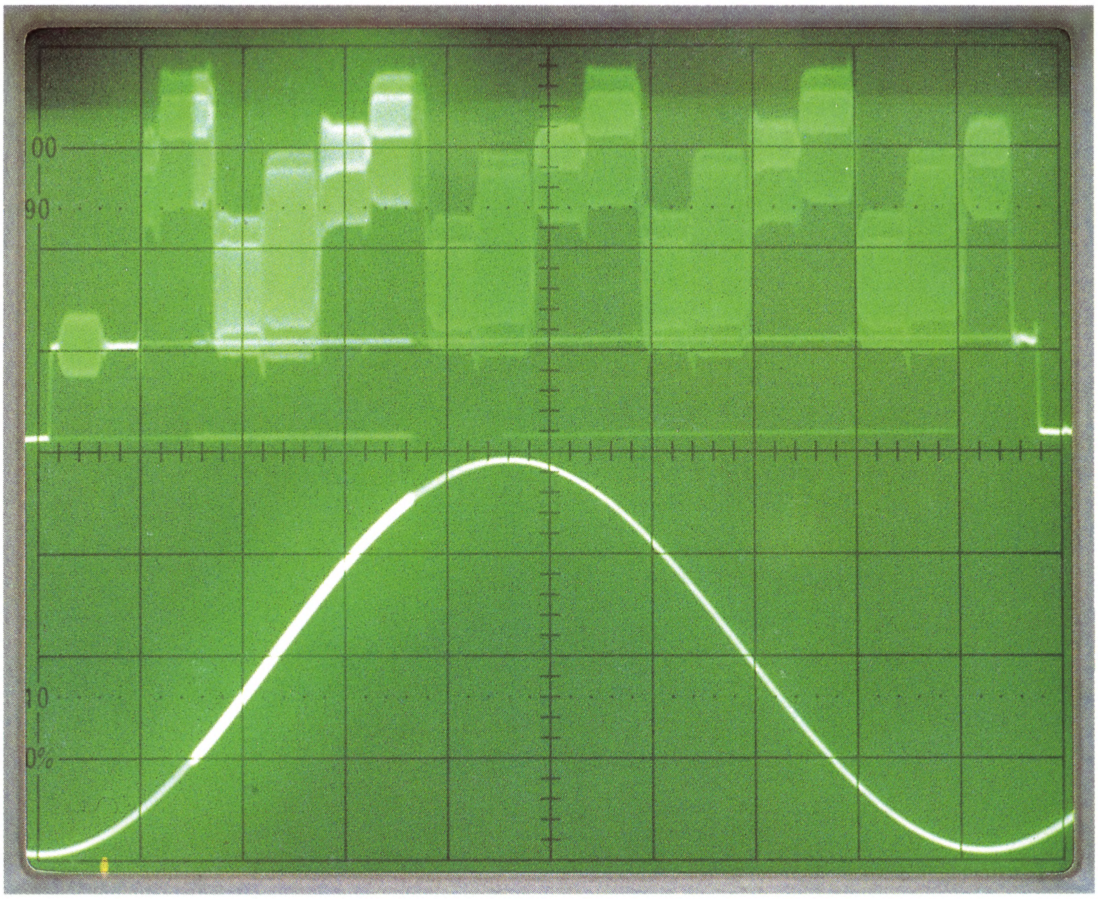
Access

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

BARCLAYCARD VISA

B.K. ELECTRONICS

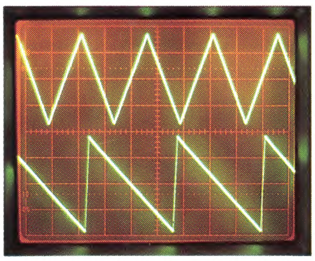
UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR.
Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243



Let's talk waveforms...

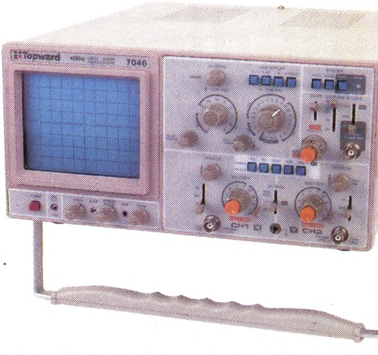
...AND THE BEST IN OSCILLOSCOPES.

Our new range of precision laboratory oscilloscopes offer not only the best features, but also prices. From the sophisticated 20MHz 7025 to the delayed sweep 40MHz 7046, advanced design and high quality combine to bring you features such as; 1mV/div sensitivity, advanced 6-inch CRT with percentage markers and internal graticule, eliminating parallax error and ensuring a highly accurate display. X-Y mode allows Lissajous patterns to be produced and phase shifts measured.



The 7025 has all the capabilities required of a general purpose oscilloscope and will accept signals from DC to at least 20MHz with a high degree of accuracy. The 20MHz 7026 incorporates a delayed sweep time base, which can be used to magnify a portion of the waveform, and makes accurate time interval measurements and the study of short duration events possible. The sophisticated 40MHz 7045 includes a 40ns delay line to help show very short duration events in their entirety. A delayed sweep oscilloscope of advanced design and high quality is found in the shape of the 40MHz delayed sweep 7046, having an increased magnification along with a 40MHz bandwidth and capable of displaying complex signals with precision and accuracy.

Full details of our oscilloscopes and all other test equipment can be found in the 1992 Maplin catalogue, available from **WHSMITH** *or Maplin shops nationwide £2.75 or by post £2.95. Mail Order to: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR. Credit Card Hotline, 0702 554161 or visit your local store.*



/// Maplin
ELECTRONICS

GL29G [H] 20MHz scope 7025...£299.95. GL30H [H] 20MHz scope 7026 ...£349.95. GL31J [H] 40MHz scope 7045...£449.95. GL33L [H] 40MHz scope 7046...£499.95 (illustrated).

All items subject to availability. Handling charge £1. [H] Indicates carriage charge of £5.30. All prices inclusive of VAT.

Visit our stores at: **BIRMINGHAM;** Sutton New Road, Erdington. **BRIGHTON;** 65 London Road. **BRISTOL;** 302 Gloucester Road. **CARDIFF;** 29 City Road. **CHATHAM;** 2 Luton Road. **GLASGOW;** 264-266 Great Western Road. **LEEDS;** Carpet World Building, 3 Regent Street. **LEICESTER;** Office World Building, Burton Street. **LONDON;** 146-148 Burnt Oak Broadway, Edgware. 120-122 King Street, Hammersmith. **MANCHESTER;** 8 Oxford Road. **NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE;** Unit 4, Allison Court, The Metro Centre, Gateshead. **NOTTINGHAM;** 86-88 Lower Parliament Street. **READING;** 129-131 Oxford Road. **SHEFFIELD;** 413 Langsett Road, Hillsborough. **SOUTHAMPTON;** 46-48 Bevois Valley Road. **SOUTHEND-ON-SEA;** 282-284 London Road, Westcliff. Plus new stores in **COVENTRY** and **SOUTH LONDON** opening soon. Ring 0702 552911 for further details.